

Malawi Primary Education

# Chichewa

Buku la mphunzitsi  
la Sitandade

3



Malawi Institute of Education

Produced and printed with support from



Adakonza ndi kusindikiza ndi

Malawi Institute of Education  
PO Box 50  
Domasi  
Zomba  
Malawi

Email : [miedirector@sdnp.org.mw](mailto:miedirector@sdnp.org.mw)  
Website : [www.mie.edu.mw](http://www.mie.edu.mw)

© Malawi Institute of Education, 2017

Zonse zam'bukuli n'zosati munthu kapena bungwe akopere mu njira ina iliyonse popanda chilolezo. N'zosatinso munthu achitire malonda m'pang'ono pomwe. Komabe ngati munthu kapena bungwe likufuna kugwira ntchito ya zamaphunziro ndi bukuli, pafunika kupempha ndi kulandira chilolezo kuchokera kwa eni ake omwe adalisindikiza.

Kusindikiza koyamba 2017

ISBN 978-99960-44-09-0

## Olemba

Jeremiah Kamkuza	Directorate of Inspection and Advisory Services
Foster Gama	Malawi Institute of Education
Frackson Manyamba	Malawi Institute of Education
Lizinet Daka	Department of Basic Education
Victor Mdangwe	Department of Teacher Education
Jane Somanje–Phiri	DIAS – Northern Education Division
Elias Chilenje	Phalombe Teachers’ College
Esther Chenjezi–Chirwa	Lilongwe Teachers’ College
Ndamyo Mwanyongo	Kasungu Teachers’ College
Jordan Namondwe	Chiradzulu Teachers’ College
Irene Kameme	Blantyre Teachers’ College
Chrissie Misuli–Chiweza	Machinga Teachers’ College
Henry Mkanda	Domasi College of Education
Patrick Mkumba	Malawi National Examinations Board
Fexter Mtonza	N’gabu Secondary School
Samson Distone	Likangala Secondary School
Alice Menyauti–Waliwa	Mzuzu Government Secondary School
Jacob Chanza	Montfort Demonstration Primary School
Catherine Nundwe –Mainjeni	Lilongwe Demonstration Primary School
Delia Gwetserapo	Domasi Government Primary School
Vincent Somanje	Mary View School for the Deaf
Nellie Mkwaso -Matoga	Police College Primary School
Martha Chumachiyenda	Gumbu Primary School
Esther Mwawa	Naliswe Model Primary School
Sautseni Lombola	Chirimba Primary School
Joyce Kauni	Malikha Primary School
Ida Simbota	Nyungwe Primary School
Milliam Mughogho-Mtumbuk	Lubagha Primary School
Margaret Sapili	Mmanga Primary School
Mcwell Nyasulu	Malokotera Primary School
Limbani Tseka	Chiole Primary School

## **Kuthokoza**

A Unduna wa za Maphunziro, Sayansi ndi Umisiri pamodzi ndi a Malawi Institute of Education adathandizapo m'njira zosiyansiyana kuyambira polemba bukuli kufika polisindikiza.

Iwowa akuthokozango kwakukulu bungwe la United States Agency for International Development (USAID) ndi Department for International Development (DfID) pothandiza ndi ndalamu komanso upangiri kuti buku la mphunzitsi alilembe, aliunike ndi kulizindikiza mogwirizana ndi Mlingo wa Boma Wounika Maphunziro M'sukulu (National Education Standards) komanso Ndondomeko ya Boma Yohudza Kuwerenga M'sukulu (National Reading Strategy).

Iwo aonanso kuti nkoyenera kuthokoza anthu onse omwe adaunika bukuli ndikupereka upangiri osiyansiyana.

## **Okonza**

Akonzi	Max J Iphani, Peter Ngunga, Esther Maulidi, Sylvester Ngoma ndi Chris Laymaman
Woyala mawu ndi zithunzi	Emmanuel B Chikaonda
Ojambula zithunzi	Isaiah Mphande
Otayipa Mkonzi Wamkulu	Violet Likoswe, Davie Thathiwa ndi Dalitso Zingani Max J. Iphani

## **Zamkatimu**

Kuthokoza .....	iv
Mawu otsogolera .....	vii
MUTU 1 Kondwani ajomba kusukulu .....	1
MUTU 2 Kusamalira thupi .....	9
MUTU 3 Gwape achititsa msonkhano .....	16
MUTU 4 Malamulo apasukulu .....	25
MUTU 5 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira.....	31
MUTU 6 Kugwira ntchito zofanana .....	36
MUTU 7 Zochitika m'mudzi mwa a Chewe .....	46
MUTU 8 Kupewa ngozi zapakhomo .....	53
MUTU 9 Nkhalango yathu .....	61
MUTU 10 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira .....	68
MUTU 11 Atsogoleri am'kalasi .....	74
MUTU 12 Kusamala zovala .....	81
MUTU 13 Mudzi wachitsanzo .....	88
MUTU 14 Malingaliro am'tsogolo .....	96
MUTU 15 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira .....	102
MUTU 16 Masewera a ana .....	109
MUTU 17 Kusamala zakudya .....	116
MUTU 18 Nkhalango yosungira nyama .....	123
MUTU 19 Dziko lachita mantha .....	131
MUTU 20 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira .....	139
MUTU 21 Gogo Luwamba alangiza adzukulu .....	146
MUTU 22 Ziwiya zikhaulitsa banja la a Zinenani .....	153
MUTU 23 Kuoloka msewu .....	160
MUTU 24 Imfa ya mfumu .....	167

MUTU 25 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira .....	174
MUTU 26 Kupempha zipangizo zapasukulu .....	180
MUTU 27 Kalulu alephera kukwatira Chiphetsa .....	187
MUTU 28 Banja lathanzi .....	194
MUTU 29 Umodzi .....	201
MUTU 30 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira .....	208
MUTU 31 Nthambi ndiagogo ake .....	214
MUTU 32 Maluso aphindu .....	221
MUTU 33 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira .....	228
Matanthauzo a mawu .....	234
Mabuku .....	237

## **Mawu otsogolera**

Mawu otsogolera a m'buku la Chichewa la Mphunzitsi la Sitandade 3, akupatsani chithunzithunzi cha ndondomeko yophunzitsira kuwerenga yomwe dziko la Malawi lakonza. Mawu otsogolera, agawidwa m'magawo asanu n'limodzi omwe akufotokoza mfundu zosiyanasiyana zokuthandizani kumvetsa bwino momwe mungaphunzitsire kuwerenga m'phunziro la Chichewa.

- M'gavo loyamba, muphunzira mfundu zikuluzikulu zokhudza ndondomeko yophunzitsira kuwerenga m'Malawi ndi momwe ndondomekoyi ingalimbiksire maphunziro m'dziko muno.
- M'gavo lachiwiri, muphunzira momwe masimba owerengerako akupititsira patsogolo chidwi cha makolo kuti azithandiza ophunzira kuwerenga.
- Gavo lachitatu likuonetsani momwe malo ophunzirira abwino, osasankha, okhudza ndi kufikira wophunzira wina aliyense amapititsira maphunziro patsogolo
- M'gavo lachinayi, muphunzira mfundu zisanu zomwe ndi nsanamira zothandiza kupititsa patsogolo luso lowerenga.
- Gavo lachisanu, likupatsani chithunzithunzi cha maphunziro a Chichewa mu Sitandade 3 komanso lifotokoza za kayalidwe ka buku la ophunzira.
- Gavo lachisanu n'chimodzi, lifotokoza tsatanetsatane wa njira zoyenera zophunzitsira kuwerenga ndi kulemba.
- M'gavo lachisanu n'chiwiri muphunziramo za kuyesa ophunzira nthawi iliyonse ndi njira zothandiza kudziwa ngati ophunzira amva.
- M'gavo lachisanu n'chitatu muphunziramo njira zophunzitsira kumvetsa nkhani ndi mfundu zina zothandiza pamene mukuphunzitsa chiyankhulo ndi mawu atsopano.
- M'gavo lachisanu n'chinayi likupatsani chithunzithunzi cha ntchito ya kulemba yomwe ili m'bukuli.

## **Gavo Loyamba: Ndondomeko ya boma yophunzitsira kuwerenga m'Malawi**

Cholina chachikulu cha ndondomeko ya boma yophunzitsira kuwerenga (Unduna wa za Maphunziro, Sayansi ndi Umisiri, 2014) ndi kuonetsetsa kuti mwana aliyense akuwerenga ndi kumvetsa zomwe akuwerengazo, pomaliza maphunziro ake a Sitandade 3. Kutu izi zitheke, ndondomeko yowerengayi itsatira mfundu izi:

- Ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira kuwerenga.
- Kuyesa ophunzira.
- Kusula aphunzitsi.
- Kutenga mbali kwa makolo pa maphunziro.

## **Mfundu yoyamba: Ndondomeko yoyenera kuphunzitsira kuwerenga**

Ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira kuwerenga m'sukulu za pulayimale ikutsatira nsanamira zisanu zomwe (zafotokozedwa m'gavo lachiwiri) zimaphunzitsidwa m'ndondomeko yomveka bwino. Nthawi yomwe mphunzitsi akuphunzitsa, iye amasonyeza momwe ophunzira ayenera kuchitira. Ntchito ya m'buku la mphunzitsi ndi la ophunzira ndi yogwirizana ndipo izi zimathandiza kuti nsanamira zonse ziphunzitsidwe mwa dongosolo, kuyambira zosavuta ndi kumapitirira ndi zovuta.

## **Mfundu yachiwiri: Kuyesa ophunzira**

Kuyesa ophunzira ndi kofunikira kwambiri mu ndondomeko yowerenga. Cholina cha kuyesa ophunzira m'kalasi ndi kuthandiza mphunzitsi kudziwa zomwe angasinthe m'phunziro kuti akwaniritse kufikira zofuna za ophunzira onse.

## **Mfundu yachitatu: Kusula aphunzitsi**

Mphunzitsi wophunzitsa kuwerenga afunka kusulidwa mokwanira pa momwe angaphunzitsire kuwerenga. Kusula aphunzitsi kwakhazikika pa nsanamira zisanu za kuwerenga: dongosolo la momwe mwana amaphunzirira kuwerenga, njira zothandizira ophunzira kuti apititse patsogolo maluso owerenga ndi njira zomwe zingabweretse mgwirizano pakati pa sukulu ndi makolo pothandizira ana awo kukhala ndi luso lowerenga. Maphunziro osula aphunzitsi adzathandizanso kuthana ndi mavuto ena alionse omwe mungakumane nawo pamene mukuphunzitsa.

### **Mfundu yachinayi: Kutenga mbali kwa makolo pa maphunziro a ana**

Pofuna kupititsa patsogolo luso lowerenga, sukulu, makolo ndi aliyense wa m'deralo ayenera kugwira ntchito limodzi. Kuphunzitsa makolo ndi anthu a m'deralo momwe angathandizire ophunzira kuwerenga akapita kunyumba ndi chinthu chofunika kwambiri mu ndondomeko yowerenga. Kukhazikitsa nyumba kapena kuti tsimba lowerengerako m'madera omwe ayandikana ndi sukulu kungathandize kupatsa chidwi kwa ophunzira kuti aziwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Masimba owerengera ndi malo omwe ophunzira amasankha mabuku omwe akufuna kuwerenga ndi cholinga chopititsa patsogolo maluso owerenga omwe aphunzira ku sukulu.

### **Gawo Lachiwiri: Nsanamira Zisanu za Kuwerenga**

Kuphunzitsa kuwerenga ndi dongosolo lomwe limatsatira ndondomeko (Fountas & Pinell, 2006). Atsikana ndi anyamata ayenera kuphunzira mgwirizano womwe ulipo pakati pa maliwu osiyanasiyana omwe amamva kapena kutchula ndi malembo omwe amayimira maliwuwo. Kuti ophunzira adziwe mgwirizano wa pakati pa zoyankhulidwa ndi zolembedwa, mphunzitsi ayenera kusonyeza maluso owerenga kuti ophunzira adziwe momwe kuwerenga kumakhalira komanso momwe zimamvekera munthu wina akamawerenga. Ndondomeko yowerenga yabwino imaperekanso mpata kuti ophunzira aphunzire maluso osiyanasiyana. Maluso akuluakulu amenewa ndi amene tikuwatchula kuti nsanamira zisanu za kuwerenga zomwe ndi: 1) Kumva ndi kutchula maliwu; 2) Kuzindikira malembo ndi maliwu ake; 3) Kuwerenga molondola, mofulumira ndi mosadodoma; 4) Kudziwa mawu ndi matanthauzo ake; ndi 5) Kumvetsa nkhani (National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD), 2000). Gawo lotsatirali, lifotokoza mwatsatanetsatane nsanamira iliyonse, kufunika kwake m'phunziro la kuwerenga ndi njira zomwe tingatsate kuti ophunzira akhale akatswiri odziwa owerenga.

### **Nsanamira Yoyamba: Kumva ndi kutchula liwu**

Kumva ndi kutchula maliwu kutanthauza kuzindikira kuti mawu amapangidwa ndi maliwu osiyanasiyana oima paokha. Kumva ndi kutchula maliwu kumakhudzananso ndi kuzindikira kwa maliwu m'kayalidwe ka chiyankhulo. Nsanamira imeneyi imakhudzanso kuzindikira mawu oima paokha m'ziganizo, maphatikizo, liwu loyamba ndi maliwu otsatira m'maphatikizo, ndi kuzindikira liwu palokha.

Wophunzira yemwe akuphunzira maliwu amatha kuzindikira maliwu osiyanasiyana a m'mawu omwe wamva. Mwachitsanzo, akamva mawu woti '**ana**', ophunzira amamva maliwu a /a/ /n/ /a/ omwe akupanga mawu woti '**ana**'. Mukaphunzitsa ophunzira kuzindikira maliwu, mumawapatsa mwayi kuti ayambe kuona mgwirizano wa maliwu m'mawu oyankhulidwa ndi malembo a maliwuwo. Kuzindikira mgwirizano umenewu ndi kofunika kwambiri chifukwa amenewa ndiye maziko akuwerenga ndi kulemba maliwu omwe amva.

Ophunzira akamayamba sukulu amakhala akudziwa kale mawu omwe amagwiritsa ntchito pa moyo wawo wa tsiku ndi tsiku pamene akucheza ndi abale awo kapena anzawo, komanso pamene akumvera nthano. M'buku lino mupeza ntchito zosiyansiyana za maliwu zomwe zimathandiza ophunzira kumvetsetsa za mgwirizano wa mawu omwe timayankhula ndi maliwu ake. Zina mwa ntchitozi ndi kuimba nyimbo, kulakatula ndakatulo, kunena nthano, kupeza liwu loyamba m'mawu, kufananitsa mawu ndi liwu loyamba m'mawuwo, kulumikiza maliwu kupanga phatikizo, kulumikiza maphatikizo kupanga mawu, kuwerenga kuchuluka kwa maphatikizo m'mawu ndi kulekanitsa maphatikizo m'mawu.

### **Nsanamira Yachiwiri: Kuzindikira malembo ndi maliwu ake**

Mfundu yayikulu pa nsanamira ino ndi yoti mawu amapangidwa ndi malembo omwe amayimira maliwu. Ophunzira akamaphunzira malembo ndi maliwu ake, amaphunzira maonekedwe a malembo, mayina a malembo ndipo amazindikira mgwirizano wa mayina a malembo ndi maliwu ake.

Mwachitsanzo, ophunzira akaona chithunzi cha botolo pafupi ndi mawu woti "**botolo**", amazindikira maonekedwe a lembo la '**b**' ndi kulumikiza lemboli ndi liwu la /b/ ngati liwu loyamba m'mawu oti botolo. Pamene ophunzira akumana ndi mawu ochuluka m'buku la ophunzira komanso mabuku oonjezera, amazindikira malembo ndi maonekedwe ake. Iwo amayamba kumvetsa kuti malembo amalumikizana kupanga mawu.

Ophunzira akamayamba sukulu amakhala ali kale ndi chithunzithunzi cha malembo. Amaona malembo m'mawu omwe amalembewa pa zinthu zosiyanasiyana kunyumba komanso zomwe amaziona mu msewu akamapita kusukulu ndi malo ena. M'buku lino, mupeza ntchito zosiyanasiyana zomwe maziko ake akhala pa zomwe ophunzira akuzidziwa kale. Kuphunzitsa kuwerenga pogwiritsa ntchito malembo ndi maliwu ake ndi njira yomwe ikufotokoza momwe mungathandizire ophunzira kudziwa malembo osiyanasiyana a alifabeti. Zina mwa ntchitozi ndi kuphunzitsa dzina la lembu, kalembewa kake ndi liwu lake, kuona zithunzi zomwe mayina ake akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe aphunzira, komanso kutchula lembo lalikulu ndi laling'ono zomwe zili m'buku lawo.

### **Nsanamira Yachitatu: Kuwerenga molondola, mofulumira ndi mosadodoma**

Ophunzira omwe ali ndi luso ili amawerenga mawu ndi ziganizo pa liwiyo loyenera, mosathamanga kapena kuchedwa kwambiri kuti amvetsetse zomwe akuwerengazo (Moore & Lyon, 2005). Ophunzira ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu, malembo a alifabeti ndi maliwu ake komanso momwe angadziwire kuwerenga mawu achilendo. Mawu monga '*ana*', '*ndi*' ndi '*za*' amapezeka kwambiri m'buku la ophunzira ndi mabuku oonjezera. Ngati ophunzira apatsidwa mwayi wowerenga kawirikawiri, amazolowera kuwerenga mawuwa ndipo amawerenga mofulumira ndi mosadodoma. Kuwerenga mofulumira ndi mosadodoma kumathandiza ophunzira kumva zomwe akuwerenga mmalo motaya nthawi ndi kuvutika kufuna kudziwa malembo ndi maliwu.

Kuchokera m'kuyankhula ndi anthu ku sukulu, ku nyumba ndi kumudzi, ophunzira amabwera ku sukulu akudziwako momwe kuyankhula kumamvekera ndi momwe mawu amaperekera tanthauzo. Ku sukulu, ophunzira amagwiritsa ntchito maluso a kumva ndi kuyankhula ngati makwerero wowathandiza kuwerenga mofulumira, mosadodoma ndi momvetsa nkhani.

M'buku lino, mupezamo ntchito zomwe zikugwiritsa ntchito maluso a kumva ndi kuyankhula zomwe zimathandiza ophunzira kupiditsa patsogolo luso lowerenga mofulumira ndi mosadodoma. Zina mwa ntchitozi ndi kusonyeza ophunzira kuwerenga mwanthetemya pa liwiyo loyenera, kuwerenga nkhani mokweza kuchokera m'buku la ophunzira kapena mabuku ena, kupatsa mwayi ophunzira kuti awerenga mawu ndi ziganizo mobwerezabwereza, ndi kuwerenga mmodzimmodzi, awiriawiri ndi m'magulu.

### **Nsanamira Yachinayi: Matanthauzo a mawu**

Ana akadziwa matanthauzo a mawu ambiri amatha kulumikizana ndi anthu ena pomvetsera, kuyankhula, kuwerenga ndi kulemba mosavuta. Ana akamaphunzira kuwerenga, amagwiritsa ntchito mawu omwe amaphunzira kudzera mu zomwe amamva ndi kuyankhula ku nyumba, kusukulu ndi m'madera momwe amakhala. Ngakhale m'kalasi, kuphunzitsa matanthauzo a mawu kumakhala chiyambi chothandiza ophunzirawo kupeza matanthauzo a mawu achilendo omwe angakumane nawo pamene akuwerenga (Moore & Lyon, 2005).

Kuphunzitsa matanthauzo a mawu ndi kofunika kwambiri chifukwa kumathandiza ophunzira kuwerenga ndi kumvetsa zomwe awerenga. M'buku lino mupezamo ntchito zomwe zikuthandizeni kuphunzitsa mawu a chilendo m'njira zosiyanasiyana. Njirazi ndi monga kupereka tanthauzo la mawu achilendo ndi kusonyeza tanthauzo, kuonetsa zithunzi za zinthu kapena kugwiritsa ntchito mawu achilendowa m'ziganizo ndi kukambiranu ndi ophunzira tanthauzo la mawuwo.

Muthanso kuphunzitsa mawu achilendo kudzera mu nkhani zopezeke m'buku la ophunzira ndi m'mabuku oonjezera. Pamene mukuphunzitsa mawu a m'mabuku amenewa, mukhoza kukambiranu matanthauzo a mawu ndi kalasi lonse, kufunsa mafunso, kugwiritsa ntchito zomwe ophunzira akudziwa kale ndi kuthandiza ophunzira kugwiritsa ntchito zithunzi ndi mawu ena opezeke mu nkhani kuti apeze tanthauzo la mawuwo.

### **Nsanamira Yachisanu: Kumvetsa nkhani**

Cholina chophunzitsa ophunzira kuwerenga ndi kumvetsa zomwe akuwerenga (Fountas & Pinnell, 2006). Ophunzira akamvetsa nkhani yomwe akuwerenga, amazindikira matanthauzo a mawu komanso ziganizo zomwe angakumane nazo m'buku la ophunzira ndi m'mabuku oonjezera. Ngakhale nthawi yomwe ophunzira akuphunzira kumene kuwerenga mofulumira ndi mosadodoma, iwo akhoza kuphunzira kumvetsa nkhani pomvetsera aphunzitsi akuwerenga mokweza nkhani ndi nthano.

Pa nthawi yomwe ophunzira amayamba sukulu, amakhala akudziwa zambiri zokhudza nkhani zomwe amamva kapena kufotokoza zinthu zomwe zinawachitikira kafenango zomwe zinachitikira anthu ena omwe amawadziwa a m'dera lawo. Amadziwano zinthu zosiyansasiyana zochitika pa moyo wa munthu monga kuthandiza kugwira ntchito zapakhomo, ntchito zosiyansasiyana zomwe akuluakulu m'deralo amachita kuti apeze ndalamu, ndi mitundu ya nyama ndi zomera zomwe zimapezeka m'dera lawo. Choncho ndikofunika kugwiritsa ntchito zinthu zosiyansasiyana zomwe ophunzira amazidziwa zokhudzana ndi moyo wa tsiku ndi tsiku pophunzitsa kuwerenga. Ophunzira akamawerenga zinthu zokhudzana ndi zomwe zimachitika m'moyo mwawo, zimathandiza kuti azimvetsa zomwe akuwerenga.

M'buku la mphunzitsili, mupezamo zomwe zikuthandizeni kugwiritsa ntchito buku la ophunzira ndi kupititsa patsogolo luso lawo lomvetsa nkhani yomwe wina akuwerenga komanso nkhani yomwe akuwerenga okha. Ntchitozi ndi monga, kufunsa mafunso othandiza ophunzira kufotokoza mwachidule nkhani yomwe awerenga kapena kumva, kukumbukira zinthu zomwe awerenga poyankha mafunso ofunsa izi; *ndani, chiyani, kuti (malo ati), liti*, ndi *chifukwa chiyani*. Mafunso ena amachititsa ophunzira kuganizira mozama pa zomwe awerenga kuti amvetse za atengambali ndi kupeza mutu kapena uthenga wa mu nkhani yomwe awerenga.

### **Gawo Lachitatu: Phunziro la Chichewa**

Bokosi lili m'munsili likuonetsani tsatanetsatane wa maphunziro a Chichewa pa sabata lililonse. M'sabata lililonse, ophunzira aziwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo. Kuyambira lolemba mpaka lachitatu, pali maphunziro awiriawiri ndipo lachinayi ndi lachisanu pali phunziro limodzilimodzi. Tsiku Lachisanu, linayikidwa padera kuti muzibwereza ntchito iliyonse yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Phunziro lililonse liziphunzitsidwa mu nthawi yokwanira mphindi makumi atatu ndi mphambu zisanu (35). Dzwani kuti mphunzitsi ali ndi ufulu wosankha nkhani yomwe ikuyenera kuwerengedwa m'phunziro loyamba. Nkhanizi mukhoza kuzipeza kuchokera m'mabuku akale kapena ena alionse koma zikhale zogwirizana ndi mutu wa sabata imeneyo.

#### **Tsatanetsatane wa ntchito pa sabata:**

Lolemba	Lachiwiri	Lachitatu	Lachinayi	Lachisanu
<b>Phunziro 1</b>	<b>Phunziro 3</b>	<b>Phunziro 5</b>	<b>Phunziro 7</b>	<b>Phunziro 8</b>
Kumvetsera nkhani	Kuwerenga nkhani komanso kulemba	Kuwerenga nkhani ndi kuyankha mafunso	Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera	Kubwereza
<b>Phunziro 2</b>	<b>Phunziro 4</b>	<b>Phunziro 6</b>		
Kuwerenga nkhani	Kuwerenga nkhani ndi kuchita Ntchito A	Kuwerenga nkhani ndi kuchita Ntchito B.		

#### **Dongosolo la zopezeka m'phunziro:**

Phunziro 1	Phunziro 2
Chiyambi Kuphunzira njira Kumvetsera nkhani Kuyankha mafunso Mathero	Chiyambi Kulosera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo Kulemba maganizo pa zomwe awerenga Mathero
<b>Phunziro 3</b>	<b>Phunziro 4</b>

Chiyambi Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira Kulemba mwaluso/lembetso/chimangirizo/kalata Mathero	Chiyambi Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu Kuchita Ntchito A Mathero
---	---

Phunziro 5	Phunziro 6
Chiyambi Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo mwachinunu Kuyankha mafunso molemba Mathero	Chiyambi Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira Kulemba maganizo pa zomwe awerenga Kuchita Ntchito B Mathero

Phunziro 7	Phunziro 8
Chiyambi Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera Kuyesa ophunzira Kupereka maganizo pa mabuku oonjezera Mathero	Kubwerezza

### Phunziro Lachisanu N'chitatu: Kubwerezza ntchito ya m'sabata

Mphunzitsi amasankha ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'phunziro loyamba mpaka phunziro lachisanu n'chimodzi motsatira zizindikiro za kakhozedwe za maphunziro amenewa.

### Gawo Lachinayi: Njira zoyenera zophunzitsira kulemba ndi kuwerenga

#### Mphunzitsi, Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira, Ophunzira

Ophunzira amaphunzira msanga ngati mphunzitsi aperekwa chitsanzo cha zomwe akufuna kuti ophunzira achite, kuwathandiza kuti achite ntchitoyo moyenera ndi kuwapatsa mpata kuti achite ntchitoyo paokha. Izi ndiye magwero a njira imeneyi ya: "**Mphunzitsi; Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira; Ophunzira**". Njira yomwe tiyitchule kuti njira ya makwerero/katawala ndi yosiyira pang'onopang'ono kuthandiza ophunzira. Njira imeneyi ndi gwero lophunzitsira ntchito zosiyanasiyana m'phunziro la Chichewa la Sitandade 3.

Mu gawo la **Mphunzitsi**, aphunzitsi amasonyeza kwa ophunzira ntchito yomwe ophunzira achite ndi momwe achitire. Kusonyeza machitidwe a ntchito kwa ophunzira, kumapereka chitsanzo cha momwe achitire ntchitoyo. Kawirikawiri kusonyeza kumachitika nthawi yomwe mukuphunzitsa phunziro koyamba.

Mu gawo la "**Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira**", Ophunzira amachita ntchito yomwe mwasonyeza limodzi ndi ophunzira. Mfundu yayikulu yoyenera kukumbukira pa gawo limeneli ndi yoti inu ndi ophunzira mumachitira limodzi: ophunzira sachita zinthu motsatira m'Mphunzitsi koma mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira amachitira limodzi. Gawoli limapatsa ophunzira chidwi chochita zomwe mphunzitsi wasonyeza mu gawo la "Mphunzitsi".

Mu gawo la "**Ophunzira**" ophunzira amakhala ndi mwayi wochita paokha ntchito yomwe aphunzira. Izi ndi zosiyana kwambiri ndi kuwapatsa mayankho ophunzira ndi kuwauza kuti azikutsatirani kapena kubwerezza zomwe mwanena. M'njirayi, mphunzitsi amapereka chitsanzo cha ntchito kapena kufotokoza njira yatsopano. Ngati ophunzira akulephera, mutha kubwerera ku magawo a "**Mphunzitsi, Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira**" ndi kuchitanso chimodzimodzi mpaka atadziwa kuchita paokha.

Magawo a "**Mphunzitsi, Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira, Ophunzira**" ali ngati makwerero omwe amathandiza kugwiriziza ophunzira kuti asunthe kuchoka pa zinthu zomwe akuzidziwa kale ndi

kuphunzira zinthu zatsopano kapena zachilendo mosavuta. Makwerero amenewa amachotsedwa pang'ono pang'ono kuti pomaliza ophunzira akhoza kumawerenga paokha.

Choncho ndi kofunika kuti ophunzira azithandizidwa mokwanira pa magawo onse atatu pakuti kudumpha gawo limodzi kumasokoneza ndondomeko yonse yophunzirira kuwerenga. Bokosi lili m'munsili likupatsirani mwachidule ntchito ndi udindo wa aphunzitsi ndi ophunzira m'gawo lililonse la ndondomekoyi:

***Udindo wosiya kuthandiza ophunzira pang'ono pang'ono: Mphunzitsi – Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira – Ophunzira:***

	<b>Mphunzitsi:</b>	<b>Ophunzira:</b>
 <b>Mphunzitsi:</b> <i>Ndichita ndekha</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• achita yekha</li> <li>• anena zolina</li> <li>• asonyeza ntchito</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amvetsera mwatcheru</li> <li>• afunsa mafunso</li> </ul>
 <b>Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira:</b> <i>Tichitira limodzi</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• achitira limodzi ndi ophunzira</li> <li>• aunikira, afunsa, apereka zitsanzo</li> <li>• asonyezano zochita</li> <li>• aonetsetsa kuti ophunzira akuchita ntchitoyo molondola</li> <li>• athandiza ophunzira omwe zikuwavyata</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• afunsa ndi kuyankha mafunso</li> <li>• achita ntchito limodzi ndi aphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ena</li> <li>• amaliza ntchito limodzi ndi anzawo</li> </ul>
 <b>Ophunzira:</b> <i>Muchita nokha</i> <i>(Ophunzira achita mmodzimodzi; awiriawiri komanso ndi anzawo)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ayendera magulu</li> <li>• aona zomwe ophunzira akunena</li> <li>• amvetsera zomwe ophunzira akunena</li> <li>• apeza zomwe ophunzira amvetsa ndi zomwe sanamvetse</li> <li>• ayamikira ndi kulimbikitsa omwe akuchita bwino</li> <li>• athandiza ophunzira omwe akulephera.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• achita okha</li> <li>• agwiritsa ntchito zomwe anaona ndi kuchita okha</li> <li>• atenge udindo pa maphunziro awo.</li> <li>• achita ntchito ndi anzake</li> <li>• akambirana</li> <li>• amanga mfundo pa zomwe aphunzira</li> <li>• amaliza ntchito yotsala m'magulu</li> <li>• adalira anzawo kuti awathandize.</li> </ul>

**Kugwiritsa ntchito makwerero**

*Kugwiritsa ntchito makwerero* kumatanthauza njira yomwe mphunzitsi amatsata kuti athandize ophunzira kusuntha kuchoka pa ntchito yomwe akuyidziwa kale kupita ku ntchito yomwe sakuyidziwa. Ntchito ya makwerero imathandiza ophunzira kugwiritsa ntchito zomwe akuzidziwa kale kuti amvetse zomwe akuphunzira nthawi imeneyo. Nthawi yomwe mukuphunzitsa, mukafunsa ophunzira chinthu chomwe sakuchidziwa, kapena ngati apereka yankho lolakwika, athandizeni kupeza yankho lokhoza pakuwapatsa mfundo zina zomwe zingawafikitse ku yankho lokhoza.

Yambani ndi zomwe akuzidziwa kale. Apatseni mfundo zowathandiza kumvetsa zomwe akuphunzirazo. Mwa chitsanzo, wophunzira yemwe wawerenga mawu woti "ana" ngati "ano" auzidwe kuti "Wakhoza liwu loyambalo. Tsopano tiye tiwone mbali yotsalayo." Kapena wophunzira yemwe walozwa cholemberra choifira ndi kunena kuti "cholemberra chobiriwira" auzidwe kuti, "wakhoza. Ichi ndi cholemberra. Koma sichobiriwira. Ungakumbukire kuti umenewu ndi mtundu wanji?"

### **Kuphunzira m'magulu**

Kuphunzira m'magulu kumatanthauza kuchitira zinthu limodzi. Ntchito ya m'magulu imapatsa ophunzira mwayi ochita ntchito limodzi ndi anzawo a m'kalasi lawo mu nthawi yochepta. Ntchito ya awiriawiri ndi m'magulu imapereka mwayi kuti ophunzira aliyense akhale ndi mwayi otengapo mbali pa ntchito yomwe akuphunzira kwinaku akuthandizidwa komanso anzawo akuwayamikira pamene achita bwino. Ophunzira omwe ndi anzeru kwambiri atha kumathandiza anzawo a nzeru zochepera kwinaku nawonso kupititsa luso lawo pa tsogolo. Kuphunzira pa gulu kumakuthandizani kuphunzitsa kalasi la ophunzira ambiri ndi kuonetsetsa kuti ophunzira onse akutenga mbali.

### **Gawo Lachisanu: Kuyesa ophunzira nthawi iliyonse ndi njira zothandiza kudziwa ngati ophunzira amva**

Kuunika ntchito ya tsiku ndi tsiku sikufunikira kulembetsa kapena kupereka mayeso ayi. Muyenera kumaona momwe ophunzira akuchitira ndi kufunsa timafunso apo ndi apo. Zina mwa zomwe mungachite ndi izi:

Yang'anani ndi kumvetsera. Mvetserani ndi kuona momwe ophunzira akuchitira, m'magawo onse a *Mphunzitsi; Mphunzitsi ndi Ophunzira; ndi Ophunzira*. M'gawo la *Mphunzitsi* muziyang'ana ophunzira ndi kudzifunsa: Kodi ophunzira akutsatira ndi kuyang'ana zomwe ndi kuchita kapena ayi. Kodi ali ndi chidwi pa zomwe ndikuchita? (Ngati yankho lanu ndi ayi dzifunseni kuti: Kodi ndingachite chiyani kuti akhale ndi chidwi pa zomwe ndikuchita?) Kodi akusonyeza kuti akumva zomwe ndikuchitazi, pochita zina mwa izi: kugwedeza mutu, kumwetulira ndi zina. (Ngati siziri choncho, muyenera kufotokozango ntchitoyo koma m'njira ina, muyangane m'mbuyo ndikuona pomwe payambira vutolo.)

Pa gawo la *Ophunzira*, yang'anani ndi kumvetsera zomwe ophunzira akuchita ndi kudzifunsa nokha kuti: Kodi ophunzira onse akutengambali kapena ena angokhala? Kodi akuyankha mwa mphamvu, kapena akuyankha mokayika, kudikira kuti amvere mayankho kwa anzawo? Akuyankha molondola? (Ngati sizili choncho, athandizeni). Ngati mwaona kuti ophunzira sakuchita bwino, mukhoza kuwonjezera nthawi mpaka ophunzira atadziwa zoyenera kuchita.

Pa gawo la *Ophunzira* yang'anani ndi kumvetsera mwatcheru zomwe ophunzira akuchita. Onani ophunzira omwe akutsatira malangizo ndi omwe sakutsatira. Muonetsetse kuti wophunzira aliyense akutenga mbali pa ntchitoyo. Ngati akuchita ntchito ya m'magulu kapena awiriawiri, yenderani ndi kumvetsera zomwe akuchita. Yamikirani pamene akuchita bwino, konzani zomwe sakuchita bwino ndi kuyankha mafunso omwe angakhale nawo).

### **Yang'anani zomwe akulephera**

Aphunzitsi, chidwi chanu chikhale pa zomwe ophunzira akulephera. Kuzindikira zomwe ophunzira akulephera kumakuthandizani kudziwa momwe mungawathandizire. Mwa chitsanzo, ngati ophunzira awerenga '**wo**' ngati '**wa**' zikukudziwitsani kuti waphunzira zina zokhudzamalemo monga 1) akudziwa kulumikiza malemo ndi kupanga phatikizo, 2) akuzindikira lembo la *w* ndi liwu lake, ndi 3) akudziwa kuti lembo lachiwiri ndi lembo la liwu limodzi. Ophunzira akhoza kusokoneza malemo a **o** ndi **a** chifukwa amaoneka mofanana. Musadandaule ndi zimenezi koma inu muone zomwe akuchita bwino. Kenaka muwathandize pa zomwe zikuwavuta (mwachitsanzo kusiyana kwa **o** ndi **a**.)

### **Kuunika ntchito ya ophunzira ya tsiku ndi tsiku**

Kudziwa zomwe ophunzira angathe kuchita ndi zomwe sangathe ndi chinthu chofunika kwambiri m'phunziro lowerenga. Zotsatira za kuunika phunziro zidzakuthandizani kukonzekera ntchito yogwirizana ndi nzeru komanso zofuna za wophunzira aliyense. Pamathero pa phunziro lililonse, unikirani momwe phunzirolo layendera. Mafunso ali m'bokosimu, akuthandizani kuunikira momwe phunziro layendera.

## NDEMANGA

*Kumapeto kwa phunziro lililonse, yankhani mafunso awa mu buku lanu:*

1. *Ndi ophunzira angati kapena ndi pafupifupi ophunzira angati akwaniritsa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe za phunzirol?*
2. *Ndi zizindikiro ziti zakakhozedwe zomwe ophunzira sanakwanirits?*
3. *Ndichitapo chiyani kuti ophunzira onse akwanirits zizindikiro zakakhozedwezi?*

Tsiku lililonse, muzilemba ndemanga ya phunziro m'kope lanu. Ndamanga ya tsiku ndi tsiku ndi yofunikira kwambiri chifukwa imakuthandizani m'maphunziro otsatira komanso momwe mungasankhire ntchito yofunika kubwereza pa mapeto a sabata. Muyenera kupanga chiganizo cha zoyenera kubwereza pa Phunziro 8 pogwiritsa ntchito mfundo zomwe munalemba pa sabata yonse.

## Gawo Lachisanu N'chimodzi: Njira Zophunzitsira Kumvetsa Nkhani ndi Mfundu zina zothandiza pamene mukuphunzitsa chiyankhulo ndi mawu atsopano

Pofuna kuthandiza ophunzira kumvetsa nkhani, mphunzitsi akuyenera kugwiritsa ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana. Njira zingapo zaphunzitsidwa ndi kugwiritsidwa ntchito mu Sitandade 3 malinga ndi chigawo chilichonse cha sukulu. Tsatanetsatane wa njirazi wafotokozedwa bwino m'mitu ina ya m'bukuli, ndipo njira zina zagwiritsidwa ntchito kangapo. Njirazi zayalidwa motere:

### ***Chigawo choyamba***

- A. Njira yolosera pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi.
- B. Njira yolosera zomwe zichitike m'ndime zotsatira.
- C. Njira yolosera mathero a nkhani.
- D. Njira yopanga chithunzithunzi cha nkhani.
- E. Njira yofotozango nkhani.

### ***Chigawo chachiwiri***

- A. Njira yodzifunsa mafunso.
- B. Njira yopanga mafunso.

### ***Chigawo chachitatu***

- A. Njira yofotokoza nkhani mwachidule.
- B. Njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale.

### ***Chiyankhulo ndi mawu atsopano***

*Mfundu zina zothandiza pamene mukuphunzitsa chiyankhulo ndi mawu atsopano.*

- A. **Kupatsa ophunzira mpata woyankhula.** Perekani mpata oyankhula kwa ophunzira m'njira izi; Thandizani ophunzira kupeza mayankho a mafunso awa: ***ndani, chiyani, liti, kuti, chifukwa ndi mwa njira yotani?*** Gwiritsani ntchito mawu atsopano pamene mungathe kutero. Onetsetsani kuti mukupereka mwayi woyankhula kwa atsikana ndi anyamata omwe.

***Kufotokoza nkhani:*** Ophunzira afotokoze nkhani, kuchokera pa zithunzi za m'buku, zomwe akuganiza kapena zomwe amakumana nazo tsiku ndi tsiku.

*Ndondomeko:* Ophunzira afotokoze ndondomeko yochitira zinthu zomwe amazidziwa.

*Kufotokoza:* Ophunzira afotokoze za munthu, malo kapena zinthu kuchokera mu nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo. Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira sakugwiritsa ntchito mawu onyoza pamene akufotokoza za atsikana, amayi ndi magulu ena a anthu omwe angakhale ndi zilema. Mukhozanso kuwauza ophunzira kuti ajambule ndi kufotokoza zomwe ajambulazo.

*Zinthu zoyambitsa ndi zotsatira zake:* Ophunzira afotokoze zinthu zomwe zinayambitsa nkhani ndi zotsatira zake.

*Maganizo a owerenga:* Ophunzira afotokoze maganizo awo pa nkhani yomwe amva kapena awerenga. Anene zomwe akuganiza, momwe akumvera molingana ndi nkhaniyo

*Kufufuza:* Limbikitsani ophunzira kufunsa mafunso pa nkhani yomwe amva kapena kuwerenga. (Mafunso akhoza kukhala omwe akudziwa kale mayankho ake kapena omwe sakuwadziwa.)

B. **Kufotokoza nkhani yomwe amva mwachidule/ kuyeserera zochitika mu nkhani yomwe amva.**

*Kufotokoza nkhani yomwe amva mwachidule.* Uzani ophunzira mmodzimmodzi kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amva.

*Kuyeserera zochitika mu nkhani yomwe amva.* Uzani opnzira kuti ayeserere kusonyeza magawo ena ateangambali kuchokera pa nkhani yomwe amva.

*Mawu a chilendo:*

A. **Kuzukuta mawu.** Perekani zitsanzo za mawu, maonekedwe ake, fananitsani ndi kusianitsa mawuwa ndi mawu ena, gwiritsani ntchito mawuwa mziganizo, Kambiranani momwe tanthauzo lake lingasinthire nziganizo zosiyansasiyana.

B. **Kuchita masewero a mawu.** Ophunzira atha kuchita masewerewa ngati kalasi lonse kapena m'magulu ang'onoang'ono.

*Kugwiritsa ntchito ziwalo za thupi poyankhula.* Sonyeza tanthauzo la mawu pogwiritsa ntchito ziwalo za thupi koma osayankhula. (Mutha kusonyeza kutulutsa mawu ngati kukuwa koma osanena mawu). Ophunzira amaganizira tanthauzo la mauwo. Ophunzira atha kumasinthana kusonyeza matanthauzo amawu omwe mungawauze mowanong'oneza ndipo ophunzira ena azinenza matanthauzo matanthauzo ake.

*Kusonyeza tanthauzo la mawu pogwiritsa ntchito zithunzi.* Masewerawa ndi chimodzomodzi ndi masewera oyamba aja koma m'malo mosonyeza tanthauzo la mawu, mumajambula chithunzi pa bolodi. Ophunzira amaganizira mawu omwe chithunzicho chikuimira. Muthanso kufunsa wophunzira mmodzimmodzi kujambula chithunzi cha mawu omwe mwamunong'oneza pa bolodi kuti ophunzira anzake m'kalasimo aganizire ndi kunena tanthauzo la mawuwo.

C. **Ndikuganizira mawu.** Kugwiritsa ntchito mawu amodzi kuchokera mu nkhani zomwe ophunzira awerenga m'sabatayi, sabata ya m'mbuvo kapena mawu amodzi kuchokera pa chipupa cha mawu, mphunzitsi anena kuti, "Ndikuganizira mawu." Ophunzira azifunsa mafunso omwe mayankho ake ndi eya kapena ayi mpaka atatchula mawuwo. Mwa chitsanzo, mafunso akhoza kukhala "Kodi ndi chinthu kapena ntchito?" "Kodi ndi chachikulu kapena chaching'ono?" "Kodi chimachitika kumunda?" ndi mafunso ena.

### **Kulemba**

Mu Sitandade 3 muli ntchito zosiyansasiyana za kulemba. Ntchitozi ndi monga: kulemba mwaluso, kulemba lembetso, kulemba chimangirizo ndi kulemba kalata.

Pamene mukuphunzitsa kulemba mwaluso, gwiritsani ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe yafotokozedwa m'mutu woyamba. Yenderani ndi kuona momwe ophunzira akulembera komanso msinkhu wa malembo.



## MUTU 1 Kondwani ajomba kusukulu

Phunziro 1

 <p><b>MUTU 1 Kondwani ajomba kusukulu</b> Dziwani mawu awo gombi, nshingi, modzulo, mwenemwendo</p> <p>Chifundo Etube Wampona Kondwani? Ayi, Kondwani soraibvere lero. Chifundo Bwanji tikamunzo modzulo ukulundu. Elube Ukulundu zoona. Iye uja sqombo popanda chifunkwa. Nthiati gombe, tukamunzo Chifundo ndi Elube odipfu ndi nyimbo yano. Anove addolongera matundu mafunso molondola. Chifundo Uli bwangi, Kondwani? Ndili bwino, kaya iwe! Elube Ad Timagwiritsa kuti ukulundu. Kondwani Ayi, ndikudziwa kufilakwa cha komeka? Chifundo Anzaku tapharizira za mayiyo. Elube Akoma kufilakwa zophunzitsira udzakwa. Kondwani Mpaka kulukwi? Badi sindidzajombera.</p> <p>(1) (2)</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</b> <i>Ophunziro:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>alosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi</i></li><li>• <i>amvetsera nkhanzi</i></li><li>• <i>ayankha mafunso molondola</i></li></ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera</b> <i>nkhanzi ya Fisi apita kwa mnzake Kalulu</i></p>
--	--

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 2)

*Uzani ophunziro kuti aimbe nyimbo ya malonje monga ‘Iwe ndiwe yani?’*

### Ntchito 1.1.1

### Kuphunzira njira yilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi

(Mphindi 3)

Lero tiphunzira njira yilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi. Munjirayi timagwiritsa ntchito mutu popereka maganizo athu pa momwe nkhanziyo ikhalire tisanaiwerenge kapena tisanaimvetsera. Njirayi imatithandiza kuti tikhale ndi chidwi chowerenga ndi kumvetsera nkhanzi.

### Ntchito 1.1.2

### Kulosera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi. *Uzani ophunziro mutu wa nkhanzi.* Soneyzani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Dzifunseni ndi kudziyankha mafunso okhudza mutu wa nkhanziyo kuti mulosere zochitika m’nkhanzi. Mwachitsanzo: Kodi ndikudziwa chiyani chokhudza Fisi apita kwa mnzake Kalulu? Nanga ndikuganiza kuti m’nkhanziyi ndimvamo zotani poyang’ana mutuwu? Kenaka uzani ophunziro kuti alosera nkhanzi yomweyo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu. Lembani zoloserazo pabolodi.

### Ntchito 1.1.3

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mumvetsera nkhanzi. Mukatha kumvetsera tikambirana ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwamvetsera. *Werengani nkhanziyi.*

#### Fisi apita kwa mnzake Kalulu

Kalekale m’mudzi mwa a Pempho, mudali Kalulu ndi Fisi. Awiriwa ankakondana kwambiri. Ndipo ankathandizana m’zinthu zambiri. Wina akasowa kanthu, ngati winayo ali nako, amamugawirako mnzake.

Tsiku lina Fisi adapita kwa mnzake, Kalulu. ‘Odi! Odi!’ adafuula Fisi atafika kwa mnzakeyo. ‘Eeee! Kodi ndi mnzanga? Fika konkuno,’ adayankha Kalulu. Panthawiyo Kalulu ankatonola chimanga.

‘Uli bwanji?’ Kalulu adamufunsa mnzakeyo. ‘Ndili bwino, kaya iwe?’ adatero Fisi. ‘Inenso ndili bwino,’ adayankha Kalulu.

‘Iwe mnzanga, ine amayi andituma kumsika kukagula ndiwo. Paja iwe umadziwa kusankha ndiwo zabwino. Choncho ndikukupempha kuti undiperekeze,’ adatero Fisi. ‘Chabwino, uyambe kutithandiza kutonola chimanga chimene chatsala m’beseni,’ adatero Kalulu.

Fisi ndi Kalulu adathandizana kutonola chimanga chija. Atamaliza, adapita kumsika limodzi. Iwo adagula nyama ndi kubwerera kunyumba ali osangalala.

*Kambiranami ndi ophunziro kuti muone ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi nkhanziyi.*

Ntchito 1.1.4

## Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Tchulani mudzi omwe Kalulu ndi Fisi amakhala?
  - 2 Kodi ndi chifukwa chiyani sitiyenera kukana makolo akatituma ntchito?
  - 3 N'chifukwa chiyani Kalulu ndi Fisi adabwerera kunyumba osangalala?

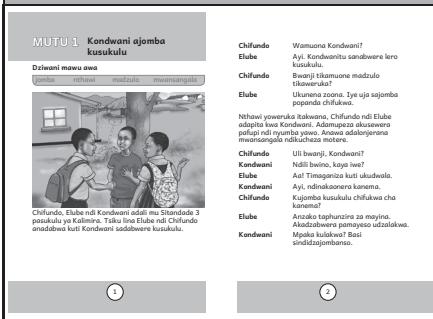
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

MUTU 1

Phunziro 2



## Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

ELEPHANT  
*Ophunzira;*

- *alosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi*
  - *awerenga macheza*
  - *alemba maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**  
*buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz ndi mw*

Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi zilemba izi: bw, nth, dz ndi mw kuchokera pa pamakadi.*

Ntchito 1.2.1

## Kulosera macheza

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 1. *Kumbutsani ophunzira momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Kenaka funsani ophunzira mafunso othandiza kulosera zochitika monga*, Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika m'chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani zolosera za ophunzira pabolodi.*

Ntchito 1.2.2

## Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano muwerenga macheza mokweza. Mukatha kuwerenga tikambirana ngati zomwe munalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 1. *Itanani ophunzira awiri kuti abwere kutsogolo ndi kuwerenga nawo mogawana mbali gawo loyamba la macheza kuyambira poyamba mpaka sajomba popanda chifukwa. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu ndi kuwerenga macheza onse mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pameneakuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

Ntchito 1.2.3

Kulemba

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mujambula mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani m'machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwayanya*

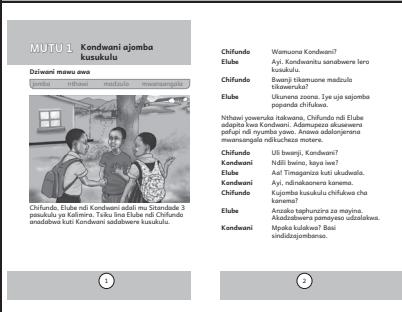
## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza kusajomba kusukulu monga Kusukulu sajombajomba.*

## MUTU 1

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu awa: bwanji, nthawi, madzulo ndi mwansangala**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a mawu awa: bwanji, nthawi, madzulo ndi mwansangala ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 1.3.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 1. Tiyambira poyambirira mpaka pomwe palembedwa ‘*Iye uja...popanda chifukwa.*’ Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo thandizani omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 1.3.2

### Kuphunzira njira yoonera ndi kutsanzira

(Mphindi 6)

Lero tiphunzira njira yoonera ndi kutsanzira polemba mwaluso. M'njirayi, inu mumaonerera mphunzitsi akujambula mizere yoongoka bwino pabolodi ndi kulembamo malembo a misinkhu yoyenera m'mipata yoyenera potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalembedwe. Kenaka, inu mumatsanzira polemba m'makope mwanu.

## Ntchito 1.3.3

### Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira. *Lembani ziganizo zotsatirazi pabolodi ophunzira akuona.*

- 1 Iwo analonjerana mwansangala.
- 2 Anapeza Kondwani akusewera.
- 3 Tsopano lembani m'makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 1

## Phunziro 4

**MUTU 1 Kondewani ajomba kusukulu**

Dziwani mawu awa  
Elube mitshene madzulo mwansangala

Chifundo Wamwuna Kondewani?  
Elube Ayi, Kondewani sanibwere lero  
Chifundo Bwanji tukumone modzulo  
Elube tikererukut?  
Nthawi yeveruka itakana, Chifundo ndi Elube  
dikulukela ya Kondewani. Adampusa okusewera  
pwafupi ndi Kondewani. Aya, ndiokusewera  
mwansangala ndikulukela motere.

Chifundo Uli beweri, Kondewani?  
Elube Mhala, Kondewani.  
Ayi, ndimugoniza kuti ukudwila.  
Kondewani Ayi, ndimugoniza kuna.  
Chifundo Kupomba kusukulu chifukwe cha  
kunene.  
Elube Anzako tsohuncira za mayina.  
Kondewani Akadzidzwerwa pamyeo usdzilakwa.  
Mipula kulekela Bai  
sindidzidzepembe.

Chifundo, Elube ndi Kondewani adali mu Sitandende 3  
pusakulu ya Kalinga. Talla lile Elube ndi Chifundo  
pusakulu kuti Kondewani adakwera kusukulu.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza*
- *aperekwa matanthauzo a mawu*
- *achita sewero la malonje akunyumba*

### Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera

buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo awa: nthawi, wi, bwa, nji, ma, dzu, lo, mwa, nsa, nga ndi la

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

Uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito makadi a maphatikizo awa: nthawi, wi, bwa, nji, ma, dzu, lo, mwa, nsa, nga ndi la.

## Ntchito 1.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 1. *Itanani ophunzira atatu ndi kuwerenga nawo, ena akumvetsera. Kenaka, uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali za macheza ndi kuwerenga. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 1.4.2

### Kuperekwa matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipeza matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyansiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu. Mawuwa ndi nthawi, bwanji, madzulo, mwansangala ndi kanema. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule tsamba lotsiriza m'makope mwawo pamene azilembapo matanthauzo a mawu awiri mwa omwe aphunzira ngati nkhokwe yaho.*

## Ntchito 1.4.3

### Kuchita sewero la malonje akunyumba

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano muchita sewero la malonje akunyumba. *Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero la malonje akunyumba omwe awerenga (Ntchito A).*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

Uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganzo ndi mawu awa: nthawi, bwanji, madzulo ndi mwansangala.

## MUTU 1

## Phunziro 5

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yashani mafunso otutsemo.

1. Tchilani zisakale awiri a Kondewani.
2. Ndi kulekela kusukulu kati kati ndi Elube odipungira zigita kumyumba kua Kondewani?
3. Ndi chifukwe chiyoni Kondewani odipungira
4. Tchilani zifukwe zina zomwe oma empiyembezo
5. Kodzi nyihukwe chiyoni ikulu li yofurika?

Ntchito A Kuchita sewero  
Chitoto levere la malonje akunyumba oma  
mwansangalo.

Ntchito B Kutsiriza ziganzo  
Tsvizani ziganzo zetutseku polemla mawu awa  
m'lejola yegenera.

timaphenina	kujomba	belo	bwanji	lawirikasori
-------------	---------	------	--------	--------------

Chitoto  
Tye ombeherwa kuno \_\_\_\_\_.  
Tye ombeherwa kuno bantchikoni.  
1. Ti bwe \_\_\_\_\_.  
2. Si bwe \_\_\_\_\_.  
3. Ukuphepa mayeno, \_\_\_\_\_, kafosi lomendo.  
4. Kodzi odypende, \_\_\_\_\_, kodzidzukhe kurakulu?  
5. Kusukulu \_\_\_\_\_, kusukulu.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

### Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera

buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: nthawi, bwanji, madzulo ndi mwansangala

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lotola makadi amawu awa: nthawi, bwanji, madzulo, mwansangala ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 1.5.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muwerenga macheza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 1. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu.*

**Ntchito 1.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 3. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe alakwa.*

**MUTU 1****Phunziro 6**

Kupenka la mafunso  
Yankani inelamus etatimewa.  
1. Tchilouli araka everti a Kandembi.  
2. Ndi chifukwa chiyoni Chifundo ndi Ede  
sikwembeza zozi kuryumba kosa Kondebi?  
3. Ndi chifukwa chiyoni Kondebi adigombira  
kusukulu?  
4. Tchilouli zifalwa zina zomwe ana emojembera  
kusukulu.  
5. Kedi n'chifukwa chiyoni sukulu li yofunku?

Nichilo B Kusiriza ziganozo  
Totorizo diganizo zotsetirazi polemba mewu awa  
m'impata yoyenzo.  
  
Chitsanzo  
Iye omdevera kum,  
Iye amdevera kum  
1. Til \_\_\_\_\_, kaya inu?  
2. Si benvo \_\_\_\_\_, kusukulu.  
3. Likemboya mayayela \_\_\_\_\_, kafan ilametto.  
4. Kofi nilipende \_\_\_\_\_, kuti nkukula kusukulu?  
5. Kuiskulu \_\_\_\_\_ kuwerenga.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *atsiriza ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu awa: nthawi, bwanji, madzulo  
ndi mwansangala**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira: nthawi, bwanji, madzulo ndi mwansangala kuchokera pa makadi.*

**Ntchito 1.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 1. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Itanani ophunzira awiri kuti abwrere kutsogolo ndi kuwerenga nawo mogawana mbali gawo loyamba la macheza kuchokera moyayela mpaka sajomba popanda chifukwa kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo ndi kuwerenga macheza onse mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 1.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza chomwe chidakusangalatsani pa mtengambali yemwe mudajambula mu Phunziro 2. *Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozere mnzawo zomwe zidawasangalatsa pa mtengambali yemwe adajambula.*

**Ntchito 1.6.3****Kutsiriza ziganizo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano mutsiriza ziganizo polemba mawu m'mipata yoyenera. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 3. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe alakwa.*

**MUTU 1****Phunziro 7**

<p>Kuyenkha mafinge kundu malama shikirina</p> <p>1. Tchitali aneake asiri a Kondolo. 2. Ndi chifukwa chiyari Chifundo ndi Elaha nde kundu? Kondolo ndi Elaha ba kundu?</p> <p>3. Ndi chifukwa chiyari Kondolo ndi jibomo kundu?</p> <p>4. Tchitali chifukwa zina zomwe era amojamboro kundu?</p> <p>5. Koid n'chifukwa chiyari salakulii yofukua?</p> <p>Ntchito A Kuchita sewe Chitan sewe la malorje ulunyumbi omwe mwerengwa.</p>	<p>Ntchito B Kutsiriza ziganizo Tsekulani mabuku patsambani polemba mawu era m'mipata yoyenera.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Umaphunzira</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Bojomba</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Bwani</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">umodweza</td> <td style="text-align: center;">bwani</td> <td style="text-align: center;">kawirikawiri</td> </tr> </table> <p>Chitsanzo</p> <p>Iya amobwera bwezi _____ Iya amobwera bwezi kawirikawiri _____</p> <p>1. Til _____ kaya inu? 2. Si bwezi _____ kawukula. 3. Ulolebene moyendo _____ kawukula komwela. 4. Koid rafiyenda _____ kuti nkaffika kundu? 5. Kundu _____ kawerenga.</p>	Umaphunzira	Bojomba	Bwani	umodweza	bwani	kawirikawiri
Umaphunzira	Bojomba	Bwani					
umodweza	bwani	kawirikawiri					

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera ku tchuthi.*

**Ntchito 1.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano miwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe munaphunzira kale kuti ikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni nthawi yokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 1.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

<b>Kodi wophunzira:</b>	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva za Fisi apita kwa mnzake Kalulu pogwiritsa ntchito njira yolosera?</i>				
<i>walosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo amawu olondola?</i>				
<i>walemba ziganizo mwaluso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga macheza a Kondwani ajomba kusukulu molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wachita sewero lolonjerana molondola?</i>				
<i>watsiriza ziganizo?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

**Ntchito 1.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pankhani yomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pa nkhani yomwe awerenga. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

MUTU 1

Phunziro 8

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yonkhanî mafunso etsetinewa.  
1 Tchuleni onzake awiri a Kondwani.  
2 Ndi chifulova chiyeni Chifundo ndi Elube  
odispenganya zopta kumyumba kwa Kondwani?  
3 Ndi chifulova chiyeni Kondwani adojomba  
kussukulu?

Ntchito B Kutsiriza ziganizo  
Tsirizoni ziganizo zotsotirezi polembo mewu exa  
m'ipota yoyenero.

## **Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe**

*Ophunzira abwerezza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino m'sabatayi.*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

Ntchito 1.8.1

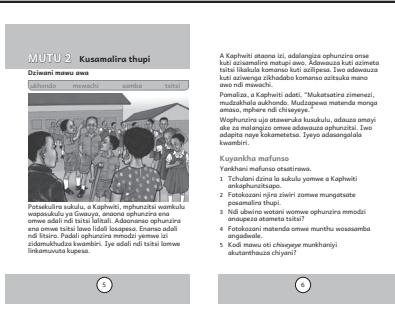
## Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kuibwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 2 Kusamalira thupi

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *alosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhani*
- *amvetsera macheza*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera macheza Kusamalira khutu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 2)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza kusamalira thupi monga Kodi nonse mwasamba?*

## Ntchito 2.1.1

### Kulosera macheza

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhani. *Uzani ophunzira mutu wa macheza.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alosere machezawa poyankha mafunso monga awa:* Kodi mukudziwa chiyani chokhudza Kusamalira khutu? Nanga mukuganiza kuti m'machezawa mumvamo zotani malingana nd mutu wankhanyi? *Lembani zoloserazo pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 2.1.2

### Kumvetsera macheza

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mumvetsera macheza. Mukatha kumvetsera tikambiranana ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwamvetsera. *Werengani machezawa.*

#### Kusamalira khutu

M'mudzi mwa a Kambarizithe mudali mnyamata dzina lake Limbani. Iye adali ndi vuto la kutuluka kwa mafinya m'khutu lakumanzere. Nthawi zambiri ancamva kuyabwa komanso kupweteka m'khutumo. Mafinya omwe ankatuluka adali ndi fungo loipa.

Abambo wake adada nkhawa kwambiri. Iwo adaganiza zopita naye kuchipatala. Atafika kuchipatalako, adacheza ndi dokotala motere:

**Dokotala** Chavuta ndi chiyani?

**Bambo** Mwanayu ali ndi vuto la khutu. Khutuli lakhala likuyabwa, kupweteka ndi kutulutsa mafinya kwa masiku atatu. Takhala tikuika thonje kukhutuku koma palibe chomwe chikusintha.

**Dokotala** Osaika thonje kukhutu lomwe likutuluka mafinya. Pukutani kukhutu ndi thonje lokulunga bwino ku kamtengo katatu patsiku. Ngati simungathe kutero, bwerani naye kuchipatala. Kulekelera mafinya kutuluka kukhutu kumachititsa makekhutu kubooka. Mwamva zomwe ndafotokozazi?

**Bambo** Zikomo adokotala tamva. Tikatsatira zimene mwatilangiza.

Abambo ake adatsatira malangizowo. Vuto la kutuluka mafinya lidatha. Limbani adasangalala kwambiri.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe amvetsera.*

**Ntchito 2.1.3****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 9)

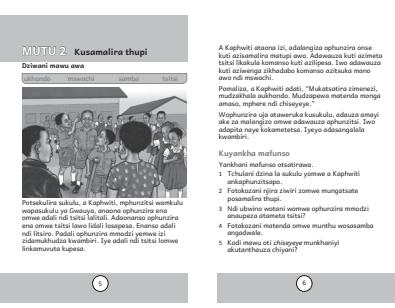
Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pamacheza omwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi Limbani amakhala m'mudzi mwa yani?
- 1 Kodi mukuganiza kuti chingachitike ndi chiyani makekhutu atabooka?
- 2 3 Inu mukadakhala kholo la Limbani mukadachita chiyani ndi mwanayu atadwala?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule macheza omwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 2****Phunziro 2****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *alosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi*
- *awerenga nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu okhala ndi kh, msw, mb ndi ts, zitsekerero za malembo**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi kh, mb, ts ndi msw kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 2.2.1****Kulosera nkhani**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopanomuilosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 5. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika m'chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 2.2.2****Kuwerenga nkhani**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhani mokweza kuchokera patsamba 5. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhaniyi m'magulu, awiriawiri kapena mmodzimmodzi.* Akawerenga ndime iliyonse muziwafunsa mafunso othandiza kuti alosere zomwe awerenge m'ndime zotsatirazo, monga Kodi tiwerenga zotani kutsogoloku? Nanga chichitike ndi chiyani? *Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.* Akamaliza kuwerenga kambiranani ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.

**Ntchito 2.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mujambula mpangankhani yemwe wakusangalatsani m'nkhaniyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu okhala ndi ts, mb, kh ndi msw pogwiritsa ntchito zitsekerero za malembo.*

**MUTU 2**

MUTU 2 Kusamalira thupi

Dziwensi mawu awa

Dzilendo mawachi simba tukali

Potakulira sukulu, o Kapweti, mphunzita wankulu

omwe adali ndi tictsi latali. Adonensoro ophunzira

ana utewa tsita lawe lidali lisupasa. Ensimbi adali

ndi tictsi latali. Tchilima tictsi latali ndi tictsi latali

zidzimukudza kwambiri. Iye odali ndi tictsi lomwe

lomkuvuta kopeza.

A dzilendo dzilendo i.e., adonensoro ophunzira omwe

huli dzilendoma mafatig awo. Adonensoro huli dzilendoma

tictsi tictsi komensu kuti azilipesa. Iye odawusa

komensu kuti azilipesa komensu azilipesa a mano

awo ndi mafatigchi.

Pomuliza, a Kapweti adati, "Mukatsatine zimezera,

mufunzira, mafunzira, mafunzira, mafunzira, mafunzira,

omiso, mphere ndi chisayey."

Wophunzira uj astevezuka kusakulu, odawusa amoyi

awo ndi mafatigchi. Iye odawusa amoyi ophunzira

ntchito. Iye odawusa amoyi ophunzira

ntchito naya kokmetetsa. Tyeyo adasingalida

lomwe.

Kuyonkha na funso

Yankhani na funso ostastreza

1. Tchilima dzilendo tsukulu yomwe a Kapweti

adali ndi tictsi latali.

2. Fotokozani njira ziviri zombe mungetata

posamalina thupi.

3. Iye odawusa amoyi ophunzira imodzi

anapaeza stematia tictsi!

4. Fotokozani matenda omwe muthu wosasambwe

ngedwale.

5. Kadi mawu oti chisayey mukhanyi

akustherasas chisay?

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganizo mwalouso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amaphatikizo ndi tchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopanga mawu okhala ndi kh, mb, ts ndi msw pogwiritsa ntchito makadi amaphatikizo.*

**Ntchito 2.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 5.

Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodomia, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetsetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. *Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 2.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwalouso**

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano mulemba ziganizo mwalouso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Lembani ziganizo zotsatirazi pabolodi kapena patchati ophunziraakuona.*

1 Ophunzira onse azisamalira matupi awo.

2 Muzitsuka mano ndi mswachi.

Tsopano lembani ziganizozi m'makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 2

## Phunziro 4



A Kaphweti otanira izi, adalangina ophunzira une kati akombeza mutupi awo. Adewacira kati zimeta tutsi ikakulu komone kati azilipesa. Iwo odewaza kati akombeza mutupi awo, kati azilipesa, iwo odewaza awo ndi mswach.

Pomiliza, a Kaphweti adat, "Mukatsire zimezzi, mafunso, tsitsi, samba, tsaki".

Wophunzira uga utwerauka kusakulu, adduzu omwe awo za mupangizo omwe odewaza ophunzira. Iwo adapta neya lokometessa. Tyeyu odessengala kusakulu kusakulu.

Kuyankha mafunso

Yankhani mafunso otakirana:

- 1 Tchuleni dina la sukulu yomwe a Kaphweti inkaphunzirisa
- 2 Fotokazani njira zivel'i zomwe mungatute posamalira ihusupi
- 3 Ndi ubwino wendani wome ophunzira mmodzi onusupaze atemeta tutsi!
- 4 Fotokazani mafunso omwe muntu wosasamba ongedale.
- 5 Kodu mawu esti chiseyeye munkhenyi okutanthauzo chiyen!

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi
- apereka matanthauzo a mawu
- apeza matanthauzo a zilapi

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu, timabolodi ta ziganizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu ndi ziganizo zokhala ndi ts, mb, kh ndi msw kuchokera pa makadi ndi timabolodi.*

## Ntchito 2.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhanzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 5. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhaniyi m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmadzi. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 2.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mupereka matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi mswachi, tsitsi, samba, ukhondo, mphere ndi chiseyeye. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'khokwe yawo.*

## Ntchito 2.4.3

### Kupeza matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mupeza matanthauzo a zilapi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 7. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apane ziganizo ndi mawu awa: mswachi, tsitsi, samba ndi ukhondo.*

## MUTU 2

## Phunziro 5



A Kaphweti otanira izi, adalangina ophunzira une kati akombeza mutupi awo. Adewacira kati zimeta tutsi ikakulu komone kati azilipesa. Iwo odewaza kati akombeza mutupi awo, kati azilipesa, iwo odewaza awo ndi mswach.

Pomiliza, a Kaphweti adat, "Mukatsire zimezzi,

mafunso, tsitsi, samba, tsaki".

Wophunzira uga utwerauka kusakulu, adduzu omwe awo za mupangizo omwe odewaza ophunzira. Iwo adapta neya lokometessa. Tyeyu odessengala kusakulu kusakulu.

Kuyankha mafunso

Yankhani mafunso chitakira:

- 1 Tchuleni dina la sukulu yomwe a Kaphweti inkaphunzirisa
- 2 Fotokazani njira zivel'i zomwe mungatute posamalira ihusupi
- 3 Ndi ubwino wendani wome ophunzira mmodzi onusupaze atemeta tutsi!
- 4 Fotokazani mafunso omwe muntu wosasamba ongedale.
- 5 Kodu mawu esti chiseyeye munkhenyi okutanthauzo chiyen!

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu awa: ukhondo, tsitsi, mswachi ndi samba**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: ukhondo, tsitsi, mswachi ndi samba kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 2.5.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 5. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu.*

## Ntchito 2.5.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 6. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunsowa. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

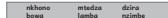
*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 2

## Phunziro 6

Ntchito A Kuperekira matembelezo a zilapi/

Pezeni matembelezo a zilapi zotsetinazi kuchokera pagala la mawo awa.



Chitaneze Nyumba yengi yopenda khomo.

Yankhe dzira

1. Zilapi la kuchokera ukhondo awo.

2. Ndimpenda ndi nyumba yomwe.

3. Nyumba ya omwe ye mzizi undzi.

4. Mavetza dzira

5. Bokisi la emfuna lotsekula ndi zilapi

Ntchito B Kupewiriza ntchito malembo

aakulu ndi mpumiro

Lembo latikulu ndi lembo lomwe simwambededa

kumwambededa kumwambededa kumwambededa

malo, mitseje, masiko, nyenga ndi magari. Lembo

lomwe simwambededa kumwambededa kumwambededa

mpumiro C ndi chindikire chomwe chimesoyezza

kuquene pamelizina pa chigendo. Mawo otasira

chindikire ampanzina ndi lembo latikulu.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mosfulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa nkhani yomwe awerenga
- alemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro m'malo oyenera m'ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: mswachi, tsitsi, samba ndi ukhondo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: mswachi, tsitsi, samba ndi ukhondo kuchokera pa makadi mosfulumira.*

## Ntchito 2.6.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhani. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 5. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ophunzira akumvetsera. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 2.6.2

### Kuperekira maganizo

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza chomwe chidakusangalatsani pa mpangankhani yemwe munajambula mu Phunziro 2. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 2.6.3****Kulemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano mulemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro m'malo oyenera m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 7. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 2****Phunziro 7**

<p>Ntchito A. Kupreka maderithauza a zilapi/ ndipen</p> <p>Pezzi maderithauza a zilapi zotstatuzi kuchokera pagala mabuku mawa awa.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>ntchito</th><th>bwino</th><th>lambi</th><th>dzina</th><th>nzimbe</th></tr> </table> <p>Ochitsanzo Nyumba yengi yopenda khomo. Yankha dzira</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nyumba ya kumene aks.</li><li>2. Nidimbyenda ndi nyumba yomwe.</li><li>3. Nyumba ya omwe ya mazzi umondi.</li><li>4. Nyumba ya mazzi umondi.</li><li>5. Bekozi ya emefu lotsekula ndi zala.</li></ol> <p>Ntchito B. Kugwiritsa ntchito malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro</p> <p>Lembi lakkulu ndi lembo lomwe lindimbodwe kumvele mabuku mawa awa. Lembi lomwe malo, mitseje, makko, oyenga ndi magari. Lembi lomwe mabuku mawa awa. Lembi lomwe mabuku mawa awa.</p> <p>Mpumiro ( ) ndi chizindikoro chomwe chisasoyaza kujumu pomozire pa chigenzio. Mawo otsetira chizindikoro amayanga ndi lembo lakkulu.</p>	ntchito	bwino	lambi	dzina	nzimbe	<p>Lambasi malemba aakulu ndi mpumiro m'ziganizo zotstatuzi.</p> <p><b>Chitsanzo</b> yengi yopenda khomo</p> <p><b>Ntchito</b> Uya la adupose talihi</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ntchito la kudizimbalira</li><li>2. Ngape okukupha zovala mu misinge wa domasi</li><li>3. Suluko ya gewusa ndi yokogola</li><li>4. Dikhu la malishi ndi lamandare</li><li>5. Phiri la dedza ndi lamandare</li></ol>
ntchito	bwino	lambi	dzina	nzimbe		
<b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</b> <b>Ophunzira:</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe anaphunzira</i></li> <li>• <i>asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi</i></li> <li>• <i>apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati</b></p>						

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera  
kusukulu kapena kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 2.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni nthawi yokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 2.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa  
zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma  
zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Kusamalira khutu pogwiritsa ntchito njira yolosera?				
walosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				

walemba ziganizo mwaluso?				
wawerenga nkani ya kusamalira thupi molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
walemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro m'malo oyenera m'ziganizo?				
walemba matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi molondola?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa nkani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

### Ntchito 2.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pankhani yomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kulemba mabuku onse omwe abwereka mbuku lobwereketsera.*

### MUTU 2

### Phunziro 8

<p>Ntchito A. Kupereka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi</p> <p>Pezzi matanthauzo a zilapi zotatinazi kuchokera pagula la mawu ave.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>nkono</th><th>matanda</th><th>dzina</th><th>nzimba</th></tr> </table> <p>Chitante. Nyumba yango yopenda khoma.</p> <p>Yankhe dzira</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zungulira uku tlilimene abo.</li> <li>2. Ntchito yemwe nyumba pomos.</li> <li>3. Nyumba ya amyo ya mzizi umodi.</li> <li>4. Nodynemuza modzi in 'kandoleko'.</li> <li>5. Nodynemuza modzi in 'kati' nala.</li> </ol> <p>Ntchito B. Kupereka ntchito malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro</p> <p>Lembo lalkulu ndi lembo lomwe limulambedwa kunguza. Lembo lomwe limulambedwa molo, mitanje, malo, nyanya ndi mapiri. Lembo lomwe limulambedwa kunguza kwe chiperazio. Mpumiro () iyi chiperazio chiperazio kunguza kipuna pemaliza pa chiperazio. Mawu otasatira chizindikiru amayanta ndi lembo lalkulu.</p>	nkono	matanda	dzina	nzimba	<p>Lambasi malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro m'ziganizo zotatinazi.</p> <p>Chitante uyu sedapse tatkis!</p> <p>Yankhe Uyu sedapse tatkis.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lekile lekile uku tlilimene abo.</li> <li>2. agopo okupacha zovala mu resinga wa domasi</li> <li>3. sukulu ya gwasya ndi yokogola</li> <li>4. dziko la malavi ndi tamendere</li> <li>5. priki la dedza ndi latikulu</li> </ol>
nkono	matanda	dzina	nzimba		

### Ntchito 2.8.1

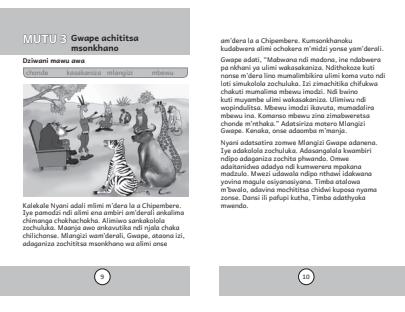
### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 3 Gwape achititsa msonkhano

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yilosera mathero a nkhani*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani ya Nyani ayamba ulimi**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mbewu zosiyanasiyana zomwe amalima kwavo.*

## Ntchito 3.1.1

### Kuphunzira njira yilosera mathero a nkhani

(Mphindi 5)

Lero tiphunzira njira ina yilosera nkhani. M'njirayi timalosera mathero a nkhani tikamvetsera kapena kuwerenga ndime kapena gawo la nkhani. Kenaka timagwiritsa ntchito ndimeyi kapena gawoli polosera mathero a nkhani. Njirayi imatithandiza kukhala ndi chithunzi cha momwe nkhaniyi ithere komanso imapereka chidwi chofunitsitsa kumvetsera kapena kuwerenga nkhani yonse.

## Ntchito 3.1.2

### Kumvetsera macheza

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano timvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga gawo limodzi ndipo inu mumvetsere. *Sonyezani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Werengani gawo limodzi loyambirira la macheza a Fisi ayamba ulimi ndi kulosera mathero a machezawa. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti alosere mathero a machezawa pofunsa funso monga ili: Kodi mukuganiza kuti machezawa atha bwanji? Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi. Potsiriza werengani macheza onse ophunzira akumvetsera.*

#### Fisi ayamba ulimi

Kalekale m'mudzi mwa a Chikhawo mudali Mkango, Nyani, Fisi, Gwape ndi Kadyamsonga. Mfumu yawo idali Chipembere. Aliyense amangodya zomwe wapeza. Gwape ndi Kadyamsonga amadya msipu. Ena monga Mkango ndi Fisi amadya anzawo. Mfumu Chipembere itaona chipwirikitichi idaitanitsa msonkhano. Iyo idayankhula:

**Chipembere** Chete! Ndimvereni. Ndakuitanani kuti ndikulangizeni. Tikachita masewera, tonse tifa ndi njala. Kuyambira lero ndikulamula kuti aliyense akhale ndi munda ndipo azilima mbewu zosiyanasiyana kuti tipewe njala.

**Mbawala** Kodi malo ake tiwapeza kuti?

**Chipembere** Nkhani imeneyo ndisiyireni ine. Dziko lonseli ndi langa. Aliyense ndimupatsa malo mogwirizana ndi kukula kwa banja lake.

Onse adaomba m'manja kupatula Fisi. Iye adakwiya ndi mfundoyi chifukwa adali waulesi.

Mkango, Nyani, Gwape ndi Kadyamsonga adayamba ulimi wakasakaniza. Iwo adalima mbewu zosiyanasiyana monga khobwe, chimanga, mtedza, mapira, mawere ndi maungu.

Fisi ndi banja lake adali kuvutika ndi njala chifukwa sadalime. Fisi adayamba kusirira zakudya za anzake. Madzulo adaitanitsa banja lake. Iye adafotokozerwa banjalo kuti ayambe ulimi wakasakaniza. Banja lonse lidagwirizana ndi mfundoyo.

**Ntchito 3.1.3**      **Kuyankha mafunso**      (Mphindi 10)

<b>Mathero</b>	(Mphindi 5)
<i>Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule macheza omwe amvetsera.</i>	

MUTU 3	Phunziro 2
<p><b>MUTU 3 Gwepe achitisa mnsankhano</b></p> <p>Dziswani menu awa</p> <p><a href="#">Gwepe achitisa mnsankhano</a></p>  <p>Kalekale Nyani addil mifini m'dera la a Chijembere. Iya patikira alimi awo ambi or darali orakalma chigundu chokhukula. Mwewu awo erukaraka ndi njala chaka chigundu chokhukula. Mwewu awo erukaraka ndi adaganiza zochitse misenkhano wa alimi ose</p> <p>on'dera la a Chijembere. Kusonshanku kudabekwera alimi ochokhe m'ndizi yomza yom-chandu. Ndiwakwera kudabekwera alimi ochokhe m'ndizi yomza yom-chandu pa rikhan ya ulimi wosokwakira. Ndiwakwera kuti noms'e d'era lino munimbeleka ulimi komo vuto ndi m'ndizi yomza yom-chandu. Ndiwakwera kudabekwera chukutu munimali rebewu imodzi. Ndi bwinu m'ndizi yomza yom-chandu. Ndiwakwera kudabekwera wopindulifika. Mbewu imodzi ikuvate, munadida mbewu imo. Komane mbewu zino zimuwetusa m'ndizi yomza yom-chandu. Ndiwakwera kudabekwera Gwepe. Kenaka, onse adaganiza "menga".</p> <p>Wopindulifika. Mbewu imodzi ikuvate, munadida mbewu imo. Adasemepela kwembezi. Iye adakule zochukula. Adasemepela kwembezi ndipo adaganya zochukira phwendo. Omwe ndipo adaganya zochukira phwendo. Adasemepela kwembezi. Mwewu uduwala ndipo rehens idakwana yoye. Adasemepela kwembezi. Mbewu imodzi ikuvate m'bwo, adavina mochitsa chidhi kupoza nyama zone. Danisi li pefku kufuha, Timbo adatphyka m'venendo.</p> <p>⑨</p> <p>⑩</p>	<h2>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</h2> <p><i>Ophunzira:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>alosera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi</i></li> <li>• <i>awerenga nkhanis</i></li> <li>• <i>alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa:</b> mbewu, chonde, mlangizi <i>ndi</i> kasakaniza</p>

**Chiyambi** (Mphindi 3)  
*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu awa: mbewu, chonde, mlangizi ndi kasakaniza ndi kupanga ziganizo.*

**Ntchito 3.2.1** **Kulosera nkhanzi** (Mphindi 8)  
Tsopano mulosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 9. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa*: Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga nkhanzi yotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi muli kuonacho? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi*.

<b>Ntchito 3.2.2</b>	<b>Kuwerenga nkhaní</b>	(Mphindi 10)
----------------------	-------------------------	--------------

**Ntchito 3.2.3**      **Kulemba**      (Mphindi 10)

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira amene ajambula bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe ajambula.*

MUTU 3



amereka la Chiperone. Kamisokondu kudawere ulimi echeke. Idindi yende yene yari dera Gwida opate. "Idindu ni madona, na idawere pa rikani ya ulimi wakasanzana. Ndithokwe kua nonse n'era linea muusilimkibye za ulimi koma vute wa mukasa. Idindu ni idindu za ulimi koma chifukwa chukumati mbeweza. Idindu ni idindu za ulimi kuti yusumebye wakasanzana. Ulinnu idu idindu ni idindu za ulimi koma mukasa. Idindu ni idindu za ulimi komase mbingo zinlubveresha chende m'ntitha." Adatsira zo motoro Mlangi Mlangi. "Idindu ni idindu za ulimi koma mukasa. Yene uladzirna zembe Mlangi Gwida edanena. Iye oddakula zoochukla. Adasigongola kwambiri ndippe adaganiza zechito phwande. Omwe idindu ni idindu za ulimi koma mukasa. Idindu ni idindu za ulimi komase mbingo idakawanwa yovina magule osiyaslyana. Timba otoboso bwele, adawira mochitisha chidui kubosa nyama. Dassii fili kubosa nyama. Timba adeduya inwendu.

## **Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

### *Ophunzira:*

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira alemba lembetso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: chimanga, nandolo, chinangwa, mbatata ndi kasakaniza**

## Phunziro 3

Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu awa: mbewu, chonde, mlangizi ndi kasakaniza ndi kuwerenga*

Ntchito 3.3.1

## Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 9. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga ndimeyo mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge ndime yomweyo m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunziraakuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

Ntchito 3.3.2

Lembetso

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso motere: Kambiranani ndi ophunzira zizindikiro zam'kalembedwe zomwe zikupeze ka m'ziganizo zomwe alembe. Werengani ziganizo zonse ophunzira akumvetsera. Werengani kachigawo kalikonse kawiri pamene ophunzira akulemba m'makope mwavo. Werenganiso ziganizo zonse kamodzi kuti ophunzira akonze zomwe alakwa. Chongani ntchito ya ophunzira. Pomaliza lembani ziganizozi pabolodi kapena matani tchati la ziganizozi kuti ophunzira akonze zomwe analakwa. Ziganizozo ndi izi:

Ndi bwino/ kuti muyambe/ ulimi wakasakaniza./  
Ulimiwu/ ndi wopindulitsa./

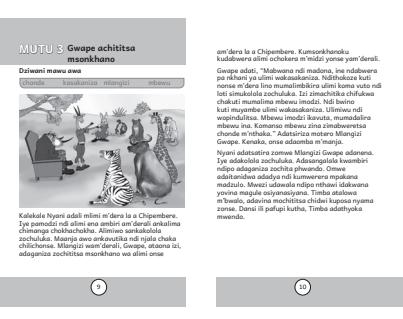
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

MUTU 3

Phunziro 4



## Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe

Ophunzira:

- *awerenga nkhani*
  - *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
  - *alemba ziganizo zofotokoza zomwe zikuchitika m'zithunzi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: mbewu, chonde, mlangizi  
ndi kasakaniza**

Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a mawu awa: mbewu, chonde, mlangizi ndi kasakaniza ndi kupanga ziganozo*

Ntchito 3.4.1

## Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhani. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 9. *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwayuta*

Ntchito 3 4 2

## Kuperekaka matanthauze amawu

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu*. Mawuwa ndi mlangizi, mbewu, kasakaniza ndi chonde. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti alemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yavo*.

Ntchito 3 4 3

Kulombe ziganize

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mulemba ziganizo zofotokoza zomwe zikuchitika m'zithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 12. *Kambiranani chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito 4 m'makone mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwa zikunyanuta.*

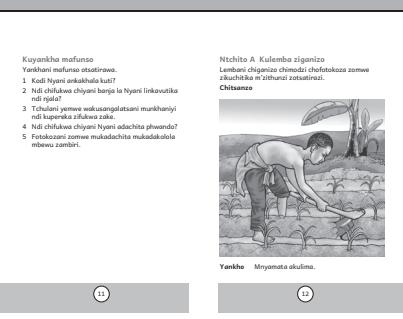
MathBoro

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi onkunzira mayankho a ntchitovu ndine auzeni kuti akonza temwa analalawa*

MULTI 3

Phunziro 5



## Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

EPIPHANY

- *awerenga nkhani*
  - *avankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanu yomwe anawerenga muphunziro lathali.*

**Ntchito 3.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhanu**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 9. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhanu yonse mwachinunu.*

**Ntchito 3.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

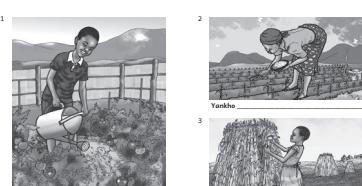
(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 11. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 3****Phunziro 6****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhanu molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa nkhanu yomwe awerenga
- alemba ubwino wa ulimi wakasakaniza

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: mbewu, chonde, mlangizi ndi kasakaniza**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: mbewu, chonde, mlangizi ndi kasakaniza mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 3.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhanu**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanu mokweza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 9. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ophunzira akumvetsera. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. Werengani ndimeyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhanu yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 3.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza chifukwa chimene munasankhira mbewu imene munajambula mu Phunziro 2. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 3.6.3****Ubwino wa ulimi wakasakaniza**

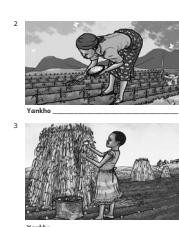
(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano mulemba ubwino wa ulimi wakasakaniza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 15. *Kambiranani chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwavo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.* Mayankho: ubwino wachiwiri ndi woti mlimi amakolola zochuluka; ubwino wina ndi woti mbewu ina ikavuta mlimi amadalira zina; ubwino womaliza ndi woti mbewu zina zimabweretsa chonde m'nthaka. *Lolani ophunzira kupereka mayankhowa mu ndondomeko iliyonse.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga mayina a mbewu omwe alemba.*

**MUTU 3****Phunziro 7****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

**Ntchito 3.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenga.*

**Ntchito 3.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Fisi ayamba ulimi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yolosera mathero a nkhani?				
walosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				

wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?			
walemba lembetso?			
wawerenga nkhani ya Gwape achitsa msonkhano molondola ndi mofulumira?			
wayankha mafunso molondola?			
wapereka maganizo aka pankhani yomwe wawerenga?			
walemba ziganizo zofotokoza zomwe zikuchitika m'zithunzi?			
walemba ubwino wa ulimi wakasakaniza?			
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?			
wapereka maganizo aka pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?			

### Ntchito 3.7.3

Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

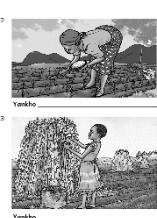
Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pankhani yomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze ngati zomwe awerenga adazimvapo kapena kuziona. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 3



14 15

### Phunziro 8

#### Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### Ntchito 3.8.1

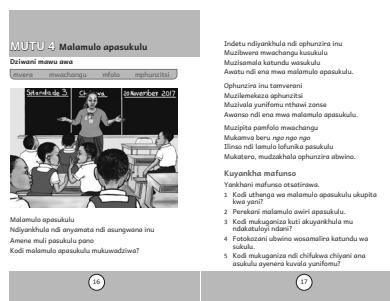
Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 4 Malamulo apasukulu

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yilosera mathero a nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Ulamuliro wa atsamunda**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule ena mwa malamulo omwe akuwadziwa.*

## Ntchito 4.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yilosera mathero a nkhanzi. Ndiwerenga ndime ziwiri ndipo inu mumvetsere. *Werengani ndime ziwiri zoyambirira za nkhanzi ya Ulamuliro wa atsamunda kenaka funsani ophunzira funso monga ili:* Kodi mukuganiza kuti nkhanziyi itha bwanji? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi. Pitirizani kuwerenga ndime zotsatira ophunzira akumvetsera.*

#### Ulamuliro wa atsamunda

Kalekale m'dziko la Malawi, anthu ankakhala bwino. Iwo ankalamulidwa ndi mafumu awo. Mafumuwa ankalamulira potsatira malamulo achikhaldwe chawo.

Posakhalitsa kudabwera azungu omwe ankadziwika ndi dzina loti atsamunda. Azunguwa adabweretsa njira zina zamakono za ulimi, zipatala, sukulu ndi zipembedzo. Izi zidasangalatsa Amalawi ambiri. Ngakhale adasangalala ndi zimenezi, anthu ankadandaula ndi ulamuliro wawo. Mwachitsanzo, ntchito zonse zapamwamba m'makampani kapena m'boma zidali za azungu.

Amalawi ambiri adalibe chonena ndipo ankangodandaula mumtima. Iwo ankasamala m'nyumba ndi kulima m'minda mwa azungu. Malipiro awo akagwira ntchito adali ochepta kwambiri. Ena ankangogwira ntchito osalandira kena kalikonse. Ntchito yotereyi inkatchedwa thangata.

Azunguwa akakhala paulendo, ankauzanzo Amalawi kuti awanyamule pamachira. Amalawiwa ankangokhala khumakhuma. Sadali okondwa ndipo adatopa nawo ulamulirowu. Kotero adayamba kuchita misonkhano yachinsinsi kuti kukhale ulamuliro wabwino. Zotsatira zake adagwirizana kukhala ndi munthu mmodzi kuti akhale mtsogoleri wa dzikoli.

Kuyambira nthawi imeneyo, dziko la Malawi linakhala ndi mtsogoleri wosankhidwa ndi a Malawi anzake.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati analosera molondola mathero a nkhanziyi.*

## Ntchito 4.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Tchulani zinthu ziwiri zabwino zomwe adabweretsa azungu.
- 2 Fotokozani kuipa kwa ulamuliro wa atsamunda.
- 3 Kodi inu mukadagwira ntchito kwa mzungu koma osakulipirani mukadatani?

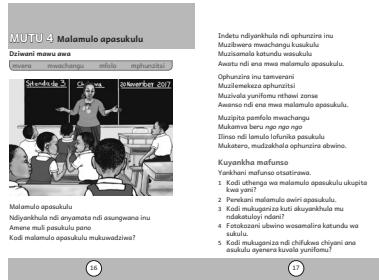
## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo iliyonse yokhudza malamulo.*

## MUTU 4

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera zochitika m'ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi*
- *awerenga ndakatulo*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa:** mvera, mwachangu, mfolo ndi mphunzitsi

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule ena mwa malamulo apasukulu yawo.*

## Ntchito 4.2.1

## Kulosera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tilosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 4.2.2

## Kuwerenga ndakatulo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga ndakatulo mokweza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ndakatuloyi m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo thandizani omwe zikuwavuta. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 4.2.3

## Kulemba

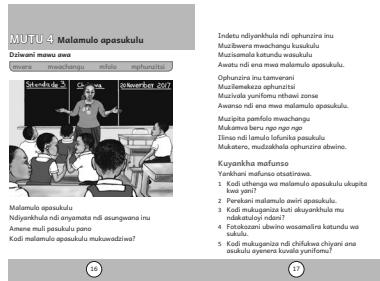
(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano mulemba malamulo awiri omwe mukufuna kuti muziwatsatira m'kalasi mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola ndi kuwerenga makadi amawu awa: mvera, mwachangu, mfolo ndi mphunzitsi. Uzani ophunzira kuti aloweze ndakatuloyi.*

**MUTU 4****Phunziro 3****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba chimangirizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mv, mw, mf, mph, tchati la chimangirizo**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi mv, mw, mf ndi mph ndi kupanga ziganizo.*

**Ntchito 4.3.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge ndime yomweyo m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 4.3.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo pa mutu wa Malamulo apasukulu polemba mawu oyenera m'mipata. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizochi. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe chimangirizo chotsatirachi pogwirtsu ntchito mawu awa: ophunzira, ofunika, aphunzitsi, kumvera ndi malamulo.*

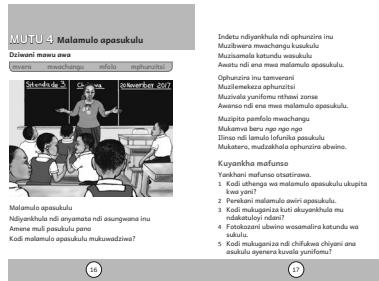
Malamulo ndi \_\_\_\_\_ paliponse. Tikapita kusukulu timapeza \_\_\_\_\_. Malamulowa ndi monga \_\_\_\_\_. Ophunzirafe tiyenera kumvera \_\_\_\_\_ athu. Tikatero, tidzakhala \_\_\_\_\_ abwino.

*Chongani ndi kuthandiza ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza lembani mayankho a chimangirizochi pabolodi kapena pa tchati kuti ophunzira akonze zomwe alakwa.*  
*Mayankho:* ofunika, malamulo, kumvera, aphunzitsi ndi ophunzira.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi pomata tchati la chimangirizochi ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa. Potsiriza uzani ophunzira kuti akaloweze ndakatuloyi pokonzekera kuilakatula mu phunziro lotsatira.*

**MUTU 4****Phunziro 4****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga ndakatulo*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *alakatula ndakatulo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, tchati la mawu awa:** mfolo, mphunzitsi,  
mwachangu *ndi* mvera

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera okhwatcha mawu awa:* mfolo, mphunzitsi, mwachangu *ndi* mvera kuchokera patchati.

**Ntchito 4.4.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga ndakatulo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. Werengani ndakatuloyi. *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 4.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa *ndi* mvera, mwachangu, mfolo *ndi* mphunzitsi. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yavo.*

**Ntchito 4.4.3****Kulakatula ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano muwerenga ndakatulo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. Poyamba muwerenga ndakatuloyi mwachinunu *ndi* kuiloweza. Potsiriza mulakatula ndakatuloyi. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge kenaka alakatule ndakatulo ya Malamulo apasukulu m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi (Ntchito A)*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawu awa:* mfolo, mphunzitsi, mwachangu *ndi* mvera.

## MUTU 4

## Phunziro 5

Zindikiro ndiyenkhulu ndi ophunzira inu  
Muzivava meschanga kusakulu  
Muzisomile katundu wessakulu  
Awatu ndi ena mewa malamulo oposakulu.  
Ophunzira inu temvereni  
Muzivava yunfumu nthawi zone  
Awuso ndi ena mewa malamulo oposakulu.  
Musigita pamfido ewachengu  
Mukarivo bero nge nge nge  
Iliso ndi temulo leherika posakulu  
Mukarivo mafunso ophunzire obwinse.

Koyankha mafunso  
Yerihani mafunso otsatsina  
1. Kodi utengwa wa malamulo oposakulu ukupita  
2. Chira  
3. Perekani molemelo swi oposakulu.  
4. Fotokozani bwino wessamaline katundu wa  
sakulu.  
5. Kadi mukarizana ndi chilukwe chigani ana  
usakulu oyenera kuvali yunfumu?

Ntchito A Kulakatula  
Lukululek ndakatulo ya Malamulo oposakulu.  
Ntchito B Koyankha mafunso otsutsana  
m'matanthauzo

Sankhani mawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo ndi omwe  
ali m'musiva kuchokera pagulu la mawu awa.

ukondlo	mnyemanta	mschedwa	tsipane
Chitsanze ilale	Yankho tsipano		
1. chira	—		
2. chira	—		
3. uve	—		
4. usiku	—		
5. mtsikana	—		

17

18

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndakatulo
- ayankha mafunso molondola

### Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera

Buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu awa: mvula, mwana, mfuti ndi mphuno

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: mvula, mwana, mfuti ndi mphuno kuchokera pamakadi.

## Ntchito 4.5.1

## Kuwerenga ndakatulo

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muwerenga ndakatulo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu.

## Ntchito 4.5.2

## Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa ndakatulo yomwe tawerengayi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 17. Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunsowa. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso polemba m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewero a Bingo opeza mawu awa: mvera, mwachangu, mfolo, mphunzitsi, mvula, mwana, mfuti ndi mphuno pamakadi.

## MUTU 4

## Phunziro 6

Zindikiro ndiyenkhulu ndi ophunzira inu  
Muzivava meschanga kusakulu  
Muzisomile katundu wessakulu  
Awatu ndi ena mewa malamulo oposakulu.  
Ophunzira inu temvereni  
Muzivava yunfumu nthawi zone  
Awuso ndi ena mewa malamulo oposakulu.  
Musigita pamfido ewachengu  
Mukarivo bero nge nge nge  
Iliso ndi temulo leherika posakulu  
Mukarivo, muzdakhala ophunzire obwinse.

Koyankha mafunso  
Yerihani mafunso otsatsina  
1. Kodi utengwa wa malamulo oposakulu ukupita  
kwa yew?  
2. Chira  
3. Perekani molemelo swi oposakulu?  
4. Fotokozani bwino wessamaline katundu wa  
sakulu.  
5. Kadi mukarizana ndi chilukwe chigani ana  
usakulu oyenera kuvali yunfumu?

Ntchito A Kulakatula  
Lukululek ndakatulo ya Malamulo oposakulu.  
Ntchito B Koyankha mafunso otsutsana  
m'matanthauzo

Sankhani mawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo ndi omwe  
ali m'musiva kuchokera pagulu la mawu awa.

ukondlo	mnyemanta	mschedwa	tsipane
Chitsanze ilale	Yankho tsipano		
1. chira	—		
2. chira	—		
3. uve	—		
4. usiku	—		
5. mtsikana	—		

17

18

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga
- apeza mawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo

### Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera

buku la ophunzira, tchati la ziganizo kapena timabolodi

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ziganizo zotsatirazi patchati kapena patimabolodi: Kodi malamulo apasukulu mukuwadziwa? Mukatsatira malamulowa mudzakhala ana abwino.

**Ntchito 4.6.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo mokweza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 16. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge *ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi.* Mvetserani pameneakuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

**Ntchito 4.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza malamulo awiri omwe mukufuna kuti mujiwatsatira m'kalasi mwanu. *Lembani malamulowo pa tchati ndi kumata pakhoma kuti zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 4.6.3****Kupeza mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano mupeza mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 18. *Kambiranani chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 4****Phunziro 7**

<p>Indieni ndipenhalulu ndi ophunzira inu Mujiwatsatira mukufuna kusokulu Mujiwatsatira katurunda wessokulu Awita ndi era mwa malamulo apusakulu. Ophunzira inu tamaleko Mujiwatsatira mukufuna Mujiwatsatira yonse m'kafu Awita ndi era mwa malamulo apusakulu. Mujiwatsatira yonse m'kafu Mukufuna beny nge nge nge Ilimo ndi tembu lofunkha pasakulu Mukufuna, muzubhalila ophunzira obviro. Kuyemba Yonse m'kafu malamulo utshirinawa. 1. Kati utshera we malamulo apusakulu ukupi kwi yende 2. Dzidzini malamulo aseri apusakulu 3. Kadi mukupenzo kati okupenzo mukupenzo indeni 4. Fotupi malamulo wosamalive katunda wa sufulu. 5. Kati okupenzo ndi chiflakhe objipi ana osakulu oyemera kuvala yurifoma?</p>	<p>Ntchito A. Kadilatala Lukutulanu ndipenhalulu y Matemelo apusakulu. Ntchito B. Kupereka mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo Sankhani mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo ndi omwe ofi m'munusa kuchokera pogulu la mawu awa.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ukhendo</td><td>mnyemata</td><td>dzella</td><td>tsogoto</td></tr> <tr> <td>matundu</td><td>matundu</td><td>matundu</td><td>matundu</td></tr> </table> <p>Githauza halu Yankhe tsopano</p> <p>1 mosulima 2 dzira _____ 3 ure _____ 4 usku _____ 5 mtsikana _____</p>	ukhendo	mnyemata	dzella	tsogoto	matundu	matundu	matundu	matundu
ukhendo	mnyemata	dzella	tsogoto						
matundu	matundu	matundu	matundu						

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 4.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga.* Apatseni ophunzira nthawi yokwanira kuti awerenga.

**Ntchito 4.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.

<b>Kodi ophunzira</b>	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Ulamuliro wa atsamunda pogwiritsa ntchito njira yolosera mathero a nkhani?				
walosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba chimangirizo?				
wawerenga ndakatulo ya Malamulo apasukulu molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
walakatula ndakatulo?				
wapeza mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani ya m'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

**Ntchito 4.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pa nkhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pankhani yomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo pa nkhani yomwe awerenga. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze ngati zomwe awerenga adazimvapo kapena kuziona.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe abwereka.

Indetsi ndipenkhala ndi ophunzira inu  
Musibwea misingheru kusukulu  
Musizemala katundu wasukulu  
Amsimba mafanu malomulo oposukulu.  
Ophunzira inu tambo  
Musizemala ophunzira  
Musizemala yufukemu rehaze zense  
Amsimba ndi ena musi malomulo oposukulu.  
Musipenkhala ndi ena musi malomulo  
Musikemba beru ngo ngo  
Illesu ndi temuza lofunka pasukulu  
Musukulu mafanu ophunzira obine.

Kuyambo ka mafanu  
Yankha mafanu edendere edeteneesi  
1. Kodz uthergo wa malomulo oposukulu ukupita  
kwo yondi  
2. Pembe malomulo awiri oposukulu.  
3. Kodz mukugenzia kuti akuyankhulu mu  
mukemba  
4. Fotokozani ubwero wosendire katundu wa  
sukulu.  
5. Kodz mukugenzia ndi chilakwe chijani ana  
osukulu ayenera kuvala yunifom?

Ntchito A. Kukakatula  
Lakutulu ndakatulu ya Malomulo oposukulu.  
Ntchito B. Mafanu mawu otsutsena  
m'ingereza

Sarkhani mawu otsutsena m'mistrathauzo ndi omwe  
ali m'munika hachokwe pagula la mawu omwe.

ukhanda	myonyama	moschedwa	tsogepo
---------	----------	-----------	---------

Chitanzo kolo  
Yankha tsogepo

1. mosfulima

2. civa \_\_\_\_\_

3. vive \_\_\_\_\_

4. usiku \_\_\_\_\_

5. mtsikana \_\_\_\_\_

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino m'sabatayi.*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu, matchati.**

### Ntchito 4.8.1

### Kubwerezza ntchito ya m'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito  
zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 5 Kubwerezam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Phunziro 1

<p><b>MUTU 5 Kubwerezam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</b></p> <p>Ntchito A Kufotokoza zochita posamalira thupi</p> <p>Lembasi zimeza munachita posamalira thupi m'mabokoro otutuwa.</p> <p><b>One indomisambire thupi langa</b></p> <p>Ntchito B Kuperaka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi</p> <p>Pezani matanthauzo a zilapi zotsatirizi kuchokera pagala lo mawo awa.</p> <p><b>ng'ema nkumka</b>   <b>lirima mphero</b>   <b>ndewu chikape</b></p> <p>17      20</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amvetsera nkhanipogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe anaphunzira kale</li> <li>• achita sewero pankhani yomwe amvetsera</li> <li>• afotokoza zomwe aphunzira mu sewero</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera imodzi mwa nkhanimacheza omwe ophunzira anamvetsera m'mutu 1 mpaka 4</b></p>
--	--

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo iliyonse yogwirizana ndi nkhanipogwiritsa.

## Ntchito 5.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanipogwiritsa

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano mumvetsera nkhanimacheza pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani macheza/nkhanipogwiritsa imodzi yomwe ophunzira anamvetsera kuchokera m'mutu 1 mpaka 4. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha kuti ithandize ophunzira kumvetsa nkhanipogwiritsa.*

## Ntchito 5.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano muchita sewero pa macheza/nkhanipogwiritsa imodzi yomwe tamvetsera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero m'kalasi yonse ophunzira onse akuona.*

## Ntchito 5.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tifotokoza phunziro lomwe tapeza musewero lomwe tachita. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe aphunzira mu seweroli.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza phunziro lalikulu lomwe apeza museweroli.

## MUTU 5

Phunziro 2

<p><b>MUTU 5 Kubwerezam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</b></p> <p>Ntchito A Kufotokoza zochita posamalira thupi</p> <p>Lembasi zimeza munachita posamalira thupi m'mabokoro otutuwa.</p> <p><b>One indomisambire thupi langa</b></p> <p>Ntchito B Kuperaka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi</p> <p>Pezani matanthauzo a zilapi zotsatirizi kuchokera pagala lo mawo awa.</p> <p><b>ng'ema nkumka</b>   <b>lirima mphero</b>   <b>ndewu chikape</b></p> <p>19      20</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga nkhanipogwiritsa molondola ndi mofulumira</li> <li>• alemba maganizo awo pa nkhanipogwiritsa awerenga</li> <li>• afotokoza zochitika posamalira thupi</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanimacheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4, makadi a mawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb ndi ts</b></p>
--	--

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb ndi ts kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 5.2.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano muixerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 5.2.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani mu nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwawerenga. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 5.2.3****Kufotokoza zochita posamalira thupi**

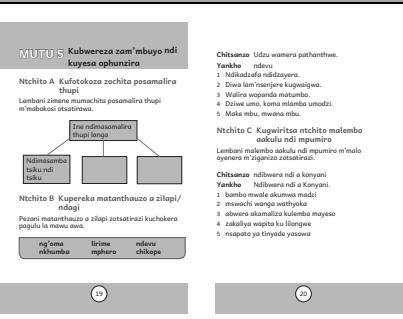
(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano mulemba zimene timachita posamalira thupi polemba ziganizo m'mabokosi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 18. *Kambiranani chitsanzo chomwe chili pa tsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani omwe zikuwavuta* Ena mwa mayankho: Ndimawenga zikhadapo zikakula; Ndimapesa tsitsi; Ndimatsuka mano ndi mswachi; Ndimameta tsitsi likakula.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 5****Phunziro 3****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganizo mwaluso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4, lula la pabolodi, makadi a mawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb ndi ts**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola makadi a mawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb ndi ts ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 5.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe munaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 5.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso**

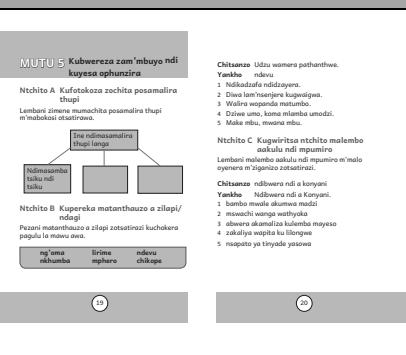
(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani ziganizo ziwiri zazifupi kuchokera m'nkhan/m'macheza/m'ndakatulo yomwe ophunzira awerenga m'phunziroli. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozi m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 5****Phunziro 4****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhan pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- apereka matanthauzo amawu

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4, makadi amawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb ndi ts**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb ndi ts kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 5.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 5.4.2****Kuunikanso matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano mupereka matanthauzo amawu. *Sankhani mawu omwe ophunzira analephera kupereka matanthauzo ake m'mutu 1 mpaka 4. Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyansiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu omwe mwasankha. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawuwo.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ya Ndani watola? kwinaku akutola makadi amawu okhala ndi bw, nth, dz, mw, kh, msw, mb, ts ndi kuwerenga.*

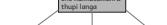
## MUTU 5

## Phunziro 5

### MUTU 5 Kubwerezza zam'mbuvo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kufotokaza zochita posamalira thihi

Lemboni jidhi mmaschita posamalira thapi m'mubokosi otatirawa.



Ntchito B Kuperenko matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi

Rizan matanthauzo a zilapi zotatinazi kuchikera

populu is rizan



Chitsanzo Uduz uware pathanthwe.

Yankha: ndidru m'ebukosimba.

1. Dlwe ien'wejire kujigjeja.

2. Walira wosprida matumbu.

3. Dlwe uno, kome mlambu umodzi.

4. Mala m'ebukosimba.

5. Makati m'ebukosimba.

Ntchito C Kujviritsa robito malembo askulu ndi impumiro

Lemboni malenrembo askulu ndi impumiro ni m'ebukosimba.

Ochitano idibwana ndi a konyari

Yankha: Ndibwana ndi a Konyari.

1. bambu m'sele ukunwa modzi:

2. m'swach' wenej wistiyaka

3. m'swach' wenej wistiyaka

4. zakatalya wopita ku llongwe

5. nsapato ya tinyade yessoso

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *achita sewero pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *apeza matanthauzo a zilapi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4, makadi amaphatikizo awa: bwa, nji, tsi, tsi, mve, ra, dzu, lo, mwa, cha, ngu, ntha, wi, mswa, chi, sa, mba, u, kho ndi ndo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu kuchokera ku makadi amaphatikizo awa: bwa, nji, tsi, tsi, mve, ra, dzu, lo, mwa, cha, ngu, ntha, wi, mswa, chi, sa, mba, u, kho ndi ndo ndi kuwerenga*

## Ntchito 5.5.1

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muchita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe muwerenge. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo mokweza. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero pamene ophunzira onse akuona.*

## Ntchito 5.5.2

### Kupeza matanthauzo a zilapi

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mupeza matanthauzo a zilapi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 19. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsamba 20. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Mayankho: 1. nkhumba 2. zikope 3. ng'oma 4. lirime 5. Mphero*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe alakwa.*

## MUTU 5

## Phunziro 6

<p><b>MUTU 5</b> Kubweza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</p> <p>Ntchito A Kufotokaza zochita posamalira thupi Lemboni zhemu munsachita posamalira thupi m'mubokut otetawwa.</p> <p><b>Ntchito B</b> Kuperuka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndeg'i Pezani matanthauzo a zilapi zotsatuzi kuchokera pegulu la mawu awa.</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira</li> <li>• alemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro m'malo oyenera</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4, makadi a maphatikizo awa:</b> bwa, nji, tsi, tsi, mve, ra, du, lo, mwa, cha, ngu, nthi, wi, mphu, nzi, tsi, gwi ndi ra</p>
---	---

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a maphatikizo ndi kupanga mawu awa: bwanji, tsitsi, mvera, dzulo, mwachangu, nthawi, mphunzitsi ndi gwira.

## Ntchito 5.6.1

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwaseankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

## Ntchito 5.6.2

## Kulemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano mulemba malembo aakulu ndi mpumiro m'malo oyenera m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 20. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili pa tsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alemba Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 5

## Phunziro 7

<p><b>MUTU 5</b> Kubweza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</p> <p>Ntchito A Kufotokaza zochita posamalira thupi Lemboni zhemu munsachita posamalira thupi m'mubokut otetawwa.</p> <p><b>Ntchito B</b> Kuperuka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndeg'i Pezani matanthauzo a zilapi zotsatuzi kuchokera pegulu la mawu awa.</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira</li> <li>• alemba chimangirizo</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4, tchati la mawu ndi ziganizo, tchati la chimangirizo</b></p>
---	---

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu ndi ziganizo patchati zochokera pa mutu 1 mpaka 4 molondola ndi mofulumira.

**Ntchito 5.7.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 1 mpaka 4 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalembedwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwa mawu koyenera.*

**Ntchito 5.7.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 17)

Tsopano mulemba chimangirizo pa mutu wa Kusamalira thupi polemba mawu oyenera m'mipata. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizochi. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe chimangirizo chotsatirachi pogwiritsa ntchito mawu awa: kusamba, tizichapa, thupi, tidzapewa ndi tizisita.*

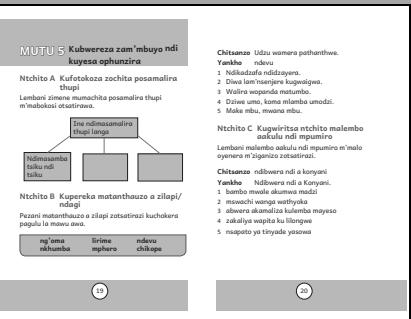
Kusamalira \_\_\_\_\_ ndi kofunka. Munthu ayenera \_\_\_\_\_ tsiku ndi tsiku. Zovala zikada \_\_\_\_\_. Zikauma \_\_\_\_\_. Tikachita izi \_\_\_\_\_ nsabwe.

*Chongani ndi kuthandiza ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza lembani mayankho a chimangirizochi pabolodi kapena patchati kuti ophunzira akonze zomwe alakwa. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Mayankho: thupi, kusamba, tizichapa, tizisita, tidzapewa.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange magulu a anthu awiriawiri ndi kuwerengerana zomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 5****Phunziro 8****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 5.8.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni nthawi yokwnira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 5.8.2****Kufotokoza nkhani mwachidule**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mufotokoza mwachidule nkhani zomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Kumbukirani kufunsa ophunzira angapo kupereka maganizo awo pankhani zomwe awerenga.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Lolani ophunzira abwerekere mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kulemba mabuku omwe ophunnzira abwerekere.*

## MUTU 6 Kugwira ntchito zofanana

Phunziro 1



MUTU 6 Kugwira ntchito zofanana

Dzivani mawu awa

ntchito ntchito mwanisana, wana...

Taku lina, ophunzi a Sitandade 3 adolana Sekani,

ntsogoleri wa kafolisi.

Mphunziyi

Kunjia kwa kafoli latshu kwowerira.

Zoondi, Tukuyeneri kutchetchha ndi

Wanena bwino. Upane ntchito kwa

Sekani

Mphunziyi

Wanena bwino.

Sekani

Mphunziyi

Kodz atsikana angethe kuchetcha?

East Aliyene angathe kugelira

Sekani

Chubwino ophunziyi. Angapo

ntsichetsha kuseni kwa mafisi, era

Mphunziyi

Wagawu bwino.

Sekani

Ndawwa ophunziyi.

Zoondi, amayamata ndi atsikana

Byenena kugera ntchito zofanana.

21

22

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Nanzeze amanga nyumba**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule mmene amasamalira pasukulu pawo.*

## Ntchito 6.1.1

## Kuphunzira njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi

(Mphindi 4)

Lero tiphunzira njira yopangira chithunzi cha nkhanzi kuti timvetse nkhanzi. Ndi njirayi tikamawerenga kapena kumvetsera nkhanzi timapanga chithunzi m'maganizo cha zimene zikuchitika, malo kapena nthawi yomwe nkhanzi ikuchitikira ndi omwe akuchita. Izi zimatithandiza kuti timvetse ndi kukumbukira bwino nkhanziyo.

**Ntchito 6.1.2****Kumvetsera macheza**

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano timvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga gawo limodzi la macheza ndipo ndikufotozerozani chithunzi chomwe ndipange pa gawoli. Mukatha kumvetsera machezawa ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze zithunzi zomwe mupange m'maganizo mwanu. *Sonyezani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Werengani gawo limodzi la macheza Nanzeze amanga nyumba. Mukatha kuwerenga fotokozerani ophunzira chithunzi chomwe mwapanga m'maganizo mwanu chokhudza ampangankhani, malo, nthawi kapena zochitika m'gawolo. Werengani magawo otsatirawo ophunzira akumvetsera. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze chithunzi chomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo pa magawo omwe amvetsera. Werengani macheza onse ophunzira akumvetsera ndipo afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga.*

**Nanzeze amanga nyumba**

Katawa ndi Nanzeze amakhala m'mudzi wotchedwa M'bawa. Tsiku lina Nanzeze adapita kunyumba kwa Katawa kuti akacheze.

**Nanzeze** Mnzanga, ine ndabwera kudzakuona chifukwa papita masiku tisanaonane. Anzathutu zikukuyenderani. Muli ndi nyumba yabwino. Kodi mudachita chani kuti mumange nyumba yokongola chonchi?

**Katawa** Mnzanga, kumanga nyumba kumafunika mgwirizano m'banja. Nyumba sungaimange wekhawekha.

**Nanzeze** Ndikudziwa kuti anthu aamuna amathandizana kumanga nyumba.

**Katawa** Ayi achimwene. Si anthu aamuna okha ofunika pomanga nyumba. Anthu aakazi nawonso amagwira nawo.

**Nanzeze** Iwe Katawa, kwathu kulibe zotero. Anthu aakazi kwawo ndi kuzira kapena kukulungiza ndi kusesa m'nyumba basi.

**Katawa** Ine ndi mkazi wanga tinkafuna milimo ndi kumweta udzu. Tonse tinkatunga madzi ndi kuponda dothi lomangira nyumbayi.

**Nanzeze** Ndaphunzira zambiri mnzanga.

Nanzeze atabwerera kwawo, adakambirana ndi mkazi wake, Najere, zomwe adaphunzira kwa mnzake Katawa. Iwo adagwirizana zokamanga nyumba yawo kuphangira. Banjali lidagwira ntchito limodzi ndi kumaliza kumanga nyumbayo. Nyumbayo idalidi yolimba ndi yokongola.

**Ntchito 6.1.3****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso machezawa. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi mwamuna wa Najere adali yani?
- 2 Fotokozani chithunzi chomwe mwapanga m'maganizo anu cha momwe nyumba ya Nanzeze imalonekera.
- 3 Kodi m'machezawa mwaphunziramo zotani?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule macheza womwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 6****Phunziro 2****MUTU 6** Kugwira ntchito zofanana

Dzivani mowu awi

Bemba tchetcha maganizo gwe

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi tch, ntch, gw ndi mgw**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi tch, ntch, gw ndi mgw ndipo awerenga mawuwo.*

**Ntchito 6.2.1****Kulosera macheza**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mulosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 21. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:*

Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani malingana ndi mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 6.2.2****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza mokweza kuchokera patsamba 21 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi. Tikatha kuwerenga.tifotokoza chithunzi cha nkhanzi komanso tikambiranana ngati zomwe munalozena zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndi kuwerenga. *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye gavo limodzi la macheza kuyambira poyambirira mpaka “...Ndamva aphunzitsi” pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenga limodzi. *Werengani gavo lomwelo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga macheza onse m’magulu mogawana mbali. *Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m’maganizo awo.* *Pomaliza kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

**Ntchito 6.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mulemba mfundo yomwe yakusangalatsani m’machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopanga mawu ndi maphatikizo awa: ntchi, tche, gwi, to, ra ndi tcha pogwiritsa ntchito makadi.*

## MUTU 6

## Phunziro 3

**MUTU 6 Kugwira ntchito zofanana**

Dzivani manu awa

Taku linu, ophunzili a Sitandala 3 adalitana Sekani, mospoleri wa kolasil.

**Mphunzili** Kunja kwa kolasil latu kwevirende. Zoonzidi, Tukyanera kutchetcha ndi kolumbeda.

**Sekani** Wanaene binovo. Ugawe rechizo kwa anzaka.

**Mphunzili** Wanaene ophunzili.

**Sekani** Pogane, anyemata ndi otikiana apotidwe rechizo zofanana.

**Mphunzili** Eef! Alyense angitha kugwira ntchito ina iliyense.

**Sekani** Chabivino ophunzili. Angapo atchetcha kuseni kwa kafesi, ena chabivino ophunzili mewo.

**Mphunzili** Wanaene binovo.

**Sekani** Zoonzidi, anyemata ndi otikiana tyanera kugwira ntchito zofanana.

Mu mzinda wa Kaluzi mudali sukulu yotchedwa Kauwa./ Ophunzira a pasukulupa/ ankagwira ntchito/ mwamgwirizano.

(1)

(2)

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganozo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu okhala ndi tch, mgw, gw ndi ntch**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu manga: chetcha, mgwirizano, ntchito ndi gwira ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 6.3.1

## Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo lamacheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 21. Tiwerenga kuyambira moyambirira mpaka pomwe palembedwa ‘Kodi atsikana... kutchetcha?’  
*Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye. Mvetserani. Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m’magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 6.3.2

## Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Ziganizo ndi izi: Mu mzinda/ wa Kaluzi/ mudali sukulu/ yotchedwa Kauwa./ Ophunzira a pasukulupa/ ankagwira ntchito/ mwamgwirizano./*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 6

## Phunziro 4

**MUTU 6 Kugwira ntchito zofanana**

Dzivani manu awa

Taku linu, ophunzili a Sitandala 3 adalitana Sekani, mospoleri wa kolasil.

**Mphunzili** Kunja kwa kolasil latu kwevirende. Zoonzidi, Tukyanera kutchetcha ndi kolumbeda.

**Sekani** Wanaene binovo. Ugawe rechizo kwa anzaka.

**Mphunzili** Wanaene ophunzili.

**Sekani** Pogane, anyemata ndi otikiana apotidwe rechizo zofanana.

**Mphunzili** Eef! Alyense angitha kugwira ntchito ina iliyense.

**Sekani** Chabivino ophunzili. Angapo atchetcha kuseni kwa kafesi, ena chabivino ophunzili mewo.

**Mphunzili** Wanaene binovo.

**Sekani** Zoonzidi, anyemata ndi otikiana tyanera kugwira ntchito zofanana.

Mu mzinda wa Kaluzi mudali sukulu yotchedwa Kauwa./ Ophunzira a pasukulupa/ ankagwira ntchito/ mwamgwirizano.

(1)

(2)

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhami*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *apeza matanthauzo a zilapi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo okhala ndi tch, ntch ndi gw**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mawu ndi makadi amaphatikizo awa: tche, ntchi, tcha ndi gwi.*

**Ntchito 6.4.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 21. *Werengani gawo la macheza. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chithunzi cha gawo la macheza lomwe mwawerenga. Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali za macheza ndi kuwerenga macheza onse. Akamaliza kuwerenga, afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo awo.*

**Ntchito 6.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu. Mawuwa ndi tchetcha, mgwirizano, ntchito ndi lambula. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo a mawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 6.4.3****Kupeza matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi**

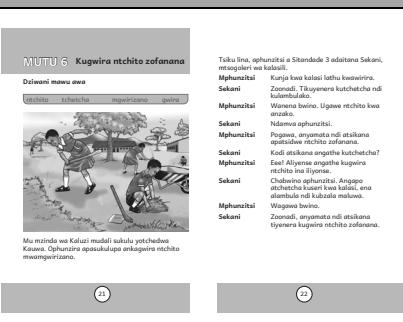
(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tipeza matanthauzo a zilapi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 23. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Mayankho: 1. njira 2. tambala 3. malambe 4. nthochi 5. kabichi.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 6****Phunziro 5****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yilosera nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa kuchokera pa makadi: tchetcha, mgwirizano, ntchito ndi lambula kenaka apange ziganizo ndi mawuwa.*

**Ntchito 6.5.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yilosera zomwe tiwerenge. Tikamawerenga tizilosera zomwe zichitike m'machezawa. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 21. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga ndime iliyonse azilosera zomwe zichitike m'ndime yotsatirayo.*

**Ntchito 6.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tuyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 23. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 6****Phunziro 6**

Kuperekha mafunso  
Yankhe ufenzo utarivina.  
1. Tchulani dzishe la sukulu yomwe ikuperekha mu  
minda wa Kalazi.  
2. Kodzi imo woprekwa wa m'Standade 3 dzisa like  
lidi yaf!

- 2. Amelina atalidzimanya.
- 3. Agogo enga ali rudi sinv m'miniba.
- 4. Asirkali ovila zoysa m'kholi.
- 5. Mowana waseng'orong'ono zovala phwi.

Ntchito 6 Kuperekha mawu ofanana

in matanthauzo

Sankunji in matanthauzo in matanthauzo ndi mawu

omwe di in m'susimba.

diabe	mgwirizano	utchisi	kondwa	bala

Ntchito A. Kuperekha matanthauzo a zilapi/

Pezzi matanthauzo a zilapi zotzutreza kuchokera

pagala la mawu awa.

**tambala njira m'ngwirizano utsi yankhe**

**Chitanda. Medino wotukuliko Lutetchedi.**

**Yankhe utsi**

1. Nyumba ya infumu yepsa, mtanda wottola.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *aperekwa maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *alemba mawu ofanana m'matanthauzo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira patsamba 21 makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi: tchetcha, mgwirizano, ntchito ndi lambula.*

**Ntchito 6.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 21. Tiwerenga kuchokera poyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa 'Kodi atsikana... kutchetcha?' Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino, mvetserani. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tsopano werengani macheza onse. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 6.6.2****Kuperekha maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza zomwe zakusangalatsani ndi zifukwa zake m'nhaniyi.

**Ntchito 6.6.3****Kulemba mawu ofanana m'matanthauzo**

(Mphindi 15)

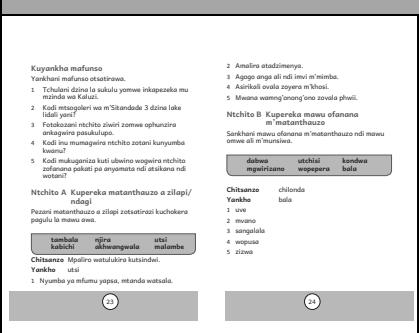
Tsopano mulemba mawu ofanana m'matanthauzo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 24. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 6****Phunziro 7**

	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</b> <b>Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira</li> <li>• asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi</li> <li>• apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati</b></p>
---	---

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 6.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti abwereke buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni nthawi wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 6.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro z kakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwion kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Nanzeze amanga nyumba pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani?				
walosera macheza?				
wapereka matanthauzo amawu molondola?				

walemba lembetso?				
wawerenga macheza a Kugwira ntchito zofanana molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?				
walemba matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi molondola?				
walemba mawu ofanana m'matanthauzo?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa nkhanu yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

### Ntchito 6.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pa nkhanu yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pa nkhanu yomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pa nkhanu yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasanagalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwerekere mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwerekera.*

### MUTU 6

### Phunziro 8

<p>Kuperekha mafunso Yakhini mafunso okatirisa.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tchilani dzina la sekulu yomwe inkapeza mu mizinda wa Kalazi.</li> <li>Kuperekha mafunso wa m Standside 3 dzine lake lidiit yeri!</li> <li>Fotokazezi ntchito zivili zomwe ophunzira abwerekere mabuku.</li> <li>Kodi inu munguina ntchito zotoni kunyumba Kumbukirani.</li> <li>Kumukungoziza kuti ulihevo wogezira ntchito zofanana pakuti pa oyemeta ndi atsikane ndi wotanda.</li> </ol> <p>Ntchito A. Kuperekha mutanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi Peza mutanthauzo a zilapi zotsetarasi kuchokera peqala la mowu awa.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>tambala</td><td>njira</td><td>utsi</td><td>walemba</td></tr> <tr> <td>Chitane</td><td>Yakhini</td><td>chilanda</td><td>bala</td></tr> <tr> <td>1. uvu</td><td>2. mafunso</td><td>3. sengipala</td><td>4. wopusa</td></tr> <tr> <td>5. zizwa</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>Chitane: Mpala wa tshikulu kutsainde. Yakhini: utsi 1. Nyumba ya mifumu yepa, mtanda wotsala.</p>	tambala	njira	utsi	walemba	Chitane	Yakhini	chilanda	bala	1. uvu	2. mafunso	3. sengipala	4. wopusa	5. zizwa				<p>2. Amalina studiamento. 3. Agogo oraga ali indi limi m'mieba. 4. Asirikali ovala zoyeru m'khosi. 5. Mwana wameng onyong'ono zovala phwi.</p> <p>Ntchito B. Kuperekha mawu ofanana Sankhani mawu ofanana in matanthauzo ndi mawu omwe ali in'musiniva.</p> <p>debwa      mgaricizana      urtchi      wospera      kondewa      bala</p> <p>Chitane      Yakhini      chilanda      bala</p> <p>1. uvu      2. mafunso      3. sengipala      4. wopusa      5. zizwa</p>
tambala	njira	utsi	walemba														
Chitane	Yakhini	chilanda	bala														
1. uvu	2. mafunso	3. sengipala	4. wopusa														
5. zizwa																	

### Ntchito 6.8.1

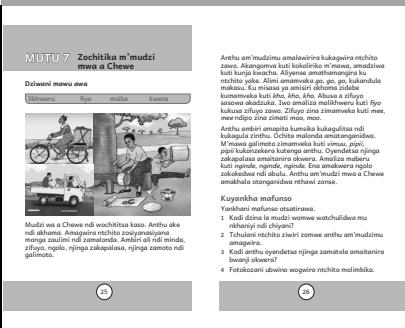
### Kubwereza ntchito ya m'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 7 Zochitika m'mudzi mwa a Chewi

Phunziro 1



Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera macheza a Chitute nyama yochenjera**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze njira zimene anthu amapezera ndalama.*

## Ntchito 7.1.1

### Kumvetsera macheza

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano timvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Ndiwerenga gawo la macheza ndipo tikambirana chithunzi chomwe tipange m'maganizo mwathu. Mukatha kumvetsera machezawa ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze zithunzi zomwe mupange m'maganizo mwanu. *Werengani machezawa*.

#### Chitute nyama yochenjera

Chitute ankakhala m'mudzi mwa a Chilipano. Iye ankagulitsa mbewu zosiyansiyana. Tsiku lina adakumana ndi mnzake Kapeta. Chitute ndi Kapeta adayamba kukambirana

**Chitute** Mnzanga, masiku ano ndikupha makwacha kwambrii koma ndikukumana ndi vuto limodzi.

**Kapeta** Vuto lanji, mnzanga?

**Chitute** Munthu wina akumaba katundu wanga.

**Kapeta** Aaaa! Ndakumana ndi Doli. Iye wasenza thumba la nsatsi paphewa.

**Chitute** Kalanga ine! Katundu wanga!

**Kapeta** Tiye timulondole, ndikudziwa kumene amakhala.

**Chitute** Zoonadi, nsatsizo ndikazidziwa ndithu. Paja ine katundu wanga ndimatutira m'kamwa.

Chitute ndi Kapeta adathamangira kumene Doli adalowera. Iwo adamupeza Doli ali kowakowa chifukwa chakulemedwa ndi chithumba chija. Madoli ataona Chitute ndi Kapeta, adatula thumba lija ndi kuliylatsa liwiro la mtondo wadooka. Chitute ndi Kapeta adatenga thumbalo. Adapita ndi thumbalo kumsika ndipo adagulitsa nsatsizo pamtengo wokwera chifukwa patsikulo kudali nsatsi zochepa. Iwo adasangalala.

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo pamachezawa.*

*Mwachitsanzo: Mmene amaonekera Chitute anagulitsa nsatsi zake pa mtengo wokwera.*

## Ntchito 7.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pa nkhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi Chitute adakumana ndi vuto lanji?
- 2 Kodi mukadakhala inu, ndi langizo lotani lomwe mukadapereka kwa Dolii?
- 3 N'chifukwa chiyani mbew inayii imatchedwa Chitute?

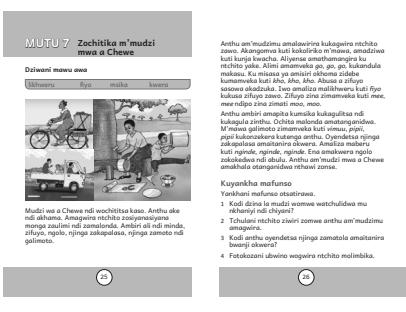
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apereke maganizo awo pa zomwe zawasangalatsa m'machezawa.*

## MUTU 7

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhani*
- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi fy, ms, khw ndi kw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi fy, ms, khw ndi kw ndipo awerenge mawuwo.*

## Ntchito 7.2.1

## Kulosera nkhani

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 25. Tiyen'i tikambiran'e za mutu ndi zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa*: Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani malinga ndi mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi*.

## Ntchito 7.2.2

## Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani mokweza mawu kuchokera patsamba 25 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokoza chithunzi chomwe tapanga pankhaniyi komanso tikambiran'e ngati zomwe munalo nkhani. Mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ya nkhani pamene ophunzira akumvetsera*. Tsopano tiyen'i tiwerenga limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomwe yamodzi ndi ophunzira*. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi m'modzimodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo awo. Pomaliza kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.

## Ntchito 7.2.3

## Kulemba

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano mujambula munthu akugwira ntchito yomwe yakusangalatsani m'nhaniyi.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aonetsane zomwe ajambula.*

## MUTU 7

## Phunziro 3



MUTU 7 Zochitika m'mudzi mwa a Chewe

Dikwani mawu awa



Mudzi wa a Chewe ndi wechitika kaso. Artha ake ndi akhama. Amagwira ntchito pozivansiyana mang'andu nafu zimba mafundu zimba. Ambili alli ndi zifayo, ngoko, njinga zukapsala, njinga zemoto ndi galifoto.

25

Asethu am'muzizima amalawiria kakogewa ntchito zewo. Akangomva kuti kokoliriko m'mawu, amadziva kuti kufuna kwechwa. Alyewa amadziva kufuna kwechwa. Amagwira ntchito pozivansiyana mang'andu nafu zimba mafundu zimba. Ambili alli ndi zifayo sasozwa afedzuka. Iwo amaliza mafundherwa kuti fyo kufuna kwechwa. Amagwira ntchito pozivansiyana mang'andu nafu zimba mafundu zimba. Ochita mafunda amatengangidwa. M'mawa gallineto zimberwa kuti kufuna, pipi, zifayo, ngoko, njinga zukapsala, njinga zemoto ndi galifoto. Ochita mafunda amatengangidwa. Oyendesse njinga zokolekwa ndi abulu. Artha am mudzi mwa a Chewe amakwera, fyo ndi malikhweru.

Kuyankha mafundu:

1. Kodi dzine ta mudzi wemwe wachulidwa mu zifayo, ngoko, njinga zukapsala.
2. Tchulare ntchito ziviri zomwe enthu om'mudizimu angavira.
3. Kodi amu oyendesse njinga zemoto amatengira bwani okwe?
4. Fotokozani ubwino wogwira ntchito malikhweru.

Yankheni mafundu otatirwe.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba ziganozo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu awa: msika, amakwera, fyo ndi malikhweru**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa kuchokera pamakadi: msika, amakwera, fyo ndi malikhweru.

## Ntchito 7.3.1

## Kuwerenga ndime ya nkhan

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 25. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri, ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 7.3.2

## Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo pogwiritsa ntchito chithunzi cha mayi akupalasa njinga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 25. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo cha momwe angayankhire mafunso awa: Kodi Nyagondwe akupalasa chiyani? Nanga iye wanyamula phwetekere wotani? Kodi phwetekereyu akupita naye kuti? Nanga phwetekereyu akukachita naye chiyani? Uzani ophunzira kuti alemba chimangirizo m'makope mwawo pa mutuu uwu: Malonda a phwetekere. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuyankha mafunsowa pogwiritsa ntchito chithunzichi. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.

## MUTU 7

## Phunziro 4



MUTU 7 Zochitika m'mudzi mwa a Chewe

Dikwani mawu awa



Mudzi wa a Chewe ndi wechitika kaso. Artha ake ndi akhama. Amagwira ntchito pozivansiyana mang'andu nafu zimba mafundu zimba. Ambili alli ndi zifayo, ngoko, njinga zukapsala, njinga zemoto ndi galifoto.

25

Asethu am'muzizima amalawiria kakogewa ntchito zewo. Akangomva kuti kokoliriko m'mawu, amadziva kuti kufuna kwechwa. Alyewa amadziva kufuna kwechwa. Amagwira ntchito pozivansiyana mang'andu nafu zimba mafundu zimba. Ambili alli ndi zifayo sasozwa afedzuka. Iwo amaliza mafundherwa kuti fyo kufuna kwechwa. Amagwira ntchito pozivansiyana mang'andu nafu zimba mafundu zimba. Ochita mafunda amatengangidwa. M'mawa gallineto zimberwa kuti kufuna, pipi, zifayo, ngoko, njinga zukapsala, njinga zemoto ndi galifoto. Ochita mafunda amatengangidwa. Oyendesse njinga zokolekwa ndi abulu. Artha am mudzi mwa a Chewe amakwera, fyo ndi malikhweru.

Kuyankha mafundu:

1. Kodi dzine ta mudzi wemwe wachulidwa mu zifayo, ngoko, njinga zukapsala.
2. Tchulare ntchito ziviri zomwe enthu om'mudizimu angavira.
3. Kodi amu oyendesse njinga zemoto amatengira bwani okwe?
4. Fotokozani ubwino wogwira ntchito malikhweru.

Yankheni mafundu otatirwe.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhan pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhan
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- apanga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: msika, fyo, amakwera ndi malikhweru**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: msika, fyo, amakwera ndi malikhweru molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera pa makadi.*

## Ntchito 7.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokoza *zithunzi* chomwe tapanga pankhaniyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 25. *Werengani ndime imodzi yankhani. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chithunzi cha malo m'ndimeyo. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo awo zokhudza malo ndi nthawi.*

## Ntchito 7.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawuwa ndi msika, fyo, amakwera ndi malikhweru. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'makope mwawo.*

## Ntchito 7.4.3

### Kupanga mawu

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipanga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 27. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 7

## Phunziro 5

Antu am-ndizidza amfudzira kusigire mafundo  
dane. Zampemwe hadi kudzirira eni mense, amelidzine  
kuti kungu kwacha. Aliyense amfudzirana ku  
meho kudzirira kudzirira. Amelidzine amfudzirana  
mukuso. Ku mukuso ya amfido cohendo zidzidza  
kumavuka kuti Aba, Abo, Abo. Abusa a dzifira  
sosikwera amfudzirana. Amelidzine amfudzirana kuti fyo  
kulukusia dzifira zome. Zifira zime zimavuka kuti mere,  
mengiye amfudzirana. Amelidzine amfudzirana.  
Antu amfido amfudzirana kumavuka kudzifudza ndi  
kudzifudza. Antu amfudzirana kudzifudza mafundiso.  
M'mevo galmeto zimavuka kuti vinozi, pipizi,  
pirzi kudzifudza kudzifudza. Antu amfudzirana  
zimavuka amfudzirana. Amelidzine amfudzirana  
kuti ngombe, ngombe, ngombe. Era amelidzine amfudzirana  
zimavuka amfudzirana. Amelidzine amfudzirana. Che  
omahala otengendive rethwe zome.

Kuyanchara mafunso  
Yanchara mafunso osatirewa.  
1. Kodi amfudzirana kudzifudza wetschidzidza mu  
nkhami ndi chiperi?  
2. Thando ntchito zviri zome antu amfudzirana  
amfudzirana.  
3. Kodi enthu oyendesa rynge zamatafa amfudzirana  
kudzifudza?  
4. Felokwanda ukwino wogwira ntchito molondola.

1. Ndi dzidzise chiyambi m'mudzimu munasveka  
phakiso la zinthu zodzyenayana?

2. Ntchito A. Kupanga mawu

Pangani mawu amfido pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo  
omwe ali m'meloboksi oketara.

3. Chitunze ka

msi	nde	ra	ti	bo
ozj	ba	ngi	ru	kho
ntchito	lwe	ma	tswe	ngl

4. Ntchito B. Kufotokoza ntchito zomwe omwe

5. Tshulani ntchito cizera zomevwe enthu ent-dele lene  
amfudzirana.

6. Chitunze

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yolo serwa
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
makadi a mawu okhala ndi fy, ms, khw ndi kw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: msika, fyo, amakwera, malikhweru kuchokera pamakadi kenaka apange ziganizo ndi mawuwa.*

**Ntchito 7.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yilosera zomwe tiwerenge. Tikamawerenga tizilosera zomwe zichitike m'nkhanziyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 25. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhanziyi mwachinunu. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga ndime iliyonse azilosera zomwe zichitike m'ndime yotsatirayo.*

**Ntchito 7.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 26. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa*

**MUTU 7****Phunziro 6**

Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kukupenda ntchito zomo. Akangomva kuti kokoliro m'mawa, amadziwa kati kuma kwetsha. Alyenya omethempenyejipendula ntchito zomo. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu. Ku misaka ya omisi ukoma zidzidzo kumwana. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu okudza. Tewi amaliza malikhweru bati fylo lukwala. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu, mes ndipo zo zintili moe, moe. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu okudza. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu zinthu. Ochita malokwa amantengendo. M'mwana galmeto zintimveka kati omwe, jipya jipya ku kundula makusu. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu okwera. Amaliza malikhweru bati fylo lukwala. Antu am mudiziwa amalawirira kundula makusu okudza rdi abdu. Antu am mudizi wa a Chewe amalawirira kundula makusu okudza.

Kupankha mafunso  
Yankhuni mafunso istotewa.  
1 Kodzi dzina la mudizi womeve wetschilidwa mu phunziro.  
2 Thandizani ntchito ziviri zomwe anthu om'mudizimu omagwira.  
3 Tukwana ntchito ziviri zomwe anthu om'mudizimu omagwira.  
4 Fotolezani uluvine wogwira ntchito molondola.

5 Ndi chifalewa chiyoye in'mudizimu munamweku phokoso lo zinthu zosiyanasiyena?  
Ntchito A Kupanga mawu  
Pangani mawu usuru pogwiritsa ntchito maputikizo omwe ellu zintili okudza.  
Chitsanzo mi ka  
Yankhe nukile  

ntchito	nde	ng	li	to
oj	ka	aga	ru	kho
ntchito	le	ke	we	ngi

  
Ntchito B Kufotokosa ntchito zomwe anthu om'ndira lenu omagwira  
Tchulani ntchito zisiru zomwe anthu oin'dera lenu omagwira  
Chitsanzo  
Kukhoma zidebe  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apereka maganizo awo pa nkhanzi yomwe awerenga*
- *afananitsa ziganiro*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira ndi zinthu zosiyanasiyana zam'kalasi**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga mawu awa: msika, amakwera, malikhweru mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 7.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 25. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezwa kuti ophunzira amvetse. Mvetserani. Tsopano werengani nkhanzi yonse. Ophunzira awerenga m'magulu, awiriawiri, ndi mmodzimmadzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwhandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 7.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mutchula ntchito yomwe yakusangalatsani m'nkhanziyi ndi kufotokoza zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 7.6.3****Kulemba ntchito zam'dera**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tilemba ntchito zomwe anthu amagwira m'dera lathu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 27. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge ntchito zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 7

## Phunziro 7

Anthu om'mudzimu amalimira kugospire ntchito zomwe. Akengoniva kuti lokotrikirik m'moswa, omadziva kati koma kugospire ntchito yake. Alimi omimvelva go, go, go, kakondula makosa. Ku misaka ya amasi' okhoma zidzidzo kumakosa. Amalimira kugospire ntchito yake. Iewo amalimira malikhwera kuti fyo kugospire ntchito zomwe alemba. Iewo amalimira malikhwera kuti fyo, mae n'diplo zina zimati mao, kugospire ntchito zomwe. Anthu am'ntchito zomwe am'ntchito zomwe kugospire ntchito zomwe. Ochita malonda amantshindwo. Mafutokoze ntchito zomwe am'ntchito zomwe am'ntchito zomwe. Ngipii kugospire ntchito zomwe. Oyendereza njinga zakupulasa amalimira okwera. Amaliza makosa kati koma kugospire ntchito zomwe alemba. Iewo amalimira malikhwera kuti fyo zokukedwi ndi okulu. Anthu am'mudzi mmo a Chewe amalimira malikhwera kuti fyo.

Kuyambiki mufunso  
Yankhani mufunso otatimpene:  
1. Kodi dzina ta mudzi wemwe watchwilemo mu  
2. Tchulani ntchito ziembi zomwe anthu em'mudzimu  
3. Koma koma nyendetso njinga zamatala omantana  
4. Fotokozani ubwino wegware recitcho molimbika.

5	Ndi chifukwa chiyani m'mudzimu mumamvelwa phokoso la zinthu zoyeyensiyosa?			
Ntchito A	Kupanga mawu			
Pangira mawu osunu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo	omantana kugospire ntchito zomwe oblatina.			
Chitsanze msi	ku			
Yankhoma mukha				
mai	nde	ra	t	to
nde	ra	ga	te	she
ga	te	ba	te	ng
te	ba	ba	te	ng
ba	ba	ba	te	ng
te	ba	ba	te	ng
ba	ba	ba	te	ng
ntchito B	amagwira			
Tchulani ntchito zisenu zomwe anthu om'dera lusu	omagwira			
Chitsanze	Kuhoma zidebe			
1	—			
2	—			
3	—			
4	—			
5	—			

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira*
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- apereka maganizo awo pa nkhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku ena sabata yatha.*

### Ntchito 7.7.1

### Kuwerenga mabuku ena

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga.

*Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani.*

Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti abwerekere buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenga.*

### Ntchito 7.7.2

### Kuyesa ophunzira

*Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku ena, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva macheza a Chitute nyama yochenjera pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani?</i>				
<i>walosera nkhani?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo amawu molondola?</i>				
<i>walemba ziganizo mwaluso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga nkhani ya Zochitika m'mudzi mwa a Chewe molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani</i>				

<i>yomwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wapanga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo?</i>				
<i>walemba ntchito zosiyanaasiyana zomwe anthu am'dera lake amagwira?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

### Ntchito 7.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekha maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo pokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti apereke mathero ena a nkhani zomwe awerenga.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kulemba mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 7

### Phunziro 8

Antu am'mudzima amulawera kulemba m'ntchito  
kutu. Alikongonwa kuti kulemba m'nthena, amulawera  
kuti kurju kwacha. Aliyense omahamangira kui  
ntchito amulawera. Antu am'mudzima amulawera amulawera  
mukau. Ku muisca ya amisri ukhema zidahe  
zona. Antu am'mudzima amulawera amulawera  
zosaos atedzakue. Tuo emuliza malawera kuti fyo  
kukua zifayo zavao. Zifayo zina zimmeveka kuti mee,  
muu. Tuo emuliza malawera.  
Antu am'bi emuliza kumuka lukugulusa m'di  
lukugulusa. Antu am'bi emuliza kumuka lukugulusa  
m'mawa galimota cimmenka kudi vimen, pipia  
pani. Antu am'bi emuliza kumuka lukugulusa  
rukupulsa emulazire akweru. Amuliza mabon  
kuti njinga, njende, njende. Ena amulawera njinga  
polukupulsa emulazire amulawera amulawera.  
Antu amulawera njinga polukupulsa emulazire amulawera.  
omashala otengandwe rithawi zona.

Kuyanika ha mafusno  
Tuo emuliza malawera.  
1. Kodi-drina ja maya pomme watchilidwa mu  
nkhaniro ndi chiperi!  
2. Tuo emuliza zwidi zomwe anthu en'mudzimu  
emagwira.  
3. Kodi anthu oyendetaka njinga zamata amulawera  
bwele g'ebwera.  
4. Fokoleka ubwino wogwira ntchito molimbiha.

5. Ndi chilafwira digeri m'mudzima munamveka phobolo la zintsa zooyamasyana?
---

Ntchito A Kupunge moewe  
Pangati mawa asunu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo  
omwe di m'mudzimo osatira.  
Chimanika m'saka

Yankhe m'saka
m'si      nde      rg      s      ts
bjj      ka      nga      ru      kbo
ntchi      khwe      ma      kwe      ngi

Ntchito B Kufotokosza ntchito zomwe anthu am  
m'mudzimo.  
Chimanika m'saka

Tchulani ntchito zomwe anthu am dero lanu omagwira.
Chitanza
Kulhoma zidahe
1
2
3
4
5

### Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### Ntchito 7.8.1

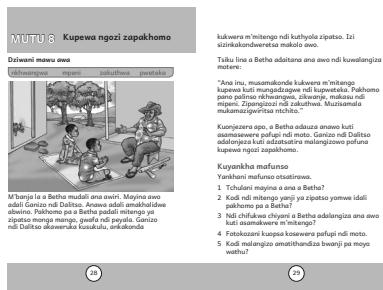
### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kuibwerezza. *Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanaasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 8 Kupewa ngozi zapakhomo

Phunziro 1



kukwera m'mitango ndi kuthyelo zipotso. Izi

azizikakondwereta makolo awo.

Takwa lina a Betha odiditana una owo ndi kuswalengiza

mawu awo

"Ane inu, muusamakondole kulewe m'mitango

kupewa kuti mangadzidawo ndi kupewata. Pafchimo

poni pafchimo, kulewe m'mitango, kulewe m'mitango

mipeni. Zipangiziso ndi zakuthwe. Muusamala

mawu awo

Kuyankha mafunso

Yankhani mafunso otsatirawa.

1 Tchukwira moyina a one a Betha?

2 Kodu idali mawu awo? Pa zepetse yomwe idali

pokhemo pa a Betha?

3 Ndi chifukwa chiyani a Betha odidengizira una owo

biti mawu awo?

4 Fotokozani kuswala pafupi ndi moto.

5 Kodi malangizao omalihandiza bwanji pa moyo

wethu?"

Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- amvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Kodi mpakuya bwanji?**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze ngozi zochitika pakhomo zomwe adazimvapo.*

## Ntchito 8.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi. Ndiwerenga ndime ya nkhanzi ndipo tikambirana chithunzi chomwe tipange m'maganizo athu. Mukatha kumvetsera nkhanzi ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze zithunzi zomwe mupange m'maganizo mwanu. *Werengani nkhanziyi.*

#### Kodi mpakuya bwanji?

Matiki ndi Hana amakhala ndi makolo awo mu mzinda wa Blantyre. Makolowa adali olemera kwambiri. Nyumba yaho idali yokongola ngati hotela. Kuseri kwa nyumbayi kudali madamu awiri amakono osambiramo. Damu limodzi lidali la ana pamene lina lidali la akuluakulu.

Nthawi zambiri kukatentha, anawa pamodzi ndi makolo awo amakonda kusambira m'madamumo monga achitira anthu ku nyanja. Makolowa amalangiza anawa kuti asadzayererekeze kusambira mu damu la akuluakululo chifukwa lidali lakuya kwambiri. Malangizowa amavuta Matiki m'maganizo. "Kodi mpakuya bwanji?" Iye ankadzifunsa nthawi zonse.

Tsiku lina makolo aja akugona masana, Matiki adalowa ku chipindako monyang'ama ndi kutenga makiyi otsekulira zipata za madamu aja. Atatero, adalowa mu damu nkuyamba kusambira.

Posakhalitsa, Hana adamva kukuwa, "Ndithandizeni! Ndithandizeni ndikufa kuno!"

Pofika ku maloko, Hana adapeza Matiki akumira mu damu loletsedwa lija. Ataona izi, Hana adathamanga kukauza makolo. Iwo adavumbuluka ndi kuthamangira kumadamu aja. Atafika, adapeza Matiki ali wefuwefu kukanika kupuma, madzi atayamba kumulowa m'mphuno. Mosataya nthawi, makolowo adalumphira m'madzimo.

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo pankhaniyi.*

*Mwachitsanzo: Mmene nyumba ya kwa Matiki ndi Hana imaonekera.*

## Ntchito 8.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhanziyi kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera.

*Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 N'chifukwa chiyani Matiki amanyang'ama pokatenga makiyi?
- 2 Mukuganiza kuti nkhanziyi idatha bwanji?
- 3 Fotokozani phunziro lomwe mwapeza m'nkhanziyi.

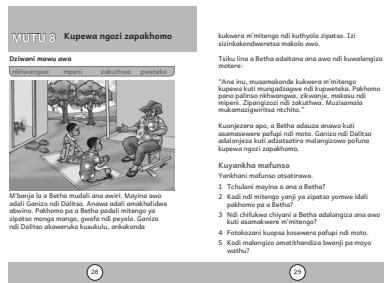
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 8

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhani*
- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu okhala ndi nkhw, mp, thw ndi pw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atenge makadi amawu okhala ndi nkhw, mp, thw ndi pw ndi kuwerenga*

## Ntchito 8.2.1

## Kulosera nkhani

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 28. Tiyeni tikambiranane za mutu ndi zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani malinga ndi mutu ndi chithunzi?

*Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 8.2.2

## Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani mokweza mawu kuchokera patsamba 28 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga, tifotokoza chithunzi chomwe tipange pankhaniyi komanso tikambiranane ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ya nkhani pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. *Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 8.2.3

## Kulemba

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano musankha mpangankhani ndikulemba zomwe zakusangalatsani zokhudza mpangankhaniyo. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

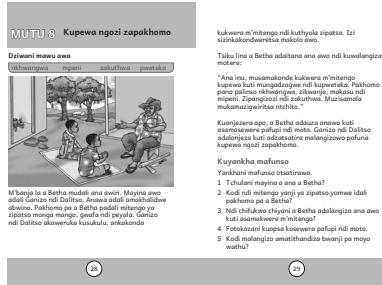
## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge zomwe alemba zokhudza mpangankhani.*

## MUTU 8

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba lembetso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkhw, mp, thw ndi pw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewero a bingo otola makadi a mawu okhala ndi nkhw, mp, thw ndi pw ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 8.3.1

### Kuwerenga ndime ya nkhani

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani mofulumira ndi molondola kuchokera patsamba 28. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen'i tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.

## Ntchito 8.3.2

### Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Ziganizo ndi izi: Banja la a Beta/ lidali ndi/ ana awiri./ Mayina awo/ adali Ganizo/ ndi Dalitso./

*Thandizani ophunzira amene zikuwavuta.*

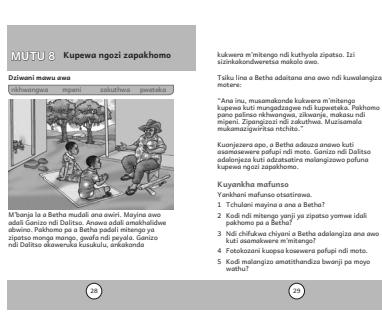
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe alakwa.*

## MUTU 8

## Phunziro 4



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- apanga ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo awa: nkhwa, te, mpe, ka, thaw, ngwa, ni ndi pwe**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu ndi makadi amaphatikizo awa: nkhwa, te, mpe, ka, thaw, ngwa, ni ndi pwe ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 8.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokoza chithunzi chomwe tipange m'maganizo mwathu pankhaniyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 28. *Werengani ndime imodzi ya nkhani. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chithunzi chomwe apanga cha malo m'ndimeyo. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo zokhudza zochitika m'nkhaniyi.*

## Ntchito 8.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawuwa ndi nkhwangwa, mpeni, zakuthwa ndi pweteka. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'makope mwawo.*

## Ntchito 8.4.3

### Kupanga ziganizo

(Mphindi 11)

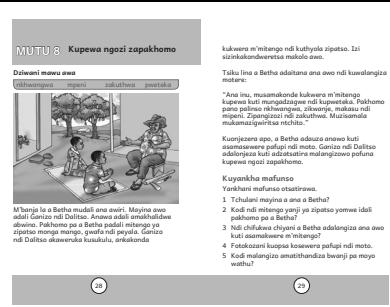
Tsopano tipanga ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 30. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe mungapangire chiganizo chomveka bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 8



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yolosera nkhani
- ayankha mafunso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

## Phunziro 5

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo ndi mawu awa: nkhwangwa, mpeni, zakuthwa ndi pweteka.*

**Ntchito 8.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhani**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yolosera zomwe tiwerenge. Tikamawerenga tizilosera zomwe zichitike m'nhaniyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 28. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhaniyi mwachinunu. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga ndime iliyonse azilosera zomwe zichitike m'ndime yotsatirayo.*

**Ntchito 8.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 29. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 8****Phunziro 6**

kuwerenga m'ntengo ndi kuthyola zipiso. Zai sizinkonkwewretwa moloko owo.

Toku ina o Beta odilana ana awo ndi kuwalengwa m'musim.

"Awo inu, masemekonde kuwerenga m'ntengo zipiso kupewa kuti mengadzape ndi kuperetaka. Pashemo pagi yemwe kuperetaka. Mupenzi m'ntengo yemwe mpenzi. Zipangizzi ndi zakuthwa. Muzimella mukulangizibwa m'ntengo yemwe.

Kuwerenga m'ntengo ndi Beta odilana ana awo kufi asunsevere pulupi ndi moto. Gorizo ndi Dallaso asidoro kufi adzadzera malungiziso pulupi kuperetaka m'ntengo yemwe.

Kuyankha mafunso

Yorikuni mafunso osatrewa:

1. Tchuleni mayina a ora a Beth?

2. Kodu mafunso yangi ya zipiso yomwe iddi pakromo pa a Beta?

3. Ndi chifukwe chigani o Beta odilangiza ana awo lidi mafunso yangi?

4. Fotokozani kusipa kosewera pulupi ndi moto.

5. Kodi malungiziso amstithanda bworji pa moyo watuh?

Ntchito A. Kupanga ziganiyo. Pongosi ziganiyo ndi mawu ali m'musim.

Chitante Kweza

Yankhe Ze timukware m'ntengo yemwe.

1. pweleka

2. nkhwangwa

3. mafunso

4. pevvi

5. mpando

Ntchito B. Kuzulilikira mayina

Dzina ndi mawu woschilira kapena odilana chifukwe chigani o Beta odilangiza ana awo lidi mafunso yangi.

Chitante jumja Beta

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. \_\_\_\_\_

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- apereka tanthauzo la dzina
- apeza mayina m'ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: nkhwangwa, mpeni, zakuthwa ndi pweteka mofulumira kuchokera pa makadi.*

**Ntchito 8.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhani**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 28. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Mvetserani. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tsopano werengani nkhani yonse. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo mathandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 8.6.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mutchula mpangankhani yemwe wakusangalatsani m'nhaniyi ndi kufotokoza zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 8.6.3****Kuphunzira tanthauzo la dzina**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiphunzira tanthauzo la dzina. *Funsani ophunzira kuti atchule mayina a zinthu zosiyanasiyana zomwe zikupezeza m'kalasi. Lembani mayankho awo pabolodi. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira tanthauzo la dzina.* Dzina ndi mawu wotchulira kapena kuitanira chinthu chima chilichonse, chamoyo kapena chopanda moyo, chooneka kapena chosaoneka, chokhudzika ndi chosakhudzika chomwe.

**Ntchito 8.6.4****Kupeza mayina m'ndime**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tipeza mayina m'ndime yoyamba ya nkhanu yomwe tawerenga patsamba 28. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo cha mayina omwe ali m'ndimeyi. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B yomwe ili patsamba 30 m'makope mwavo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe alakwa.*

**MUTU 8****Phunziro 7**

Kukwera m'mitango ndi kuthyola zipipiso. Izzi sivinkomakwesewo mofolo awo.

Taku lina a Betahe editanu ana awo ndi kuwallangiza motore:

"Ana nu, masamakonda kukwera m'mitango. Phunziro kunguza m'mitango, kunguza m'mitango. Phunziro pano palimo nkhwengwa, zilwane, makasau ndi mukunzimavutu, mukunzimavutu. Mukunzimavutu mukunzimavutu nkhwengwa."

Kuphunzira opo, a Betahe ididusa anono kudi asasimavutu pogefe ndi moto. Garizo ndi Dailisao ididusa asasimavutu pogefe ndi moto. Mafingizene yofuna kupewa ngazi zapahene.

Kuyanikha mafingizene:

1. Trifufi moyina a uno o Betahe?

2. Kodu ndi mitango yeri ja zipipiso yomwe iddi palikira pa o Betahe?

3. Mafu chifunza m'mitango a Betahe edidigiza ana awo kuti asasimavutu m'mitango?

4. Fotokzani kupa kosewera pogefe ndi moto.

5. Kukwengizao omethandawa bwezi pa moyo wathu?"

Ntchito A. Kupanga zigazino  
Penyezi zigazino ndi mawu ali m'musim.Chitsanzo Kuerso  
Yankhe Ife timukware m'mitango yomango.1. pwestela  
2. mafingizene  
3. zakuthwa  
4. peva  
5. mafingizeneNtchito B. Kuzindikiro mayina  
Dzina ndi mawu wotchulira kapena kuitanira chinthu  
chomayo kapena chopanda moyo, chooneka kapena  
chosaoneka, chokhudzika ndi chosakhudzika chilichonse.Pazezi moyina zozina kuchekera mu ndime yomango  
ya nkhanu yomwe mawerenga.Chitsanzo barja, Betahe  
1. \_\_\_\_\_  
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
4. \_\_\_\_\_  
5. \_\_\_\_\_**Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanu zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku ena sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 8.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku ena. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanu. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenga.*

**Ntchito 8.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku ena, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva nkhanzi ya Kodi mpakuya bwanji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhanzi?</i>				
<i>walosera nkhanzi?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo amawu molondola?</i>				
<i>walemba lembetso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga nkhanzi ya Kupewa ngozi zapakhomo molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wapanga ziganizo ndi mawu?</i>				
<i>wapereka tanthauzo lolondola la dzina?</i>				
<i>wapeza mayina m'ziganizo?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pa nkhanzi yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

### Ntchito 8.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku ena. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zomwe zawasangalatsa mu nkhanzi zomwe awerenga.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

Ikuwera m'mitengo ndi kuthyla zipeto. Izil  
azirakundwevetse makolo owo.

Talku lino a Betha adiditana ona awo ndi kuwalangiza  
moto:

"Ana iwu, msumananda ku wera in m'itengo  
kupoma kutsi munyadziveve ndi kuvetekela. Pakhomo  
pino paliso nkhwangwa, z'kwanje, makasau ndi  
mipala m'mitengo yamengo. Muzimunda  
mukamazigwevira ntchito."

Kusinjezeze owo, a Betha adidauzua oniso In  
m'mitengo yamengo. Gantse ndi Dafusa  
adidiryeza kudi adidatutu malunguweve poftuna  
kupewi regot zapahimo.

Kuyankhile mafuisse

Fasola kudzira kusinjezeze:

1. Tchuluni mayina a ona a Beth?
2. Kidi ndi m'mitengo yamengi ye zipato yomwe idali  
jipomo?
3. Ndi chifukwe chiyeni a Betha oddangizope one awo  
kuti asumakwera m'mitengo?
4. Fosozinze kuipsa kussewe pafupi ndi moto.
5. Kidi m'olangoz asemihendrina kwezi pa moyo  
wathu?

Ntchito A Kupanga zigonizo  
Pangani zigonizo ndi mawu di m'musimá.

Chitsanze Kevo

Yankho Ife timakura m'mitengo yamengo.

1. kusinjezeze

2. nkhwangwa

3. zokutwes

4. jipomo

5. imondo

Ntchito B Kuzindikira mayina

Dzina ndi mawu wochulira kopana kulanina chithru

chumoyo kapena chepeta moyo. Gantse ndi ipara

chitshwiru kudzira kusinjezeze chosakudzira.

Pezini mayina osenu kuchakene mu ndime yoyambé

ya rihani yomwe mswivengwa.

Chitsanze bonja, Betha

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. \_\_\_\_\_

## Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwerezza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### Ntchito 8.8.1

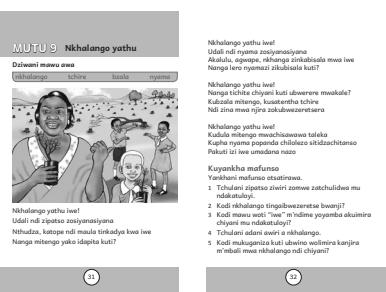
### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira analakwa m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo  
ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 9 Nkhalango yathu yokondedwa

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani ya Msonkhano wobzala mitengo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza kusamalira nkhalango.*

## Ntchito 9.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhani

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Ndiwerenga ndime ya nkhani ndipo tikambirana chithunzi chomwe tipange m'maganizo mwathu pa nkhaniyi. Mukatha kumvetsera, ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze zithunzi zomwe mupange m'maganizo mwanu. *Werengani nkhaniyi.*

### Msonkhano wobzala mitengo

Mu nkhalango ina yotchedwa Dambo mudali nyama zambiri. Mfumu ya nyamazi idali Mkango. Tsiku lina mfumuyi idaitanitsa msonkhano wa nyama zonse.

Pamsonkhanopo padabwera nyama zochuluka monga agwape, akalulu, nswala, njovu ndi zina zambiri. Nthawi itakwana mfumu Mkango idadzuka pampando wake wachifumu. Idatsokomola pang'ono kutsekula kum'mero. Kenaka idayamba kuyankhula ndi mawu aakulu.

'Ine ndakuitanani nonse kubwera kuno kuti mudzamve nokha. Ndaona kuti mitengo ikungodulidwa mwachisawawa. Kale dziko lathuli lidali lokongola kwambiri koma lero taonani, lili mbee lopanda mitengo. Taonani takhala pano popanda mthunzi komanso mitsinje yonse m'nkhalangomu idauma. Kuyambira lero, mukaona wina aliyense akudula mitengo mwachisawawa, m'gwireni azengedwe mlandu. Chinanso, tiyeni tonse tigwirane manja pobzala mitengo. Tikatero tidzapewa mavuto akudza kamba kodula mitengo. Ndikukhulupirira kuti zamveka bwino.' Idatsiriza motero mfumu ija.

Msonkhano utatha, nyamazi zidagwirizana zobzala mitengo yosiyanasiyana m'nkhalangoyo.

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo pankhaniyi.*

*Mwachitsanzo: Mmene imalonekera Mfumu Mkango.*

## Ntchito 9.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Tchulani mavuto awiri omwe adadza chifukwa cha kuonongeka kwa mitengo.
- 2 Kodi nyama zidagwirizana zotani pofuna kuthetsa mavuto omwe zimakumana nawo?
- 3 Fotokozani phunziro lomwe mwapeza m'nkhanayi.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 9****Phunziro 2****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *alosera ndakatulo*
- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi ny**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi ny ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 9.2.1****Kulosera ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 31. Tiényi tikambirané za mutu ndi zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pachithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang’ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 9.2.2****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo mokweza mawu kuchokera patsamba 31 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokoza chithunzi chomwe tipange m’maganizo mwathu pa ndakatuloyi. Tikatero, tikambiraná ngati zomwe munilosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiényi tiwerenga limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga ndakatulo yonse m’magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m’maganizo mwawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.

**Ntchito 9.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mulemba mfundo ziwiri zomwe mwawerenga kuchokera mundime ziwiri zoyambirira za ndakatuloyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi ny ndi kuwerenga mopikisana.*  
*Uzani ophunzira kuti akaloweze ndakatuloyi kunyumba.*

## MUTU 9

## Phunziro 3



Nkhalango yathu iwe!  
Udali ndi myoma zosiyasinyana  
Akafulu, asopepe, rehanga zinkabisa mwa iwe  
Nanga levo nyemazi zikubisa kuti?

Nkhalango yathu iwe!  
Nanga tchira chiyera kuti ubweneve mesakale?  
Kudulu mitengo, kusutera tchire  
Ndi zina mwe njira zokubwazetura

Nkhalango yathu iwe!  
Kudulu mitengo meschisawawa teleka  
Kupha nyema popenda chiholo skidzachitanso  
Pokuti izi we umandira nito

Kuyankha mfumso  
Yonkheri mofumso otetewa.  
1 Tchulu zipiso ziviri zomwe zatchidhwa mu  
ndatukulu  
2 Kodi nkhalango tingakwazetura bwenji?  
3 Kodi mukusigiza kati ubweneve mesakale  
chiyara mu nkhalango?  
4 Tchulu odini awiri e nkhalango?  
5 Kodi mukusigiza kati ubweneve mesakale  
m'eboli mwa nkhalango ndi chiyari?

21

22

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi ny**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a mawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi ny ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 9.3.1

## Kuwerenga ndime ya ndakatulo

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 31. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 9.3.2

## Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi kutsanzira yomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Lembani ziganizo zotsatirazi pabolodi ophunzira akuona.*

Nkhalango yathu ndi yokongola.

Tiyenera kubzala mitengo pakhomo.

Tsopano lembani ziganizozi m'makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

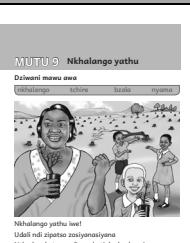
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo.*

## MUTU 9

## Phunziro 4



Nkhalango yathu iwe!  
Udali ndi myoma zosiyasinyana  
Akafulu, asopepe, rehanga zinkabisa mwa iwe  
Nanga levo nyemazi zikubisa kuti?

Nkhalango yathu iwe!  
Kudulu mitengo, kusutera tchire  
Ndi zina mwe njira zokubwazetura

Nkhalango yathu iwe!  
Kudulu mitengo, meschisawawa teleka  
Kupha nyema popenda chiholo skidzachitanso  
Pokuti izi we umandira nito

Kuyankha mfumso  
Yonkheri mofumso otetewa.  
1 Tchulu zipiso ziviri zomwe zatchidhwa mu  
ndatukulu  
2 Kodi nkhalango tingakwazetura bwenji?  
3 Kodi mawu woti "iwe" m'ndime yoyemba okumiru  
chiyari mu nkhalango?  
4 Tchulu odini awiri e nkhalango.  
5 Kodi mukusigiza kati ubweneve mesakale  
m'eboli mwa nkhalango ndi chiyari?

23

24

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *apereka matanthauzo a mawu*
- *apeza mayina m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, dz ndi ny kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 9.4.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzi cha nkhami. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokoza chithunzi chomwe tipange m'maganizo mwathu cha ndakatuloyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 31. *Werengani ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo.*

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chithunzi chomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo chokhudza m'ndimeyo.*

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, afotokoze zithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo zokhudza zochitika m'ndakatuloyi.*

**Ntchito 9.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Werengani mawu awa nkhalango, tchire, bzala ndi nyama kuchokera pamakadi. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nkhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 9.4.3****Kupeza mayina**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tipeza mayina m'ziganizo. Tsekulani patsamba 33 *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule ubwino wosamalira nkhalango. Potsiriza uzani ophunzira kuti akaloweze ndakatuloyi kunyumba kwawo pokonzekera kudzalakatula mu phunziro lotsatira.*

**MUTU 9****Phunziro 5**

Ntchito A Kuzindikira mayina  
Tsakani maze kuni kwa mayina m'ziganizo  
zotstruezi.  
Chitanda: Lekaki kutenthe teche.  
Yankho: Lekaki kutenthe teche.  
1. Titereza nkhalango yethu yokondekera.  
2. Titendele mafunso mveshishewesa.  
3. Titendele mafunso mveshishewesa.  
4. Ena emakonda nthudza.  
5. Tye amayenda ndi Lute.

Ntchito B Kufotokaza zotsatira za mchitidwe wipja wokhudza nkhalango	
Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zake
Chitsanzo	Yankho
Kupha nyima kopanda	1 Nyema cimatha
Kukenthe teche	2 _____
Kudule mitejgo mveshishewesa	1 _____
	2 _____

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:**

- awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yilosera nkhami
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**  
*buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi ny*

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti alakatule ndakatulo ya Nkhalango yathu.*

**Ntchito 9.5.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yilosera zomwe tiwerenge. Tikamawerenga tizilosera zomwe zichitike m'ndakatuloyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 32 *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ndakatuloyi mwachinunu. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga ndime iliyonse azilosera zomwe zichitike m'ndime yotsatirayo.*

**Ntchito 9.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa ndakatulo yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 32. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo akonze zomwe alakwa. Potsiriza uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi nkh, bz, ny ndi tch kuchokera pamakadi.*

**MUTU 9****Phunziro 6**

Ntchito A. Kuzindikira mayina  
Tsekulani mabuku kuniwa kwa mayina m'zigenzo  
zotsatirazi.  
Chitsanzo Lekoni kutertha tchire.  
Yankhe Lekoni kutertha tchire.  
1. Tchire amayang'oye yokondedwa.  
2. Thabule miteng'o mchitsawawa.  
3. Moto wulusi ndi wopsis.  
4. Ena omakonda nhudza.  
5. Tye amayenda ndi Lute.

Ntchito B. Kufotoka za zotsatira za  
mchitidwe wopia wokhudo  
nkhalango.  

Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zoke
Chitsanzo	Yankhe
Kupha nyama kopanda	Nyama zimatha
chilileza	
Kutertha tchire	1
	2
Kudula miteng'o	1
mchitsawawa	2

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe  
Ophunzira:**

- awerenga ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga
- alemba zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa wokhudza nkhalango

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi  
zoyesera**  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, tch, bz ndi  
ny

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: nkhalango, tchire, bzala ndi nyama mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 9.6.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 31. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tsopano werengani ndakatulo yonse. *Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 9.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza mfundo ziwiri zikuluzikulu zomwe mwapeza mundime ziwiri zomalizira za ndakatuloyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 9.6.3****Kulemba zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa wokhudza nkhalango. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 34. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.* Ena mwa mayankho:

Kutentha tchire: 1 Nyama zina zimafa. 2 Nyama zina zimathawira kutali. 3 Mitengo imapsa. Kudula mitengo mwachisawawa: 1 Mitengo imatha. 2 Nyama zimasowa kobisala 3 Mankhwala achikuda amasowa.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 9****Phunziro 7**

Ntchito A Kuzindikiro mayana  
Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 34.  
Lembani zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa wokhudza nkhalango.

Chitsanzo Lekeni kumembe tchire  
Tchire: 1 Nyama zina zimafa.  
2 Nyama zina zimathawira kutali.  
3 Mitengo imapsa.  
4 Kudula mitengo mwachisawawa.  
5 Iye emayende ndi Luke.

Ntchito B Kufitsikaza zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa  
Lembani zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa wokhudza nkhalango.

Mchitidwe	Zotsatira za mchitidwe
Chitire	Tchire
Kupha nyemba kopenda chitholezo	1 Nyama zimatha
Kutentha tchire	2 Nyama zimathawira kutali
Kudula mitengo mwachisawawa	3 Mitengo imapsa

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga mabuku ena pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 9.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku ena**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira nthawi yokwanira kuti awerenge mabukuwo.*

**Ntchito 9.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Msonkhano wobzala mitengo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzi cha nkhani?				
walosera ndakatulo?				

wapereka matanthauzo amawu olondola?				
walemba ziganizo mwaluso?				
wawerenga ndakatulo ya Nkhalango yathu yokondedwa molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
walakatula ndakatulo molondola?				
walemba zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa wokhudza nkhalango?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

### Ntchito 9.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pa ndakatulo

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pa nkhanzi yomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zomwe sizinawasangalatse mu nkhanzi zomwe awerenga.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kulemba mabuku onse omwe abwereka.*

### MUTU 9

### Phunziro 8

Ntchito A Kuzidikira mayina  
Takani rezane karsi kwa mayina m'Ziganizo  
zinsindire.

Chisame Lokani kutertha tchire.  
Yankho Lokani kutertha tchire.  
1. Tseteteze nhulungo yathu yokondedwa.  
2. Tseteteze nhulungo yathu yokondedwa.  
3. Moto wulasi nit wopisa.  
4. Eva omakonda nhifuzza.  
5. Iye amayenda ndi Lute.

Ntchito B Kuftokoza zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa  
Lantuni zotsatira za mchitidwe woipa wokhudza  
nhulungo.

Mohitides	Zotsatira zaka
Chisame	Yankho
Kupha nyama koponda mchitidwe	1 Nyama zimtha
Kutertha tchire	1
Kudulu mitango mchitidwe	1
	2
	2

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**

*buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati*

33

34

### Ntchito 9.8.1

### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 5)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira analakwa m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 10 Kubwereza za m'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Phunziro 1

<p><b>MUTU 10</b> Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</p> <p>Ntchito A. Kulembu zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana</p> <p>Lembari zotsatira za mchitidwe uli m'musinwa.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mchitidwe</th> <th>Zotsatira zake</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Kubwera muntenge</td> <td>Kuvalo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Kubwera perfum ndi mato</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Kubwera munshija</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Kubwereza njeni kapena</td> <td>Izala</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Kubwera kapena hadja</td> <td>Phinthu zosazidzwa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Kubwera macheza</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ntchito B. Kutsiriza zifanifani/ntchedzerzo</p> <p>Tsiricani zifanifani zotsatruzi ndi mawu owa.</p>	Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zake	Kubwera muntenge	Kuvalo	1. Kubwera perfum ndi mato		2. Kubwera munshija		3. Kubwereza njeni kapena	Izala	4. Kubwera kapena hadja	Phinthu zosazidzwa	5. Kubwera macheza		<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amvetsera nkhanu pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe anaphunzira kale</li> <li>• achita sewero pa nkhanu yomwe amvetsera</li> <li>• afotokoza zomwe aphanzira mu sewero</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera imodzi mwa nkhanu zomwe ophunzira anamvetsera m'mutu 6 mpaka 9</b></p>
Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zake														
Kubwera muntenge	Kuvalo														
1. Kubwera perfum ndi mato															
2. Kubwera munshija															
3. Kubwereza njeni kapena	Izala														
4. Kubwera kapena hadja	Phinthu zosazidzwa														
5. Kubwera macheza															

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo iliyonse yogwirizana ndi nkhanu yomwe amvetsera.*

### Ntchito 10.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanu

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanu pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanu imodzi yomwe ophunzira anamvetsera kuchokera m'mutu 6 mpaka 9. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha kuti ithandize ophunzira kumvetsa nkhanu.*

### Ntchito 10.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano ichita sewero pankhani yomwe tamvetsera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite seweroli kuti kalasi yonse iwone.*

### Ntchito 10.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphanzira musewero

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tifotokoza phunziro lomwe talipeza musewero lomwe tachita. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe aphanzira museweroli.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza phunziro lalikulu lomwe apeza mu seweroli.*

## MUTU 10

Phunziro 2

<p><b>MUTU 10</b> Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</p> <p>Ntchito A. Kulembu zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana</p> <p>Lembari zotsatira za mchitidwe uli m'musinwa.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mchitidwe</th> <th>Zotsatira zake</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Kubwera muntenge</td> <td>Kuvalo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Kubwera perfum ndi mato</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Kubwera munshija</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Kubwera njeni kapena</td> <td>Izala</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Kubwera kapena hadja</td> <td>Phinthu zosazidzwa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Kubwera macheza</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ntchito B. Kutsiriza zifanifani/ntchedzerzo</p> <p>Tsiricani zifanifani zotsatruzi ndi mawu owa.</p>	Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zake	Kubwera muntenge	Kuvalo	1. Kubwera perfum ndi mato		2. Kubwera munshija		3. Kubwera njeni kapena	Izala	4. Kubwera kapena hadja	Phinthu zosazidzwa	5. Kubwera macheza		<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga nkhanu molondola ndi mofulumira</li> <li>• alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga</li> <li>• alemba zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanu/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9, makadi a mawu okhala ndi ntch, tch, mgw, gw, khw, ms, fy ndi kw</b></p>
Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zake														
Kubwera muntenge	Kuvalo														
1. Kubwera perfum ndi mato															
2. Kubwera munshija															
3. Kubwera njeni kapena	Izala														
4. Kubwera kapena hadja	Phinthu zosazidzwa														
5. Kubwera macheza															

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ntch, tch, mgw, gw, khw, ms, fy ndi kw kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 10.2.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasonkha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa komanso molingana ndi kutilika kwa ndimeyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasonkha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 10.2.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mujambula mpangankhani kapena mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani kuchokera pa nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwawerenga.

**Ntchito 10.2.3****Kulemba zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tilemba zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 35. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili pa tsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Ena mwa mayankho: 1 Kusewera pafupi ndi moto: Kupsa. 2 Kusewera mumtsinje: Kukokoloka ndi madzi; Kulumidwa ndi njoka kapena ng'ona. 3 Kuseweretsa mpeni kapena lezala: Kuchekedwa. 4 Kumwa kapena kudya zinthu zosazidziwa: Kudwala; Kufa. 5 Kuyatsa machesi: Kupsa.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 10****Phunziro 3**

MUTU 10 Kubwera zam'mbuvo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	
Ntchito 10.2 Kulemba zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana	
Lembu zotsatira za mchitidwe ndi m'mutu.	
<b>Mohidzes</b>	<b>Zeketere zake</b>
1. Kusewera pafupi ndi moto	1. Kulemba
2. Kusewera mumtsinje	2. Kuda
3. Kuseweretsa mpeni kapena lezala	3. Kuchekedwa
4. Kumwa kapena kudya zinthu zosazidziwa	4. Kumwa
5. Kuyatsa machesi	5. Kudwala; Kufa
Ntchito 10.3 Kutsirize sifaniani/retchedizero	
Tariiani sifaniani zotsatirani ndi mawa owa.	
(5)	(6)

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- atsiriza ziganozo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9, makadi amaphatikizo okhala ndi ntch, tch, mgw, gw, khw, ms, fy ndi kw**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopanga mawu ndi maphatikizo okhala ndi ntch, tch, mgw, gw, khw, ms, fy ndi kw kuchokera pamakadi omwe anaphunzira kale m'mitu 6 mpaka 9.*

**Ntchito 10.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhani. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 10.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso**

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe munaphunzira kale. *Sankhani ziganizo ziwiri zazifupi kuchokera m' nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe ophunzira awerenga m' phunziroli. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozi m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo.*

**MUTU 10****Phunziro 4**

MUTU 10 Kuwerenza zam'imbayo ndi kuyessa ophunzira	
Ntchito A: Kulemba ziganizo za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana	
Lembozi zotatira za mchitidwe uli m'munene.	
Mchitidwe	Zotatire zake
Kulemba muntense	kwandala
1. Kuwerenga poftu ndi moto	
2. Kuwerenga	
3. Kuwerenga mpeni kapena lezala	
4. Kuwerenga budga	
5. Kuwerenga mchitidwe	
Ntchito B: Kutsariza zifanfani/ntchedzero	
Tuzizani zifanfani zotatirazi ndi mawu awa.	
<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>	

**Zizindikiro za kakhozedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe aphunzira
- apereka matanthauzo amawu

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9, tchati cha mawu okhala ndi ntch, tch, mgw, gw, khw, ms, fy ndi kw**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira achite masewera okhwatcha mawu okhala ndi ntch, tch, mgw, gw, khw, ms, fy ndi kw kuchokera patchati.*

**Ntchito 10.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo kuchokera m'mabuku anu pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anaphunzira m'mutu 6 mpaka 9. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwawo. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwawo. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga mofulumira ndi molondola.*

**Ntchito 10.4.2****Kuunikanso matanthauzo a mawu**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muperekwa matanthauzo a mawu. *Sankhani mawu omwe ophunzira anawavuta kuperuka matanthauzo ake m'mutu 6 mpaka 9. Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyansiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu omwe mwawo. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawuwo.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apange ziganizo ndi mawu okhala ndi ntch, tch, ngw, khw ndi ms ndi kuwerenga.*

## MUTU 10

MUTU 10 Kubwereza zam'mbuoyu ndi kuyesa ophunzira	
Ntchito A Kulemba zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana	
Lambari zotsatira za mchitidwe uli m'murule.	
Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zaka
Kulvera mutengendo	kuvalalo
1. Kulvera mutengendo ndi matu	
2. Kusawera mutenjirane	
3. Kusawereta mpani kapena lezala	
4. Kulvera kapena kudja zinthu zosozidwe	
5. Kuyeta mescheli	
Ntchito B Kutsiriza zifanifani/ntchidzero	Tizianzi zifanfani zotsatirizi ndi mawu ewa.

fisi	mafulufute	kalulu	mvu	okakowa	mlima
Chitsanze	Kuyera ngati				
Yankhe	Kuyera ngati	ekakosa			
1. Kuning's pemimba ngati	_____				
2. _____	_____				
3. Kuda ngati	_____				
4. Kuchengera ngati	_____				
5. Kuyenda usiku ngati	_____				

Ntchito C Kuzindikira mayina m'ziganizo

zotsatirizi ndi mawu ewa.

Chitsanze Galu omunowea usiku.

Yankhe Galu omunowea usiku.

1. Mfumula akulure.

2. Ifa taima pamfolo.

3. Kadidizi akulure.

4. Chikho chesha chisveka.

5. Utemu ndi wofunka.

## Phunziro 5

### Zizindikiro za kakhozedwe

*Ophunzira:*

- *achita sewero pa nkhanji yomwe awerenga*
- *atsiriza zifanifani*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanji/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9, makadi a mawu okhala ndi ny, ng, nt, ngw, mv, mw, mf ndi mph**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi ndi kuwerenga mawu okhala ndi ny, ng, nt, ngw, mv, mw, mf ndi mph kuchokera pa makadi.*

## Ntchito 10.5.1

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muchita sewero pa nkhanji/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe muwerenge. *Sankhani nkhanji/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anaphunzira m'mutu 1 mpaka 4. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhanji/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenga nkhanji/macheza/ndakatulo mokweza mawu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero ku kalasi lonse.*

## Ntchito 10.5.2

### Kutsiriza zifanifani

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano titsiriza zifanifani. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 35. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza kambiranani mayankho a ntchitoyo ndipo akonze zomwe analakwa. Mayankho: 1. mavu 2. nsima 3. mafulufute 4. kalulu 5. Fisi*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zifanifani zina kupatula zomwe zili m'buku lawo. Kumbutsani ophunzira kupewa zifanifani zolaula/zonyoza ena.*

## MUTU 10

## Phunziro 6

MUTU 10 Kubwereza zam'mbuoyu ndi kuyesa ophunzira	
Ntchito A Kulemba zotsatira za mchitidwe wosiyansiyana	
Lambari zotsatira za mchitidwe uli m'murule.	
Mchitidwe	Zotsatira zaka
Kulvera mutengendo	kuvalalo
1. Kulvera mutengendo ndi matu	
2. Kusawera mutenjirane	
3. Kusawereta mpani kapena lezala	
4. Kulvera kapena kudja zinthu zosozidwe	
5. Kuyeta mescheli	
Ntchito B Kutsiriza zifanifani/ntchidzero	Tizianzi zifanfani zotsatirizi ndi mawu ewa.

fisi	mafulufute	kalulu	mvu	okakowa	mlima
Chitsanze	Kuyera ngati				
Yankhe	Kuyera ngati	ekakosa			
1. Kuning's pemimba ngati	_____				
2. _____	_____				
3. Kuda ngati	_____				
4. Kuchengera ngati	_____				
5. Kuyenda usiku ngati	_____				

Ntchito C Kuzindikira mayina m'ziganizo

zotsatirizi ndi mawu ewa.

Chitsanze Galu omunowea usiku.

Yankhe Galu omunowea usiku.

1. Mfumula akulure.

2. Ifa taima pamfolo.

3. Kadidizi akulure.

4. Chikho chesha chisveka.

5. Utemu ndi wofunka.

### Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe

*Ophunzira:*

- *awerenga nkhanji molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apeza mayina m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanji/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9, makadi a maphatikizo awa: gwi, ntchi, bza, nkawa, ngwa, ra to ndi la.**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amaphatikizo ndi kupanga mawu awa: gwi, ntchi, bza, nkhwa, ngwa, ra to ndi la.*

**Ntchito 10.6.1****kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhani. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa komanso molingana ndi kutalika kwa ndimeyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 10.6.2****Kupeza mayina**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipeza mayina kuchokera m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 36. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 10****Phunziro 7**

MUTU 10 Kuberewa zam'mbuvo ndi tuyessa ophunzira	
Ntchito A. Kuleremo zotsatira za mchitidwe wendyanayisayi.	
Lemboni zotsatire za mchitidwe uli m'musimbu.	
Mobilitdes	Zotsatire za koke
Kuberewa muntengap	Kuvelafata
1. Kuverewa polifit ndi mota	
2. Kuverewa munteneza	
3. Kuverewa mepeni kapena	
4. Kuverewa kapena kudyu	
5. Kuverewa machesi	
Ntchito B. Kuterizira zifanifani/ntchedzeru	
Tariciu zifanifani zotsatirasi ndi mawu inso.	

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alembe chimangirizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 6 mpaka 9, tchati la mawu ndi ziganizo zokhala ndi ndi ny, ng, nt, ngw, mv, mw, mf ndi mph kuchokera pa tchati zochokera pa mutu 6 mpaka 9 molondola ndi mofulumira.**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu ndi ziganizo zokhala ndi ny, ng, nt, ngw, mv, mw, mf ndi mph kuchokera pa tchati zochokera pa mutu 6 mpaka 9 molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 10.7.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhani. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anaphunzira m'mitu 6 mpaka 9 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalembedwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwa mawu koyenera.*

**Ntchito 10.7.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 17)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo pogwiritsa ntchito chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu pa Mutu 9 tsamba 31 Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo cha momwe angayankhire funsoli: Fotokozani njira zitatu za momwe mungasamalire sukulu yanu poona zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. *Uzani ophunzira kuti alemba chimangirizo m'makope mwawo pa mutu uwu: Kusamalira sukulu yathu. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuyankha funsoli pogwiritsa ntchito chithunzichi. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe alakwa.*

**MUTU 10**

MUTU 10 Kuwerenga zam'imbayo ndi kuyessa ophunzira	
Ntchito A. Kulemba zotsetira za mchitidwe wosyansiyana Lemponi zotsetira za mchitidwe uli m'musinu. Mchitidwe Zotsetira za mchitidwe 1. Kuweren murnenge konzola 2. Kuweren pafisa ndi moto 3. Kuweren kufisita 4. Kuweren kufisita kugya 5. Kuweren kufisita 6. Kuweren mochasi	
Ntchito B. Kutziriza zifanifoni/ntchedzerzo Tairizani zifanifoni zotsetirazi ndi mewu awa.	

fiti mofukende	kalulu	akukowa nime
Chitunzi Kuvera ngati _____ Yanbo Kuvera ngati okakosa 1. Kuning o pominiba ngati _____ 2. Kupisa ngati _____ 3. Kupisa ngati _____ 4. Kuchemera ngati _____ 5. Kuyenda usiku ngati _____		
Ntchito C. Kuzindikira mayina m'ziganizo Taskani mazive kuni kwe mayina m'ziganizo Chitsanzo Galu amunueve usiku. Yanbo Galu amunueve usiku. 1. Utu pafisa 2. Hle tundu 3. Kadzidi akulira 4. Chisho chengi chisewela 5. Utene ndi wofunka.		

**Phunziro 8****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomvetsa nkhanzi zomwe anaphunzira*
- *afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 10.8.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zothandiza kumvetsa nkhanzi zomwe tinaphunzira kale. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti abwereke buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni nthawi yokwanira kuti awerenga.*

**Ntchito 10.8.2****Kufotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tifotokoza mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe tawerenga m'mabuku ena oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga.*

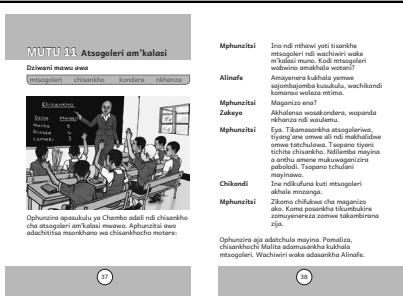
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Lolani ophunzira abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kulemba mabuku onse omwe abwereka.*

## MUTU 11 Atsogoleri am'kalasi

## Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanis*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanis ya Utsogoleri wabwino**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira ayimbe nyimbo iliyonse yokhudza atsogoleri.*

## Ntchito 11.1.1

## Kuphunzira njira yofotokozanso nkhanis

(Mphindi 5)

Lero tiphunzira njira yofotokozanso nkhanis. M'njirayi timamvetsera kapena kuwerenga nkhanis kenaka timafotokozanso nkhaniyi m'mawu athuathu. Kufotokozaku kumatithandiza kumvetsa bwino nkhanis.

## Ntchito 11.1.2

## Kumvetsera nkhanis

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga nkhanis ndipo inu mumvetsera. Mukatha kumvetsera, mufotokozanso nkhaniyi m'mawu anuanu. *Sonyezani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Mwachitsanzo, werengani ndime yoyamba ya nkhanis ya Utsogoleri wabwino kenaka fotokozerani ophunzira zomwe mwawerenga m'ndimeyi m'mawu anuanu. Werengani nkhanis yonse pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.*

### Utsogoleri wabwino

Lidali tsiku losangalatza pamene mbewa zonse zidafuula ndi chisangalalo. Izo zidafuna kuti zisankhe mtsogoleri wawo.

Kwa nthawi yaitali mbewazo zidalibe mtsogoleri wovomerezeka. Mbewa zina zochenjera zinkangotsogolera zinzawo popanda dongosolo lenileni la chisankho. Mbewa zambiri zomwe zinkangodziika zokha pautsogoleri zinkalephera kutsogolera zinzawo bwino. Izo zinkatsogolera zinzawo mwankhanza ndi modzikonda. Sizinkatha kumvera mfundu za zinzawo mwachidwi koma zawo zokha. Zitukuko zinkachitika kumadera omwe kunkakhala abwenzi ndi abale awo okhaokha. Pa zifukwa zimenezi, mbewa zonse zidali pampanipani. Izo zidakwiya chifukwa zinkafuna utsogoleri wabwino komanso chitukuko m'madera onse.

Tsiku lachisankho litafika, mbewa zonse zidasankha Mfuko kutiikhale mtsogoleri wawo. Ngakhale Mfuko adafuna kukana, mbewazo zidamuumiriza. Atavomera, kudamveka nthungululu.

Mfuko adayamba kuchititsa misonkhano pafupipafupi pofuna kumva mfundu kuchokera kwa mbewa zina. Izi zidathandiza kuti chitukuko chifalikire m'madera onse mopanda tsankho. Utsogoleri wa Mfuko udasangalatza aliyense ndipo deralo lidatukuka kwambiri.

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhanis yomwe amvetsera m'mawu awoawo. Tsogolerani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso mmene nkhanis inayambira, zochitika m'nkhanis ndi mathero a nkhanis.*

**Ntchito 11.1.3****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 8)

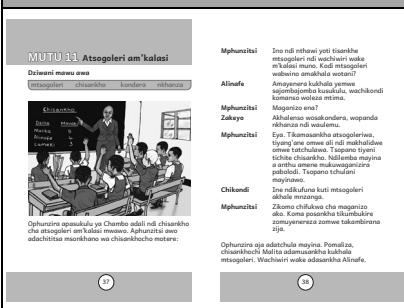
Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Ndi chifukwa chiyani mbewa zidafuna kusankha mtsogoleri?
- 2 Mukuganiza kuti Mfuko ankakaniranji utsogoleri?
- 3 Kodi Mfuko adasonyeza bwanji utsogoleri wabwino?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanayo.*

**MUTU 11****Phunziro 2****Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga nkhanji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanji*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd ndi kupanga ziganizo.*

**Ntchito 11.2.1****Kulosera macheza**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 37. Tiyeni tikambiranane za mutu ndi zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pachithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani moyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 11.2.2****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza mokweza mawu kuchokera patsamba 37 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanji. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso nkhanji m'mawu athuathu komanso tikambiranana ngati zomwe munaloysa zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye gavo limodzi la macheza kuchokera moyambirira mpaka "...Maganizo ena" pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenga limodzi. *Werengani gavo lomwelo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga macheza onse m'magulu mogawana mbali. *Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhanji m'mawu awoawo.* Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga

**Ntchito 11.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 8)

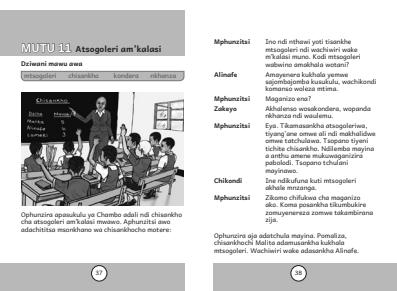
Tsopano mujambula mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani m'machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga.*

## MUTU 11



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba lembetso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd**

## Phunziro 3

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 11.3.1

## Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo lamacheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 37. Tiwerenga kuchokera moyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa “Maganizo ena.” *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye.* Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino.* Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga m'magulu mogawana mbali.* Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

## Ntchito 11.3.2

## Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso.* Ziganizo ndi izi:

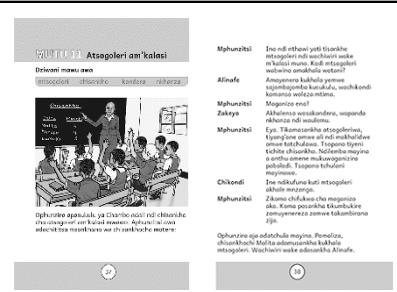
Ino ndi nthawi/ yoti tisankhe/ atsogoleri/ am'kalasi muno./ Kodi atsogoleri/ abwino/ amakhala otani?/

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 11



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *apeza mayina amwinimwini*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd**

## Phunziro 4

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd kuchokera pa makadi.*

## Ntchito 11.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozango nkhani. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 37. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali ndi kuwerenga macheza onse. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo.*

## Ntchito 11.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipeza matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu.* Mawuwa ndi chisankho, phokoso, nkhanza ndi ndewu. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo a mawu m'nhokwe yaho.*

## Ntchito 11.4.3

### Kupeza mayina amwinimwini

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipeza mayina amwinimwini kuchokera m'macheza omwe tawerenga patsamba 37. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo cha mayina amwinimwini omwe ali m'machezawa. Uzani ophunzira kuti alemba Ntchito A yomwe ili patsamba 39 m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

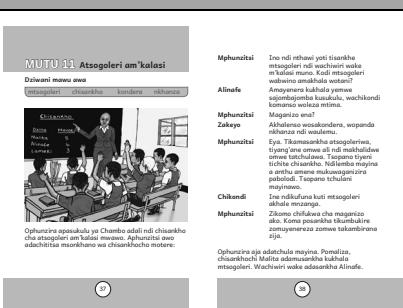
## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa*

## MUTU 11

Phunziro 5



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhani*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira patsamba 37, makadi a mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi nd**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera otola ndi kuwerenga mawu awa: chisankho, phokoso, nkhanza ndi ndewu kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 11.5.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozera chithunzi cha macheza. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 37. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga afotokozere zithunzi za machezawa.*

**Ntchito 11.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 39. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 11****Phunziro 6**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankhani mafunso ostasirano:  
1. Nsolo adetsogeleru chisankho che atsogeleri omwe kala.  
2. Kadi Alifano addi mtsogeleri ayenera kakhala wa mawu.  
3. Tokuhani mayina o sphuriza omwe adasekhwido pa chisankho.  
4. Fazilu ubwino wokhala ndi atsogeleri om kala.  
5. Tokuhani ntchito za atsogeleri om kala.  
  
Ntchito A. Kusindikiru mayina amelinimini  
Dzina lamwiniremirendi ndi dzina lachulira muntu, mafunso kuchokera chithro ndi kambiranani.  
Pezena mayina arasy amelinimini kuchokera  
mukhala omwe tawerenga.  
Chitante - Chitante

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofokozanso nkhani*
- *apereka maganizo awo pamacheza omwe awerenga*
- *atsiriza kangaude wa mawu*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu ndi zinthu zosiyanasiyana zam'kalasi**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: chisankho, phokoso, mtsogoleri ndi ndewu mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 11.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 37. Tiwerenga kuchokera poyambilira mpaka pamene palembedwa “Maganizo ena.” *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye.* Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino.* Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tsopano werengani macheza onse. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali za macheza onse.* Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

**Ntchito 11.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mufotokoza zinthu ziwiri zokhudza mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 11.6.3****Kutsiriza kangaude wa mawu**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano titsiriza kangaude wa mawu polemba makhalidwe amtsogeleri wabwino wam'kalasi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 40. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili pa tsambali.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo.* Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Ena mwa mayankho: wosajombajomba; wachikondi; woleza mtima; wosakondera ndi waulemu.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apange ziganizo pogwiritsa ntchito mawu awa: chisankho, phokoso, mtsogoleri ndi ndewu*

**MUTU 11****Phunziro 7**

Kupankha mafensso  
Yandini mafensso okasibwe.  
1. Ndiyi adatsogoleri chisankho cha atsogoleri om'kalasi?  
2. Kala? Mala? Eza edati mtsogoleri oyenera kahala wotuni?  
3. Tchitolo moyina a ophunzira omwe adasekhidwa pa chisankho?  
4. Fotokazeni uwilino wokhala ndi atsogoleri om'kalasi?  
5. Tchitolo ntchito za atsopeleri om'kalasi.

Ntchito B: Kusindikira kampenda wa mense  
Tchitolo kampenda wa mense wakhetiroyo polemba makelidwe atsopeleri wabwino wam'kalasi.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 11.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe munaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa macheza. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenga.*

**Ntchito 11.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Utsogoleri wabwino pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani?				
walosera macheza?				
wapereka matanthauzo amawu molondola?				
walemba lembetso?				
wawerenga macheza a Atsogoleri am'kalasi molondola ndi mosulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani				

<i>yomwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wapeza mayina amwinimwini?</i>				
<i>watsiriza kangaude wa mawu moyenera?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pa nkhanzi ya m'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

### Ntchito 11.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pa macheza omwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambiranana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zomwe sizinawasangalatse munkhani zomwe awerenga.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 11

### Phunziro 8

Kupankha mafunso.  
Yankhani mafunso otstranwa.  
1. Ndeni adresogaleria chisankho cha atsogeleri  
2. Kodii Afalela adati itsospeleri ayenera kubala wendili.  
3. Tchukhezi moyoya a ophunzira omwe adasenkhidwa  
pa chisankhechi.  
4. Fotokazi ubwino wobkhala röli atsogeleri  
pa kubala.  
5. Tchukhezi rechitsa za atsogeleri om'kalaai.

Ntchito A. Kuzindikirika mayina amwinimwini  
Dzino lomwinimwini ndi dazna letchidüre munthu,  
mukulu munthu chintu ndjepa linayimbé ndi lambo  
lalakulu.

Pezani moyoya anzy amwinimwini kuchokera  
pa kuzindikira omwe mesawerenga.  
Chikunze - Chimbilo



### Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### Ntchito 11.8.1

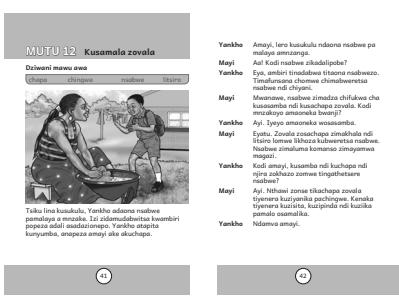
### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 12 Kusamala zovala

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Enelesi abetsa zovala**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza kusamalira zovala monga ‘Kodi nonse mwachapa?’*

## Ntchito 12.1.1

## Kumvetsera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Ndiwerenga nkhanzi ndipo inu mumvetsere. Kenaka, mufotokozanso nkhanziyi m'mawu anuanu. *Werengani nkhanziyi.*

### Enelesi abetsa zovala

Amalume a Enelesi adachita lamya yolengeza kuti akubwera kumudzi kuchokera kunja komwe adapita kukagwira ntchito. Atamva uthengawu, Enelesi adapempha malume akewo kuti akamabwera amugulireko zovala zatsopano, makamaka yunifomu yakusukulu. Iye adachita izi ataona kuti zovala zake zambiri zidali zitangotsala dzina lokha.

Patapita mwezi umodzi, amalume a Enelesi adatulukira m'mudzi mwa a Matewere. Enelesi adawalandira amalume akewo. Atatha kulonjerana, iye adafunsa, “Amalume, kodi mwandigulira zovala zija?” Iwo adayankha, “Eya, ndakubweretsera zikwama ziwiri zodzadza ndi zovala. Ndakutengeranso katoni ya sopo kuti uzichapira. Ndachita zonsezi chifukwa ndimamva kuti ukulimbikira sukulu ndipo ukukhoza bwino m’kalasi.” M’zikwamamo mudali yunifomu ya kusukulu ndi yosewerera mpira wamanja. Mudalinso madiresi, masiketi, nsapato, masokosi, majuzi ndi zina zambiri. Enelesi adasangalala kwambiri.

Asadayambe kuzivala, Enelesi adaganiza zokachapa zovalazi kunyanja kuti zichoke fungo lakusitolo. Atamaliza kuchapa, adazianika pamchenga ndi kulowa m’madzi kukasewera chipako ndi anzake. Mwatsoka, potuluka m’madzimo adapeza zovala zonse palibe, zitabedwa. Enelesi adalira mosweka mtima. Pofuna kumutonthoza, amalume ake aja adamugulira zovala zina. Zovalazi zidali zochepa kwambiri komanso zosakongola ngati zomwe zidabedwa zija.

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhanziyi m'mawu awoawo.*

## Ntchito 12.1.2

## Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhanziyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi Enelesi adadziwa bwanji kuti malume ake akubwera?
- 2 Perekani zifukwa ziwiri zomwe zidachititsa amalumewa kuti amugulire zovala Enelesi.
- 3 Kodi mukadakhala inu, mukadatani kuti zovala zanu zisabedwe?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 12

## Phunziro 2



**MUTU 12 Kusamala zovala**  
Dziwani mawu awa  
chitipa chinyere mabukwa bafana

**Yankho** Amayi, lero kusakulu ndione nadewe po mati. Tidaphunzira?

**Mayi** Ahi kodi naseko zikadilajope?

**Yankho** Eyi, ambi tindadeba tisoma nadewe.

**Mayi** Mwoneve, nadewe zimulua chifukwa cha kusamala ndi kusakulu zovula. Kodi minalosera?

**Yankho** Ayi, iyego amonukwa wosasemi. Eyi, dzivani zovula kusamala ndi. Hikirano iku kusamala kubverveza nadewe. Nadewe zimulua komense zimayemwe minalosera?

**Mayi** Kodii amayi, kusamala ndi kusakulu ndi iyelo? Zomwe zombe ombeleka?

**Yankho** Ayi, zombe zombe ka pachaga zombe. Tiyenya kusamala pipende, kuripinde ndi kusamala pambalo amayi.

Toku lino kusamala. Yankho adiona nadewe pamaloya o mazale. Izii zidzidzihewita kwambiri pozoleza kusamala. Yankho adiona nadewe kumyumba, ompeza amayi ake okuchapa.

41 42

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yowerengera mawu awa: mtsogoleri, chisankho, kondera ndi nkhanza monga Yang'anayang'ana...*

## Ntchito 12.2.1

### Kulosera macheza

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 41. Tiyeni tikambiranane zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa*: Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani mukayang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi*.

## Ntchito 12.2.2

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Tikatha kuwerenga.tifotokozanso machezawa komanso tikambiranane ngati zomwe munalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 41. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, apatsane zigawo za macheza ndi kuwerenga. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga*.

## Ntchito 12.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta*.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 12

## Phunziro 3

**MUTU 12 Kusamala zovala**

Dzivani mawu awa  
chapa chingwe nsabwe litsiro

Takukira kusakula. Yankho adona mabwe pamasiya o mazaka. Izidzimudaherisa kwombiri propo kusakula. Yankho adona mabwe kusakula, anapaza omayi ake okuchapa.

Yankho Amayi, iero kusakula ndione mabwe po matolaya amanzanga.  
Mayi Aai! Kodi nadwes zikadafipole?  
Yankho Eyi, ambiti tindawada tisitwa mabwezo.  
Tindawana chomwe chimbaverete  
mabwezo.  
Mayi Mwanowwe, nadwe zimadza chifukwa cha kusakula ndi kusakhepa zovala. Kodi mabwezo.  
Yankho Ayi, lyeyo amonwaka wosasemba.  
Mayi Eyiye! Zovala zosachapa zovala.  
Hikulu zovala zosachapa zovala.  
Nadwe zimaluma komomo zimayemwo  
mabwezo.  
Yankho Kodi omayi, kusakula ndi kusakhepa ndi rjira zikadafipole.  
Mayi Ayi, Nthawi zome tikkachapa zoosachapa.  
Tiyenera kusakula pipirinda ndi kusakula  
pantalo osamalha.  
Yankho Ndinem omayi.

41 42

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula wa pabolodi, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apikisane kuwerenga mawu awa: chapa, chingwe, nsabwe ndi litsiro kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 12.3.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo limodzi la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 41. Tiwerenga kuchokera poyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa “Kodi mnzakoyo anavala...” Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge gawoli m’magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize onse omwe zikuwavuta kuwerenga moyenera.*

## Ntchito 12.3.2

### Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira. *Lembani ziganizo zotsatirazi pabolodi ophunzira akuona.*

Nsabwe zimaluma mosowetsa mtendere.

Inenso mundichapire zovala ndavalazi.

Tsopano lembani ziganizozi m’makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira amene zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 12

## Phunziro 4

**MUTU 12 Kusamala zovala**

Dzivani mawu awa  
chapa chingwe nsabwe litsiro

Takukira kusakula. Yankho adona mabwe pamasiya o mazaka. Izidzimudaherisa kwombiri propo kusakula. Yankho adona mabwe kusakula, anapaza omayi ake okuchapa.

Yankho Amayi, iero kusakula ndione mabwe po matolaya amanzanga.  
Mayi Aai! Kodi nadwes zikadafipole?  
Yankho Eyi, ambiti tindawada tisitwa mabwezo.  
Tindawana chomwe chimbaverete  
mabwezo.  
Mayi Mwanowwe, nadwe zimadza chifukwa cha kusakula ndi kusakhepa zovala. Kodi mabwezo.  
Yankho Ayi, lyeyo amonwaka wosasemba.  
Mayi Eyiye! Zovala zosachapa zovala.  
Hikulu zovala zosachapa zovala.  
Nadwe zimaluma komomo zimayemwo  
mabwezo.  
Yankho Kodi omayi, kusakula ndi kusakhepa ndi rjira zikadafipole.  
Mayi Ayi, Nthawi zome tikkachapa zoosachapa.  
Tiyenera kusakula pipirinda ndi kusakula  
pantalo osamalha.  
Yankho Ndinem omayi.

41 42

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *achita sewero la macheza*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a mawu okhala ndi ch, ngw, ns ndi ts**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ch, ngw, ns ndi ts kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 12.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokozanso machezawa m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 41. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali ndi kuwerenga macheza onse. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo.*

## Ntchito 12.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenganso machezawa. Kenaka tipereka matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu.* Mawuwa ndi chapa, nsabwe, chingwe ndi litsiro. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo a mawu mu nkhokwe yawo.*

## Ntchito 12.4.3

### Kusanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tisanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 43.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo cha momwe angasanjire ziganizo mu ndondomeko yoyenera.*

*Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 12

## Phunziro 5

Kupenka mafunso  
Yakheli muturu osasirira.  
1. Kodi Yakheli omashala kuti?  
2. Ndi chifukwa chiyeni Yakheli addidabewa atosa  
3. Kodekwa?  
4. Kodi chimbwetesi mafunwe ndi chiyepi?  
5. Fotokazi momwe munqasamaliva zovala zenu.  
6. Tchulari zina zina cothaseza nsabwe.

Ntchito A. Kusanza ziganizo  
Sanjari ziganizo zeskatalizi mu ndondomeko yoyenera.  
1. Zovalozola amayankha pachingwe.  
2. Ieo amachuppa zovala zawo.  
3. Pwembe amayankha kuzilanga m'chikwoma.  
4. Zovala zikuma amesizile.  
5. Amasokhwa zovala zoma zakuda.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhani
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph ndi ndi**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mmene amasamalira zovala zawo.*

## Ntchito 12.5.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe munaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokoza chithunzi chomwe mukhale nacho cha machezawa. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 41. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe ali nazoz za machezawa.*

**Ntchito 12.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 43. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 12****Phunziro 6**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Kuyankha mafunso osatirwe.  
1. Kodi Yankho omahala kuti?  
2. Ndi chiflawa chiyini Yankho adadabwa otsoa?  
3. Mwendo?  
4. Kodi chimbeweteta nsobwe ndi chiyiposi?  
5. Fotokozeti momwe munsgasemfere zovela zoro.  
6. Tchulanji njira zina zothetene nsobwe.

Ntchito A Kusanza ziganiya  
Santani ziganiyo zetekedzo mu ndomende  
yo zogosha zonza.  
1. Zovulaza emnyonyika pachinge.  
2. Two emnchape zonza zaso.  
3. Emnyonyika zonza zaso.  
4. Zovula zikuma emzirita.  
5. Amasankha zonza zonza zukuda.

Ntchito B Kuyankha ntchito infusario  
kuguna mafunso  
Mfusario (?) ndi chizindikidzo chomwe chinsasoyez  
Indikidzo mafunso  
Lekhoni infusario kuguna mpumiro m'ziganizo  
zotzinizi pamelo oyenera.  
Chitsanzo Kodi Mayevi omahala kuti:  
Yankho? Kodi Mayevi omahala kuti?  
1. Yankho? Kodi Mayevi omahala kuti?  
2. Uli bwarij, Potuma  
3. Tamara na Thembu amayendera limodzi  
4. Edzi mafunso nsi velenika bwarij  
5. Ira ndimakonda kumversera rehano

A3

A4

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe  
Ophunzira:**

- awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga
- alemba mfunsiro kapena mpumiro m'ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, mtengo wamawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: chapa, chingwe, litsiro ndi nsabwe mofulumira kuchokera pamtengo wa mawu.*

**Ntchito 12.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 41. Tiwerenga kuchokera poyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa “Kodi mnzakoyo anavala...” *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye. Mvetserani. Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodomia, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tsopano werengani macheza onse. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali za macheza onse. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 12.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mufotokoza zomwe zakusangalatsani m'machezawa ndi zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 12.6.3****Kulemba mfunsiro kapena mpumiro pamalo oyenera**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tilemba mfunsiro kapena mpumiro pamalo oyenera. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 44. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

Kupenka mafunso  
Yakhani mafunso ukutinwa.  
1. Kodi Yankho amashala kuti?  
2. Ndi chifukwa chiyeti Yankho adadabwa ottona  
nde kumfuna.  
3. Kodi chimbaweweta nsidwe ndi chiyeni?  
4. Fotokozani mowwe mungasamidwe zovala zuu.  
5. Toluulan njira zina zothetere nsidwe.

Ntchito A Kusamla zigainzo  
Sanjeni zigainzo zoteterezi mu ndendomeko  
yoyenera.  
1. Zovalezo ameyinkira pachingo.  
2. Iwo amachapa zovala zeso.  
3. Pwembezo amachapa zovala zeso.  
4. Zovala zikuma emasicha.  
5. Amasankha zovala zomse zakuda.

Ntchito B Kupenka ntchito mafunso  
kupenka impumiro  
Mfumisiro (?) ndi chizindikiro chomwe chimesenyaya  
Kufunsa m chigwira.  
Lombori mifunsa. Lepena impumiro m'ziganizo  
azekhala amashala oyensira.  
Chitance Kodi Mwasi omashala kuti?  
Yankho Kodi Mwasi omashala kuti?  
1. Yankho Kodi Mwasi omashala pasukulu ya Mtondo  
2. Uli bwari, Patuna  
3. Tamara ndi Thembu oyendere Imodzi  
4. Kodi modzi ndi wofunka bwirji  
5. Dze ntimulende kumvetura nthano

43

44

**Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.

**Ntchito 12.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe munaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 12.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitilire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira:

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva nkhanzi ya Enelesi abetsa zovala pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi?				
walosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba ziganizo mwaluso?				
wawerenga macheza a Kusamala zovala molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?				
wasanja ziganizo mndondomeko yoyenera?				

walemba mpumiro ndi mfunsiro pamalo oyenera?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

### Ntchito 12.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pankhani yomwe muwerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti aperek maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mtengambali yemwe waasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe abwereka.*

### MUTU 12

### Phunziro 8

Kusankha mafunso  
Yankhu mafunso osatirawa.  
1. Kodi Yankho amakhalia kuli?  
2. Ndi chifukwa chiyani Yankho addadawa atsana  
3. Ndi chifukwa chiyani Yankho amakhalia kuli?  
3. Kodi chimbewretwa nsebwe ndi chiyani?  
4. Fotokazi momwe mungasamfizi zovela zenu.  
5. Thukani njira zina zothetwa nsebwe.  
Ntchito A Kusankha zigamiza  
Sankha zigamiza nekudetwa mu redondemelo yoyenera.  
1. Zovela zikuma emazitisa.  
2. Emazitisa amazitisa.  
3. Pomizika, amazitisa ndi kusankha m'chikwema.  
4. Zovela zikuma emazitisa.  
5. Amazankha zovela zonka zukuda.

Ntchito B Kugviritsa ntchito mfunsiro kapana mpumiro  
Mfunsiro (?) ndi chiizindikro chemwé chinsongyeza  
Mfumisira (1) ndi chiizindikro chemwé chinsongyeza  
Lantani infunsiro kapana mpumiro n'igizintso  
zotsonzilu pamelo oyenera.  
Chiizindikro Kudi Mwayi amakhalia kuli?  
Yankhu amakhalia kuli?  
1. Yankhu amakhalia kuli?  
2. Uli bworji, Patuma  
3. Tomara ndi Theembu amayendera limodzi  
4. Kudi madla ndi wofukha bworji  
5. Ira ntimondwa kumweraera ethano

### Chiizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### Ntchito 12.8.1

### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 13 Mudzi wachitsanzo

Phunziro 1

### MUTU 13 Mudzi wachitsanzo

Dzirwa mawa awa

Uphembeso masiyenye chisoma mawando



Pakakhala ukwati, matanda kipena maliro, anthwa

onkachita zinthu mosuying ana zipembedzo.

Tatku lima, in mutanda mudzi ukwati, Pakakhala

ukwati kipena edzimba, kipena kipembezo, chimera

chiphilira thembu, refeso ndi zakaluka zina. Mutu

wanu kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo

papita kodukita ukwati.

Pa tshaka, pakakhala ukwati padali madyerere,

zoyankhala ndi mapule. Ku ukwetano kudukewera

anthwa anthwa, kipembezo kuhemba ndi kumadera

osyanga mawando.

Madyerero ali m'kuti, woyendere mawando

ndi kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo

Antfumu adayankhala kuti, "Zikomo omayi ndi

adzimba, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo

tsyope. Poyenba, ndifufuna kuhedza okevweza

potshwereta pa. Izi asazanya kuti iweve ndi

agoyi, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo

upitire. Ntukukha, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo

zense monga obusa, oshehe ndi ena kuti optirize

kutshaka, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo, kipembezo

Ziththa zoyankhala, padovindwa mapule

osyanganeyana. Aliyense odinwa gule we kumtema

kwaka.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- amvetsera nkhan i pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhan i
- ayankha mafunso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan i ya Mapemphero apadera**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule masewera osiyanasiyana omwe amasewera kusukulu/kunyumba.*

## Ntchito 13.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhan i

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhan i pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhan i. Ndiwerenga nkhan i ndipo inu mumvetsera. Kenaka, mufotokozanso m'mawu anuanu. *Werengani nkhan iyi.*

### Mapemphero apadera

Idali nthawi yowawa. Dzuwa lidatentha ngati ng'anjo. Zomera zonse zidali zitafota chifukwa chosowa madzi. Nyama nazo kukhosu kudali gwa poti mitsinje yonse idali itauma. Miyezi iwiri idadutsa kuchokera pa nthawi yomwe dziko la Kampakeni linkayembekezera mvula. Kumwamba kunalibe chizindikiro chilichonse chosonyeza kuti mvula ingagwe.

Mtsogoleri wa dzikoli ataona izi, adapempha atsogoleri azipembedzo zosiyansiyana kuti akonze mapemphero apadera. Uthenga udapita ponseponse. Wofalitsa uthengawu adafuula motere, "Tamverani anthu nonse. Mtsogoleri wathu akupempha kuti sabata yamawa tonse tidakhale ndi mapemphero apadera kumalo athu azipembedzo. Tikapemphere kuti Namalenga atipatse mvula. Taonani kunjaku kwauma."

Sabata ya mapemphero itafika, atsogoleri onse azipembedzo adatanganidwa kutsogolera mapemphero apaderawa. Ashehe adatsogolera anthu awo m'mizikiti. Abusa adachitanso chimodzimodzi m'matchalitchi mwawo. Nako kukachisi utsi udali toloo, achipembedzo chamakolo akupereka nsembe. Konseku kudali kuyesetsa kuti Mulungu awachitire chifundo. Mapemphero onse adayenda bwino.

Sabatayi isanathe, chimvula chamabingu chidagwa. Anthu onse am'dzikoli adasangalala kuti mapemphero awo adayankhidwa.

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhan iyi m'mawu awoawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mmene nkhan i inayambira, zochitika m'nkhan i ndi mathero.*

## Ntchito 13.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhan iyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetserayi.

*Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi ku dziko la Kampakeni kudagwa vuto lanji?
- 2 Tchulani zipembedzo zomwe zidatenga nawo mbali pa mapemphero apadera.
- 3 Kodi nkhan iyi ikutiphunzitsa chiyani?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze nkhan iyi mwachidule.*

## MUTU 13

## Phunziro 2

### MUTU 13 Mudzi wachitsanzo

Dziwani mawa owa

Gizembelozzo madyerene chimera msombati



Kalekale m' dera la Nyenyeswa mudali mudali wa Majewa. Mudzivu udidi wachitsanza. Ambi zikugwirizana ndi zomwe zosiyenasyuna monga Chilama, Chikhiriru ndi Chamale. Ngaphake anthusua adali oyigane zipangizo, okakapitane pochita zinthu.

45

Pokakhola ukwati, matenda kopane maliro, anthusua arkuchita zinthu mosiyang ana zipambedzo. Taku lima, m'mudzimbu mudali ukwati. Pokorizaka akhanda zinthu mosiyang ana zipambedzo. Chikhiriru ndi Chamale. Ngaphake anthusua adali oyigane zipangizo, okakapitane pochita zinthu.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhanzi*
- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule atsogoleri azipembedzo zosiyanasiyana omwe akuwadziwa.*

## Ntchito 13.2.1

### Kulosera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 45. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 13.2.2

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso nkhanzi komanso tikambiranana ngati zomwe munalooseru zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 45. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanzi m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenzo nkhanzi m'mawu awoawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 13.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nkhanzi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 13

## Phunziro 3

### MUTU 13 Mudzi wachitsanzo

Dziwani mawa owa

Gizembelozzo madyerene chimera msombati



Kalekale m' dera la Nyenyeswa mudali mudali wa Majewa. Mudzivu udidi wachitsanza. Ambi zikugwirizana ndi zomwe zosiyenasyuna monga Chilama, Chikhiriru ndi Chamale. Ngaphake anthusua adali oyigane zipangizo, okakapitane pochita zinthu.

45

Pokakhola ukwati, matenda kopane maliro, anthusua arkuchita zinthu mosiyang ana zipambedzo.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba lembetso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula wa pabolodi, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lotola makadi a mawu awa: zipembedzo, tchalitchi, chimera ndi mwambo ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 13.3.1

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 45. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.

## Ntchito 13.3.2

## Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso.* Ziganizo ndi izi:

Poyamba ndifuna/ ndithokoze akwatiwa/ potibweretsa pano./ Izi zasonyeza kuti/ anawa ndi omvera/ komanso osunga mwambo./

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aonetse ndi kuwerengera anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 13

## Phunziro 4



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozango nkhanzi*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *apanga mawu ndi maphatikizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amaphatikizo okhala ndi dz, ch, tch ndi mw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu kuchokera pa makadi a maphatikizo awa: dzo, chi, tcha ndi mwa ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 13.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mudaphunzira kale yofotokozango nkhanzi. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokozango nkhanziyi m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 45. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanzi yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozeno nkhanziyi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 13.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo a mawu atsopano. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi zipembedzo, tchalitchi, chimera, mgwirizano *ndi mwambo. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'khokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 13.4.3****Kupanga mawu**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tipanga mawu ndi maphatikizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 47. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe akhoza kuti awerenge mawu omwe apanga.*

**MUTU 13****Phunziro 5**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankha mafunso osatiwezo.  
1. Tomi zipembedzo zilezi sumwe zidali m'mudzi  
mwa a Majewa.  
2. Ndani adempemha amfumu kuti ayrikhule?  
3. Tokulani una mwa madyerero omwe amachitika  
m'mudzi.  
4. Kodi mawu oti 'chodadza tsaya' akutenthuza  
m'mudzi.  
5. Fotofokwa uluwino wa mgwirizano palasi pa  
anthu osiyana zipembedzo m'mudzi.

Ntchito A: Kupanga mawu  
Pangani mawu osiyana ndi maphatikizo omwe ali  
chithunzi cha nkhanzi.  
Chitsanzo      tsa ya  
Yankha          tsa ya  

ya	ntsu	ntsu
tsa	mp	ra
tsu	tsu	tsu
tsa	tsu	tsu

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: zipembedzo, tchalitchi, chimera ndi mwambo kuchokera pa makadi.*

**Ntchito 13.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mudaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhanzi. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokozera chithunzi chomwe mukhale nacho cha nkhanziyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 45. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe ali nazo pankhaniyi.*

**Ntchito 13.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 47. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 13****Phunziro 6**

Kuyankha mafunso

Yomwe mafunso ostaremo:

1. Y'chukira (perekana) zombe zidali m'mudzi mwa a Majawa.
2. Kodi odempempha amfumo kuti oyenhu?
3. M'mudzi mwa a Majawa omwe omeschikha ni idene lamu?
4. Kodi mawu oti "chidudza taayi" okutambuzua k'oyenhu?
5. Perekazi ulemo wa mgendzane pakati pa omwe oyenya zipembedzo in mudzi.

Ntchito A Kupanga manu

Perekazi mawu osanu ndi mphetikizo omwe alli

Chilensee	tsa ya	tsayi	da
ya	ntshu	ntschi	da
tsa	tsa	tsa	tsa
tsayi	ntsho	ntschi	tsa
da	tsa	tsayi	tsayi

Ntchito B Kutsiriza kalcerca wa infundo

Lembozi infundo zitsa zoonyeza kuti anthu un mudzi mwa a Majawa adoli operante.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apereka maganizo awo pa nkhan yomwe awerenga*
- *atsiriza kalozera wamfundu*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: zipembedzo, tchalitchi, chimera ndi mwambo kuchokera pa makadi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 13.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhan**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 45. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera*. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira*. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhan yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. *Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 13.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mufotokoza zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nhaniyi ndi zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 13.6.3****Kutsiriza kalozera wamfundu**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano titsiriza kalozera wa mfundo polemba mfundo zosonyeza kuti anthu am'mudzi mwa a Majawa anali amgwirizano. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 48. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere ntchitoyi. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.* Mayankho: 1. pa ukwati, 2. pa matenda, 3. pa maliros

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 13

## Phunziro 7

Kwankha mafunso  
Yankhani mafunso osatirisha.  
1. Nchitani zipenbedzo ziviri zomwe zidzeli m'mudzi  
a. mwa o Majawo.  
2. Nchitani zipenbedzo amfumu kuti oyenhu?  
3. Nchitani una una madyavero omwe omchitika  
a. dera loma.  
4. Nchitani esti "vhadzadzo tuyu" akutantauza  
chiyere mu nkanyi?  
5. Fotokozazi ubwino we moyeza pakati pa  
m'ntchitano m'ntchitano m'mudzi.

Nchitito B Kukurira kuhuzwa wa refundo  
Lembori refundo shata zosoyezeku amfumu  
am'mudzi mwa o Majawo adidi oyenhu.



Nchitito A Kupanga mawo  
Panjani mewu osenu ndi mphatikizo omwe ali  
m'takusimu.

Chitakuse  
Yankhani  
tsa ya  
tsaya

ya	mfu	ntchi	da
tsa	me	re	ti
tsa	mfu	ntchi	mwa
tsa	tsa	tsa	tsa

47 48

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.

## Nchitito 13.7.1

### Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe munaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata nthawi yokwanira kuti ophunzira awerenge.*

## Nchitito 13.7.2

### Kuyesa ophunzira

Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Mapemphero apadera pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani?				
walosera nkhani?				
waperekwa matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba lembetso?				
wawerenga nkhani ya Mudzi wachitsanzo molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
waperekwa maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
wapanga mawu ndi maphatikizo?				

watsiriza kalozera wa mfundo?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani ya m'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

### Ntchito 13.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pankhani yomwe muwerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 13

### Phunziro 8

<p>Kuyenika mafuno Yankoni mafuno ostetirano</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tchuleni zigembzedzo zivili zomwe zidali m'mudzi m'mudzi</li> <li>Ndoli edupempha anfumo kudi ayendikulu?</li> <li>Tchuleni ena mseso midyeroero omwe amachikika m'mudzi tenu?</li> <li>Koti mafuno ot 'Uhadadza tasy'</li> <li>Tchuleni zigembzedzo impanzitano pakati pu amachikika oyazava zigembzedzo m'mudzi</li> </ol> <p>Ntchito A. Kupanga mafuno Pangani mafuno osomo ndi mphatikizo omwe ali m'holosimbu.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Osomo</td><td>Yankoni</td><td>tasi ya tsaya</td></tr> <tr> <td>pa</td><td>mfhu</td><td>mbo</td><td>da</td></tr> <tr> <td>bi</td><td>ma</td><td>re</td><td>li</td></tr> <tr> <td>me</td><td>mfu</td><td>mbo</td><td>mo</td></tr> <tr> <td>tu</td><td>me</td><td>tsa</td><td>tsya</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">(4)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(5)</p>	Osomo	Yankoni	tasi ya tsaya	pa	mfhu	mbo	da	bi	ma	re	li	me	mfu	mbo	mo	tu	me	tsa	tsya	<p>Ntchito B. Katirizisa kalesera wa mafuno Lemkoni mafuno zitatu zooyezza kuti anthu am'mudzi mwa a Majawa addidi ogvirizana.</p> <p>Mgvirizano vo anthu am'mudzi mseso a Majawa</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Amachikina zefuza izi limudzi</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1      2      3</p> <p><b>Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe</b> <i>Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe analakwa m'sabatayi</i></p> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati</b></p>
Osomo	Yankoni	tasi ya tsaya																		
pa	mfhu	mbo	da																	
bi	ma	re	li																	
me	mfu	mbo	mo																	
tu	me	tsa	tsya																	

### Ntchito 13.8.1

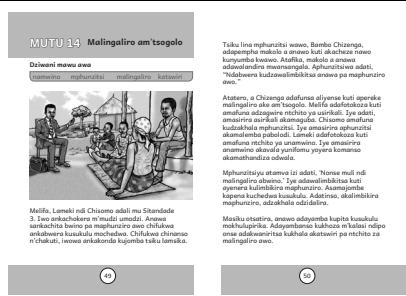
### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 14 Malingaliro a mtsogolo

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanis*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanis ya Malingaliro a Chiwala, Timba ndi Mleme**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule ntchito zosiyansiyana zomwe amazidziwa.*

## Ntchito 14.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanis

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanis. Ndiwerenga nkhanis ndipo inu mumvetsera. Kenaka, mufotokozanso m'mawu anuanu. *Werengani nkhaniyi.*

#### Malingaliro a Chiwala, Timba ndi Mleme

Pamudzi pa Takumana padali Chiwala, Mleme ndi Timba. Nyamazi zidali zanzeru. Izo zinkaphunzira pa sukulu ya Kadzanje yomwe idali m'mudzimo.

Tsiku lina, nyamazi zidaona galimoto yachipatala itabwera m'mudzimo. Chiwala, Timba ndi Mleme adathamangira komweko. Atafika, adaona Kadzidzi ndi Mbewa akutsika m'galimotoyo atavala majasi oyera. Kadzidzi adati, iwo adabwera kudzapereka katemera wa matenda oumitsa ziwalo omwe adabuka m'deralo.

Chiwala, Timba ndi Mleme adasirira mmene ankaonekera Kadzidzi ndi Mbewa. Izi zidachititsa kuti ayambe kukambirana malingaliro awo am'tsogolo. Chiwala adawauza anzakewo kuti iye amakhumbira kudzagwira ntchito ya udokotala monga Kadzidzi ndi Mbewa. Mleme adati, amakhumba atadzakhala oyendetsa ndege. Timba nayenso adati, amafuna kudzayambitsa kampani yopanga zakudya kuchokera ku mbewu zosiyansiyana. Nyamazi zidagwirizana kuti ziyenera kulimbikira maphunziro awo kuti zidzakwaniritse zokhumba zawo.

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhaniyi m'mawu awoawo.*

## Ntchito 14.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera.

*Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi kwavo kwa Chiwala, Timba ndi Mleme kudali kuti?
- 2 N'chifukwa chiyani nyamazi zidathamangira galimoto?
- 3 Kodi inu mumafuna mutadzagwira ntchito yanji mukadzamaliza maphunziro anu? Ndi chifukwa chiyani mumakhumba ntchito imeneyo?

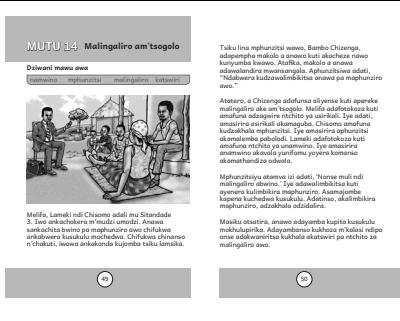
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze nkhaniyi mwachidule.*

## MUTU 14

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhanzi*
- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule ntchito zomwe amazidziwa.*

## Ntchito 14.2.1

## Kulosera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 49. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika nkhanzi. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 14.2.2

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Tikatha kuwerenga, tifotokozanso nkhanziyi komanso tikambirana ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 49. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanziyi m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhanziyi m'mawu awoawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 14.2.3

## Kulemba

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mujambula mpangankhani yemwe wakusangalatsani m'nkhanziyi.

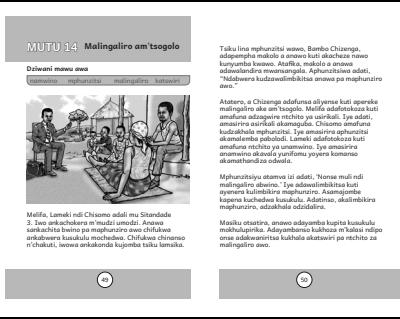
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi yomwe awerenga.*

## MUTU 14

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba lembetso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula wapabolodi, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: namwino, mphunzitsi, malingaliro ndi katswiri kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 14.3.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 49. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 14.3.2

### Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 17)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Ziganizo ndi izi:*

Iye anati/ amasirira asirikali /akamaguba./ Elufe anati /amafuna kudzakhala/ mphunzitsi./

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aonetse ndi kuwerengera anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 14

## Phunziro 4



### Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe Ophunzira:

- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *aperekat matanthauzo a mawu*
- *apanga ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi ng, mw, mph ndi tsw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ng, mw, mph ndi tsw kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 14.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso nkhaniyi m'mawu athuathu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 49. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhaniyi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 14.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu.* Mawuwa ndi namwino, mphunzitsi, malingaliro ndi katswiri. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo a mawu m'nhokwe yaho*

**Ntchito 14.4.3****Kupanga ziganizo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tipanga ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 51. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe angapangire chiganizo chomveka bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe apanga ziganizo zomveka bwino kuti awerenge.*

**MUTU 14****Phunziro 5**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankhe mafunso otatidzira.  
1. Tsopeko kufunza kusukulu ya Shandide 3.  
2. Ndiyi ankarsira yunifoma ya anamene?  
3. Mukupiriza kuti anuwa amijembenji kusukulu  
4. Mafunso mafunso.  
5. Fotokazi ntchito yomwe inu mafunso.  
6. Mafunso mafunso.  
7. Perekani malungiza awri okhuda sululu omwe  
mukoko anu omukupataki.  
Ntchito A Kupanga ziganizo  
Panguni ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawu  
otsidzira.

Ntchito B Kuzindikira olowom'malo  
Mfowem mado ndi mawu omwe amipaire ntchito  
m'malozwa.  
Lembani mazive kuse kuse a lowom mado m'ziganizo  
otatidzira.  
Chitansen iya umaswengwa kusukulu,  
Yankhe iya umaswengwa kusukulu.  
1. Dzo ankakenda kujemba kusukulu.  
2. Zonja sindikuzi.  
3. Zonja sindikuzi.  
4. Lomaki opita ndi inu.  
5. Zve, tsidzaka usigchede kusukulu.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhani
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera otola makadi a mawu awa: maphunziro, amasirira, asirikali, ntchito ndi limbikira ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 14.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhani**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzi cha nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga.tifotokoza chithunzi chomwe tikhale nacho pankhaniyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 49. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze zithunzi zomwe ali nazo pankhaniyi.*

**Ntchito 14.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 51. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 14

## Phunziro 6

Kuyerwira mafodiso  
Yankhele mabukulu omwetawo.  
1. Tchitolo dina la ophunzira si Sitandole 3.  
2. Ndati okasirira yunifomo ya onamwino?  
3. Makupangiza kati onwua omigombereji kusakulu  
tikobole.  
4. Fotokozani ntchito yomwe inu munafuna  
kutukulu.  
5. Perekira malangiza awiri okhulza sakuulu omwe  
mokolo onu omukupangira.

Betitolo A Kupanga zigiziso  
Punguza mafodiso zonewka bokelo ndi mawu  
otstirirwa.  
Chitansen jomba  
Yankhele tchitolo tchitolo  
1. nsemimo  
2. mafodiso  
3. ntchito  
4. silira  
5. lumbika

Ntchito 14.1.1 Kizindikira alowam'malo  
Mfumane doko ndi mawu omene omagweira ntchito  
m'malo mawu da.  
Lembori mizere kursi kwe alowam'malo m'ziganizo  
zokhala.

Chitansen iye omawerenga kwambiri.  
Yankhele iye omawerenga kwambiri.  
1. Iwo onskokende kujembe kusakulu.  
2. Iwo onskokende tipata kusakulu.  
3. Zanga sindikole.  
4. Lamaki opta ndi inu.  
5. Iwe, todzula unghedewo kusakulu.



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa nkhanzi yomwe awerenga
- apeza alowam'malo m'ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amaphatikizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu ndi makadi amaphatikizo awa: to, bwa, nthia, nji, wi ndi ntchi.

## Ntchito 14.6.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 49. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera*. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira*. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhanzi yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

## Ntchito 14.6.2

### Kupereka maganizo

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza za mpangankhani yemwe wakusangalatsani ndi zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta*.

## Ntchito 14.6.3

### Kupeza alowam'malo

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano tipeza alowam'malo m'ziganizo. *Lembani ziganizo zokhala ndi alowam'malo pabolodi*. *Mwachitsanzo*: Iye amafuna kudzakhala mphunzitsi. Ife timasirira anamwino. *Funsani ophunzira kuti atchule mawu amene akuimira mayina m'ziganizozi*. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira tanthauzo la mlowam'malo pogwiritsa ntchito ziganizo zomwe mwalemba*. *Fotokozani kuti mlowam'malo ndi mawu amene amagwira ntchito m'malo mwa dzina*. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 52. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali*. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta*.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa*.

<p>Kupangiza mafunso Yekutani mafunso chukur'asas.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Tchuleri dzina la ophunzira si Sitandade.</li> <li>2 Ndani enkakirine yunfoma ya anamwina?</li> <li>3 Mwachidule zomwe amagarengereji kusakulu tali lemasila?</li> <li>4 Perekuri mchito yomwe inu munufuna kusakulu?</li> <li>5 Perekuri mlangano zomwe okuhuzu sakuju omwe mafunso chukur'asas.</li> </ol> <p>Ntchito B Kuzindikiro alowam'malo Mlowe'valo ndi mowu amene amagare ritchito m'malo mwa dzina.</p> <p>Lemburu incere kundi kwe alowam'malo m'ziganizo zomwe.</p> <p>Chitaneze iye amazverenga kwambiri. Yankhe iye amazverenga kwambiri.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Inu amsa mafunzo kusakulu.</li> <li>2 Mafunzo ndi inu tipula kusakulu.</li> <li>3 Zanga sindikizana.</li> <li>4 Lomeki apira ndi inu.</li> <li>5 Inu, tadukulu ungachedeve kusakulu.</li> </ol> <p>Chitaneze jinsu Yankhe Ane ora sjemba kusakulu ungachedeve chibalo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 namewin</li> <li>2 malingaliro</li> <li>3 ntchito</li> <li>4 sila</li> <li>5 imbiaka</li> </ol>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</b></p> <p><b>Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira</li> <li>• asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi</li> <li>• apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati</b></p>
---	--

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.

**Ntchito 14.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 14.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza Bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Malingaliro a Chiwala, Timba ndi Mleme pogwiritsa njira yofotokozanso nkhani?				
walosera nkhani?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba lembetso?				
wawerenga nkhani ya Malingaliro am'tsogolo mofulumira ndi molondola?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
wapanga ziganizo zomveka bwino?				
wapeza ałowam'malo m'ziganizo?				

wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

### Ntchito 14.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 14

### Phunziro 8

Kupankha mafunso  
Yerdhani mafunso otatireza:  
1. Tchiheni dzina la ophunzira e Shandole. 3.  
2. Mwachidule zomwe awerenga amepore.  
3. Makupenzira kuti onse emigombeneji kusakulu tsiku lemika?  
4. Fone ntchito yomwe inu munafuna kuzazipera.  
5. Pungani zigenzezi arik'ibukidze sakulu omwe mokolo aru emakupenzira.

Chitance jomba  
Yankho Ara onse ojomba kusakulu amepatsidwa chibalo:

1. nomi
2. malimpaliro
3. mafunso
4. sitira
5. imbiaka

Ntchito B Kazindikiro olowam'malo  
Mlowam'malo ndi mawu amene amepore ntchito m'malo mwa dzina.  
Lundu mawu kure kuri kwa olowam'malo m'ziganzo zotatireza:

Chitance Iye amewerengwa kwambiri.  
Yankho Ara onse ojomba kusakulu:

1. Iye amewerengwa kwambiri,
2. Malifa ndi iye tipita kwethu.
3. Zanga sindikuzi.
4. Lundu gina ndi iye
5. Iye, tsatula unguchedwe kusakulu.

### Ntchito 14.8.1

### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 15 Kubwereza za m'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Phunziro 1

### MUTU 15 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kuzindikira mayina amelinimwini

Tsakani neure kunku kue moyina amelinimwini  
m'zipangizo zotshirati.

Chitante Malika ukussea panja.

Yankho Malika ukussea panja.

1 Chikondi ndi wofetla kusombi.

2 Shire ndi entjane wasakula.

3 Maria ndi mafanji wakogola.

4 Marzu ndi mafanji wakogola.

5 Ufe timphunzira Chichewa.

Ntchito B Kuperaka ziganiro zotsutsana

m'matantshuszo

Sankhani ziganiro za mu B zomwe zikutsutsana

m'matantshuszo ndi za mu A

Chitante Malika ukussea panja.

Yankho Dye ndi myemanta.

A B

1. Iye ndi myemanta. 1. Tadala, mosala

chingwe.

2. M'talosi muti phokoso. 2. Era oddishera.

3. Era sidapambene. 3. Maria ndi wawuse.

4. Dali ali ndi khaliidwe

labbwino. 4. Iye ndi myemanta.

5. Tadala, maringi

chingwe. 5. Dali ali ndi khaliidwe

labbwino. 6. Loga.

6. Maria ndi wakondwa. 6. M'kolosi muti bata.

53

54

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- amvetsera nkhanu pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe adaphunzira kale*
- achita sewero pankhani yomwe amvetsera*
- afotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera imodzi mwa nkhanu zomwe ophunzira anamvetsera m'mutu 12 mpaka 14**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ina iliyonse yogwirizana ndi nkhanu yomwe amvetsera.*

### Ntchito 15.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanu pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanu imodzi yomwe ophunzira anamvetsera kuchokera m'mutu 12 mpaka 14. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha kuti ithandize ophunzira kumvetsa nkhanu.*

### Ntchito 15.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani yomwe tamvetsera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo kuti achite sewero ku kalasi lonse.*

### Ntchito 15.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tifotokoza phunziro lomwe talipeza musewero lomwe tachita. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe aphunzira museweroli.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 15

Phunziro 2

### MUTU 15 Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kuzindikira mayina amelinimwini

Tsakani neure kunku kue moyina amelinimwini  
m'zipangizo zotshirati.

Chitante Malika ukussea panja.

Yankho Malika ukussea panja.

1 Chikondi ndi wofetla kusombi.

2 Shire ndi entjane wasakula.

3 Maria ndi mafanji wakogola.

4 Marzu ndi mafanji wakogola.

5 Ufe timphunzira Chichewa.

Ntchito B Kuperaka ziganiro zotsutsana

m'matantshuszo

Sankhani ziganiro za mu B zomwe zikutsutsana

m'matantshuszo ndi za mu A

Chitante Malika ukussea panja.

Yankho Dye ndi myemanta.

A B

1. Iye ndi myemanta. 1. Tadala, mosala

chingwe.

2. M'talosi muti phokoso. 2. Era oddishera.

3. Era sidapambene. 3. Maria ndi wawuse.

4. Dali ali ndi khaliidwe

labbwino. 4. Iye ndi myemanta.

5. Tadala, maringi

chingwe. 5. Dali ali ndi khaliidwe

labbwino. 6. Loga.

6. Maria ndi wakondwa. 6. M'kolosi muti bata.

53

54

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanu molondola ndi mofulumira*
- alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- apanga mawu ndi maphatikizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanu/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14, makadi amawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph, nd, ch, ngw, ns ndi ts**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph, nd, ch, ngw, ns ndi ts kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 15.2.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhan. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 12 mpaka 14 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa komanso molingana ndi katalika kwa ndimeyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 15.2.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tilemba maganizo athu pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tawerenga. *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe dzina la mtengambali/mpangankhani yemwe wawaasangalatsa m'nhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe awerenga. Kenaka alembe chifukwa chimodzi chomwe chawasangalatsa kwa mtengambali/mpangankhaniyo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 15.2.3****Kuzindikira mayina amwinimwini**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano titseka mzere kensi kwa mayina amwinimwini mziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 53. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 15****Phunziro 3****MUTU 15****Kubwera zom'eluyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira****Ntchito A** Kuzindikira mayina amwinimwini**m'kuyesa zotselela****Chishezo** Malta okusese perja.**Yekhezo** Malta okusese perja.**1 Chikondi ndi woflesa kwambiri.****2 Shire ndi mtinge wakulu.****3 Mwendo ndi mzinga.****4 Ite timaphunzira Chichewa.****5 Ite timaphunzira Chichewa.****Ntchito B** Kuperuka zigangizo zotselela**Sankhani zigangizo za mb E zomwe okutusutana****inatalibabila** Iye ndi ntshaka.**Chishezo** Iye ndi ntshaka.**Yekhezo** Iye ndi myamata.**A****B****1 Iye ndi misikana.****2 M'kasioli mudi phaboo.****3 Era adopambane.****4 Muzo ndi mizinda wokongwe.****5 Dali ali ndi khalidee****6. Maria ndi waukhero.****7. Fodde, mwege****8. Dali ali ndi khalidee****9. Maria ndi waukhero.****10. Maria mali bota.****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba mawu ndi chiganizo mwaluso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopanga mawu ndi maphatikizo.*

**Ntchito 15.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka ophunzira awerenge nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi.*

**Ntchito 15.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso**

(Mphindi 17)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe tinaphunzira kale. *Sankhani ziganizo ziwiri zazifupi kuchokera m'nkhani/m'macheza/m'ndakatulo yomwe ophunzira awerenga m'phunziroli. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozi m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 15****Phunziro 4****MUTU 15 Kuwerenga zum iwayo ndi kuyessa ophunzira**

Ntchito A Kusindikira mapina amelimoimini

Todzini mapenzi kuse majena amelimoimini

m'ziganizo zotseteza.

Chitane... Malita akusessa perja,

Yankho... Malita akusessa perja,

1 Chikondi ndi wofela kwambiri,

2 Shire ndi estiye wakulu,

3 Mwendo ndi mukulu wakulu,

4 Mezu ndi mizinda wokongola,

5 Ife timaphunzira Chichewa.

**Ntchito B Kuperekira ziganizo zotsetseza**

Sankhani ziganizo za m'a zomwe zikututsuna

m'ziganizo zotsetseza za m'a zomwe.

Chitane... Iye ndi nyimyata.

Yankho... Iye ndi nyimyata.

Aye ndi mtsikane...

2 M'khalasi mulli phobolo...

3 Esu adzivembe...

4 Dali ali ndi khulidwe

bwino...

5 Tadala, mang'a

chitane...

6 Maria ndi wakuhondo...

7 Doli ali ndi khulidwe

lopo...

8 Maria ndi wakuhondo...

bota...

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira*
- *apereka matanthauzo a mawu*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14, tchati la mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph, nd, ch, ngw, ns ndi ts**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira achite sewero lokhwatcha mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph, nd, ch, ngw, ns ndi ts kuchokera patchati.*

**Ntchito 15.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 15.4.2****Kuunikanso matanthauzo a mawu**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo a mawu. *Sankhani mawu omwe ophunzira anawavuta kupereka matanthauzo ake m'mutu 12 mpaka 14. Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu omwe mwasankha. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawuwo.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola makadi a mawu okhala ndi mts, nkh, ph, nd, ch, ngw, ns ndi ts ndi kuwerenga.*

**MUTU 15****Phunziro 5**

Ntchito B Kupereka ziganizo zotsutsana m'matanthauzo

*Sankhani ziganizo za ake 8 zomve zikutsutsana m'matanthauzo ake m'mutu 12 mpaka 14.*

Chitseane Iye ndi mtikana.

Yankhe Iye ndi myemanta.

A	B
1. Iye ndi mtikana.	1. Tedde, mousula chines.
2. M'kolezi mudi phesse.	2. Era odolaphera.
3. Era edesombana.	3. Maria ndi wasee.
4. Dali ali ndi khaleesi.	4. Iye ndi myemanta.
5. Tedde, mangi chingwe.	5. Dali ali ndi khaleesi topa.
6. Maria ndi waakharero.	6. M'kalasi mudi batta

Ntchito C Kutsirizo ziganizo ndi allowam' "malo

*Tatikani ziganizo zotsutsrazi ndi allowam' malo di m'musimiz.*

Chitseane \_\_\_\_\_ okha olephera moyiso.

Yankhe \_\_\_\_\_ okha olephera moyiso.

1. Yang'anso kuno \_\_\_\_\_

2. Chanya ndi \_\_\_\_\_

3. Chanya ndi \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_ tesungafala pokuaneni.

5. \_\_\_\_\_ dedilera dudu.

54

55

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *achita sewero pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *asankha ziganizo zotsutsana m'matanthauzo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14, makadi a mawu okhala ndi mb, mph, mz, tch, ng, mw ndi tsw**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a mawu okhala ndi mb, mph, mz, tch, ng, mw ndi tsw ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 15.5.1****Kuchita sewero**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tiwerenge. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza /ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo mokweza. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero ku kalasi lonse.*

**Ntchito 15.5.2****Kusankha ziganizo zotsutsana m'matanthauzo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tisankha ziganizo zotsutsana m'matanthauzo. Tsekulani buku lanu patsamba 54.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 15

## Phunziro 6

Ntchito B Kupereko ziganizo zotsutsana in'matantshoozo  
Sankhani ziganizo za mu B zomwe zikutsutsuna in'mutantshoozo.  
Chitanezo Iye ndi mtasikana.  
Yankhe Iye ndi myemanta.

A	B
1. Iye ndi mtasikana.	1. Tafala, masula chingswe.
2. M'yalasi moli phosho.	2. Era adzaphere.
3. Era idzempambana.	3. Maria ndi wase.
4. Dali ali ndi khulidwe. M'yalasi.	4. Iye ndi myemanta.
5. Tafala, manga chingswe.	5. Dali ali ndi khulidwe lopa.
6. Maria ndi waakondo.	6. M'yalasi moli beta.

Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi ałowam'malo  
Tzirizane ziganizo zotsatirazi ndi ałowam'malo ali  
in'munusatu.

awiri ichu	okha lwe	wanga lwe	nense lwe	ife
Chitanezo	okha olphera moyesa.			
Yankhe	okha olphera moyesa.			
1. Yang onani kuno				
2. Yang onani kuno.				
3. Changi ndi				
4. ————— transangulala pokounani.				
5. ————— adelwera dzulo.				

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira
- atsiriza ziganizo ndi ałowam'malo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14, makadi amaphatikizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a maphatikizo ndi kupanga mawu awa: mzikit, tchalitchi, namwino ndi katswiri.

## Ntchito 15.6.1

## Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 11 mpaka 14 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa komanso molingana ndi kutilika kwa ndimeyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasonka. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.

## Ntchito 15.6.2

## Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi ałowam'malo

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo ndi ałowam'malo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 55. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.

## MUTU 15

## Phunziro 7

Ntchito B Kupereko ziganizo zotsutsana in'matantshoozo  
Sankhani ziganizo za mu B zomwe zikutsutsuna in'mutantshoozo.  
Chitanezo Iye ndi mtasikana.  
Yankhe Iye ndi myemanta.

A	B
1. Iye ndi mtasikana.	1. Tafala, masula chingswe.
2. M'yalasi moli phosho.	2. Era adzaphere.
3. Era idzempambana.	3. Maria ndi wase.
4. Dali ali ndi khulidwe. M'yalasi.	4. Iye ndi myemanta.
5. Tafala, manga chingswe.	5. Dali ali ndi khulidwe lopa.
6. Maria ndi waakondo.	6. M'yalasi moli beta.

Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi ałowam'malo  
Tzirizane ziganizo zotsatirazi ndi ałowam'malo ali  
in'munusatu.

awiri ichu	okha lwe	wanga lwe	nense lwe	ife
Chitanezo	okha olphera moyesa.			
Yankhe	okha olphera moyesa.			
1. Yang onani kuno				
2. Yang onani kuno.				
3. Changi ndi				
4. ————— transangulala pokounani.				
5. ————— adelwera dzulo.				

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba lembetso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14, tchati la ziganizo**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ziganizo patchati zochokera pa mutu 12 mpaka 14 molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 15.7.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 12 mpaka 14 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pomwe pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalembetwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwa mawu koyenera.*

**Ntchito 15.7.2****Kulemba lembetso**

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Sankhani ziganizo zitatu zazifupi kuchokera mu nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe awerenga. Lembetsani lembetso potsatira ndondomeko yoyenera. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 15****Phunziro 8**

Ntchito B Kupereka zigangiza zotsatsina ni muthathwaza	
<i>Sankhani zigangiza za mu B zomwe zikutusiana ni muthathwaza ndi za mu A</i>	
A:	B:
1. Tye ndi mtikilwe.	1. Tadila, masula chingwe.
2. M'valasi mudi phosho.	2. Era abelehera.
3. Chikwala, mafanika, amfuna.	3. Chikwala, amfuna.
4. Dulli ndi khulidwe lalwino.	4. Tye ndi myemanta.
5. Tadila, mang'a muganda.	5. Dulli ndi khulidwe lalwino.
6. Meridi ndi wakhondo.	6. M'valasi mudi bata.

Ntchito C Kuti kufira zigangiza ndi olowem malo	
<i>Tuironi zigangiza zotsatasi ndi olowem malo ni munizira.</i>	
awiri	icho
wanga	lwe
nense	ife

Chitsunge \_\_\_\_\_ okha alephera mayeso.  
yambo \_\_\_\_\_ ðzidz' okha alephera mayeso.  
1 Yang'ya kuro.  
2 Chang'ya kuro.  
3. Chang'ya kuro.  
4. Tye ndi myemanta.  
5. Dulli ndi khulidwe lalwino.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 15.8.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe munaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 15.8.2**

**Kufotokoza nkhani mwachidule**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mufotokoza mwachidule nkhani zomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Kumbukirani kufunsa ophunzira angapo kupereka maganizo awo pankhani zomwe awerenga.*

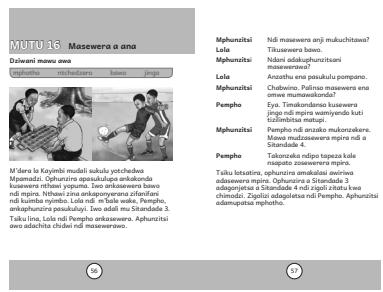
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Lolani ophunzira abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 16 Masewera a ana

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhan i pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan i ya Kulolerana pa masewera**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule masewera amene amachita kwavo.*

## Ntchito 16.1.1

### Kuphunzira njira yodzifunsa mafunso

(Mphindi 5)

Lero tiphunzira njira yodzifunsa mafunso powerenga kapena pomvetsera nkhan i. M'njirayi timadzifunsa mafunso tikawerenga kapena kumvetsera nkhan i. Ngati tikuimva timapitiriza, ngati sitikuimva timayambiranso kapena kuunikanso matanthauzo a mawu. Njirayi imatithandiza kuonanso zimene tikuwerenga kapena kumvetsera kuti timvetse nkhan iyo mosavuta.

## Ntchito 16.1.2

### Kumvetsera nkhan i

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhan i pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga ndime yoyamba ndipo ndidzifunsa mafunso. *Sonyezani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Werengani ndime imodzi ya nkhan iyi.* Kenaka dzifunseni mafunso monga awa: Kodi zimatheka bwanji kusewera atatu pabwalo limodzi? Nanga phadayo amasewera monga timasewerera ife? Kodi chipako ndi masewera anji? Tsopano ndipitiriza kuwerenga nkhan iyi kenaka ndiima ndipo inu mudzifunse mafunso pa zomwe mwamvetsera.

### Kulolerana pa masewera

Ophunzira apasukulu ya Gawani amakonda kuchita masewera osiyanasiyana akaweruka kusukulu. Iwo amakonda masewera ampira wamiyendo, fulaye ndi chipako. Masewerawa amachitikira pabwalo lapasukulupo lomwe lidali limodzi lokha.

Tsiku lina ophunzirawa atataluka m'kalasi adafuna kusewera. Ena adafuna kusewera fulaye ndipo ena adafuna kusewera mpira wamiyendo pabwalo lomwelo. Ophunzirawo adayamba kukanganirana bwalolo. Osewera mpira wamiyendo adati bwalolo ndi lawo chifukwa lidali la masewera ampira wamiyendo. Nawonso a fulaye adati ali ndi ufulu ogwiritsa ntchito bwalo la pasukulupo.

Atsogoleri a ophunzirawo adaona kuti nthawi idali kutha chifukwa cha mkanganowo. Iwo adaganiza zokambiranu ndipo adagwirizana kuti agawane bwalolo kuti onse athe kuchita masewero awo. Onse adasewera mosangalala.

### Mafunso

- 1 Kodi ophunzira a pa Gawani ankakonda masewera anji?
- 2 N'chifukwa chiyani ophunzirawo adakangana?
- 3 Fotokozani ubwino wothetsara mkangano mwamtendere.

**Ntchito 16.1.3****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso ndakatuloyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Tchulani masewera awiri omwe woyankhula m'ndakatuloyi amasewera akaweruka kusukulu.
- 2 Tchulani maphunziro awiri omwe woyankhulayo amachita akamasewera.
- 3 Fotokozani kufunika kochita masewera omwe atchulidwa m'ndakatuloyi?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 16****Phunziro 2****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi ntch, ny, ng ndi mph**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ntch, ny, ng ndi mph kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 16.2.1****Kulosera macheza**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 56. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi*

**Ntchito 16.2.2****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Tikamawerenga tizidzifunsa mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tikambirana ngati zomwe munalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 56. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali za macheza ndi kuwerenga. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga azidzifunsa mafunso. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

**Ntchito 16.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulemba zomwe zakusangalatsani pa machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 16

## Phunziro 3



Mphunzitsi  
Lola  
Mphunzitsi  
Lola  
Mphunzitsi  
Pempho  
Pempho

Ndi masewera enji mukuchitawa?  
Tikusewera bawo.  
Ndendi addophunzitsi masewera?  
Anzathu enja pesakulu pompano.  
Eya. Timukondano kusewera.  
Tikusewera bawo.  
Mawa muzdawewera impta ndi a tizimbikha metapig.  
Sitaadade.

Taka lotatanga ophunzitsi m'ndondomeko awrewid idisawera m'ntchito. Ophunzitsi m'ndondomeko 3 odengopeta. Zigozi adapeleka ndi Pempho. Aphunzitsi odamputsa mphetho.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba chimangirizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira awerenge mawu awa: ntchuwa, mphatso, jingo ndi nyimbo kuchokera pamakadi*

## Ntchito 16.3.1

## Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo limodzi la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 56. Tiwerenge kuchokera moyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa “anzathu ena...”. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 16.3.2

## Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. Tisanja ziganizo zotsatirazi m'ndondomeko yoyenera. *Sonyezani tchati la ziganizo izi: Iwo adali mu Sitandade 3. Lola ndi m'bale wake Pempho ankaphunzira pa sukului. M'dera la Kayimbi mudali sukulu yotchedwa Mpamadzi. Uzani ophunzira kuti alemba chimangirizo posanja ziganizozi m'ndondomeko yoyenera. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza, werengani chimangirizo chonse kuti ophunzira akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 16

## Phunziro 4



Mphunzitsi  
Lola  
Mphunzitsi  
Lola  
Mphunzitsi  
Pempho  
Pempho

Ndi masewera enji mukuchitawa?  
Tikusewera bawo.  
Ndendi addophunzitsi masewera?  
Chabaino. Paliso masewera eno omwe mumsikondiko.  
Eya. Timukondano kusewera.  
Tikusewera bawo.  
Mawa muzdawewera impta ndi a tizimbikha metapig.  
Pempho ndi araklo mukonzakera.  
Taka lotatanga ndipo topaza kale

Talku lotatanga ophunzitsi m'ndondomeko awrewid idisawera m'ntchito. Ophunzitsi m'ndondomeko 3 odengopeta. Zigozi adapeleka ndi Pempho. Aphunzitsi odamputsa mphetho.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *aperek a matanthauzo a mawu*
- *apeza matanthauzo a zilapi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu ndi maphatikizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu ndi makadi amaphatikizo awa: ji, nyi, mpha, ntchu, tso, wa, ngo ndi mbo ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 16.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano muwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mudaphunzira kale yodzfifunsa mafunso. Mukamawerenga muzidzifunsa mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 56. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali ndi kuwerenga macheza onse. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga azidzifunsa mafunso.*

## Ntchito 16.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo a mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawuwa ndi ntchuwa, mphatso, zifanifani, jingo ndi nyimbo. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'makope mwawo.*

## Ntchito 16.4.3

### Kupeza matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipeza matanthauzo a zilapi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 58. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta. Mayankho: 1 bowa, 2 maso 3 mvula 4 tsitsi 5 nsima. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo akonze zomwe alakwa.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera a bingo opeza mawu awa: ntchuwa, mphatso, jingo, zifanifani ndi nyimbo.*

## MUTU 16

## Phunziro 5

Kuyamka mafunso  
Yashina mafunso omawanda:  
1. Tchulani dzine le sakulu yomwe enkaphunzirako Pemphu.  
2. Kufotokozira enkoko kuchina masewera onji nthwe yepuma?  
3. Kufotokozira mafunso omwe masewera amphi?  
4. Ndi chifukwa chiyen masewera ali ofunwa?  
5. Fotokozari ngati ophunzira adchita bwinu kuperuka matanthauzo kwo Pemphu?

Ntchito A. Kupereka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi  
Pezani matanthauzo a zilapi zeketerezi kuchokera pagala amwe omo.

**Chitsanzo** Bokosi lotsekulu ndi zala.  
**Yankha** metada  
1. Nyimbo pangya ya mazii umodi.  
2. Komwena kalkung-boneng onyo kalmitsa amfumu pangira.

**Diagram:**

```
graph TD; A["Gru indimokonda  
masewera a"] --> B["Mumosewera  
muthu ongida?"]; A --> C["Mumosewera  
bowanj?]"; A --> D["Kuti muthu  
spombone  
maphatikizo  
kutuna?"]
```

**Buttons:**

- OK
- Cancel

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule masewera omwe amawakonda.*

**Ntchito 16.5.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso machezawa m'mawu athuathu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 56. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenzo machezawa m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 16.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

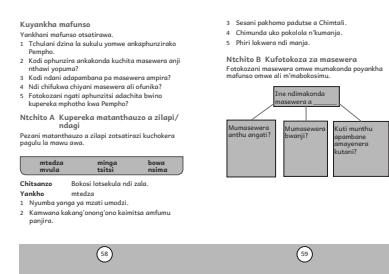
(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 58. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 16****Phunziro 6****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pamacheza omwe awerenga
- afotokoza za masewera omwe amakonda

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: ntchuwa, mphatso, nyimbo ndi jingo molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 16.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 56. Tiwerenga kuchokera moyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa “Anzathu ena a pasukulu...” *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye. Mvetserani. Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvete. Tsopano werengani macheza onse. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali za macheza onse. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 16.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mupereka maganizo anu pa zomwe zakusangalatsani m'machezawa ndi zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 16.6.3****Kufotokoza za masewera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tifotokoza za masewera omwe timakonda moyankha mafunso omwe ali m'mabokosi.

Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 59. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere ntchitoyi.*

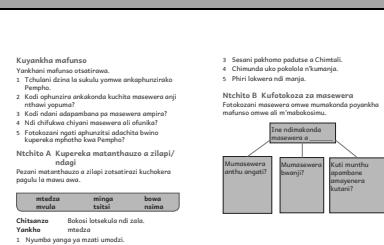
*Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

*Lolani mayankho ogwirizana ndi masewera womwe wophunzira wasankha.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenga mawu omwe alemba.*

**MUTU 16****Phunziro 7****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 16.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga.

Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe mudaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 16.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitilire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	Wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva ndakatulo ya Ndaweruka kusukulu pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso?				
walosera nkhanzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba chimangirizo?				
wawerenga macheza a Masewera a				

<i>ana molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wapeza matanthauzo a zilapi?</i>				
<i>wafotokoza za masewera omwe amakonda?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera yomwe wawerenga?</i>				

### Ntchito 16.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pa nkhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pa nkhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mtengambali yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 16

## Phunziro 8

Kupereka mafunso  
Yankha mafunso omweera.  
1. Tchilani dzina ls saluko yomwe enkaphunzirako Pemphi.  
2. Lakwera mafunso enkakunda kuchile mafunso era enjy nthuwa yopuma?  
3. Kodi ndi iddethandima pa masewera amfuna?  
4. Ndikuluwadhiyera mafunso ali olukhanda?  
5. Fotokazi nyati ngaphansi iddetha bwinlo lupeka kwa dzina kwa Pemphi?  
Ntchito A. Kupereka mattherethauzo a zilapi/ndigji  
Pazani mattherethauzo a zilapi zosatenezi kuchokera pagala kwa dzina.  
  
Chitsamee Bokosi lotsekula ndi zala.  
Yankha mafunso  
1. Nyantupi yanga ya mazidi umudi.  
2. Kupereka kokang oneng'ino kalmitsa amfuna panjira.

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### Ntchito 16.8.1

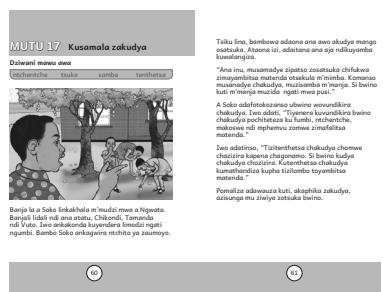
### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 17 Kusamala zakudya

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani ya Nyani achita phwando**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zakudya zosiyanasiyana zomwe akuzidziwa.*

## Ntchito 17.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhani

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Ndiwerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsera. Mukamamvetsera muzidzifunsa mafunso. *Werengani nkhaniyi.*

#### Nyani akonza phwando

Kalekale Nyani ankakhala m'mudzi mwa a Chipembere. Iye adali ndi chuma chambiri. Adamanga nyumba yokongola kwambiri. Anzake onse ankasirira chumacho. Ngakhale adali ndi chuma, Nyani ndi mkazi wake ankadandaula chifukwa adalibe mwana.

Mwamwayi, chaka china m'banjali mudabadwa mwana wamwamuna. Nyani ndi mkazi wake adali ndi chimwemwe chodzadza tsaya. Iwo adaganiza zochita phwando kuti asangalale ndi anzawo am'mudzi muja. Adaitana Mfumu Chipembere, Fulu, Gwape ndi anansi awo kuti abwere kuphwandoko. Iwo adaphika zakudya zambiri monga thobwa, mpunga, nsima, nyama ndi mtedza. Pokonza zakudyazo, sankasamba m'manja komanso sankazivundikira. Oitanidwa onse adasangalala kwambiri poona kuti zakudya zidali mbwe mbwe pa phwandolo. Iwo sadasamale kuti zakudyazo zidali zosavundikira. Mwachimwemwe adangodya ndi kumwerera.

Phwando litatha Mfumu Chipembere adathokoza Nyani pokonza phwandolo. Iwo adati "Ine ndathokoza kwambiri banja la aNyani potiitana tonse kuti tidzadyerere ndi kumwerera pano. Komabe, nditengerepo mwayi wolangiza nonse. Ndi bwino kusamala pokonza zakudya. Tiyenera kusamba m'manja komanso kuvundikira zakudya. Izi zimathandiza kupewa matenda omwe amadza chifukwa cha uve monga kutsekula m'mimba." Mfumu Chipembere atatha kuyankhula, onse adaomba m'manja.

## Ntchito 17.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi Nyani amakhala kuti?
- 2 N'chifukwa chiyani banja la Nyani lidakonza phwando?
- 3 Mukuganiza kuti chikadachitika ndi chiyani iwo atadya chakudya chosavundikira chija?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 17



MUTU 17 Kusamala zakudya

Dzivani mawu owa

uchheriche rauda jumba tenherise

Tsiku linea, bembwe adonza ana awo akudya mang'o osatuka. Atsone izi, adonza ana aja ndikuyemba kusomelijiza.

"Ana inu, musamadye zipato zosatuka chifukwa zimayambheza matenda osatuka in mimbwa. Komiso musamadye chakudya, musamadye in mang'a. Si bwino kumathenda kutsa."

A Soko udefotokozane ulerino wosundikira chifukwa. Iwo adati, "Tyenere kusandika bwino chifukwa, tsikanya kusandika bwino chifukwa. Komiso musamadye ndi mphemvu zomeve zimafalisa metanda."

Iwo adati, "Tzitshethesa chakudya chomwe chifukwa kapena chigronomo. Si bwino kudya chakudya, tsikanya kusandika bwino chifukwa. Komiso musamadye ndi mphemvu zomeve zimafalisa metanda."

Pomaliza edewonza kuti, usaphika zakudya, atsungu mu ziwya zotsuka bwino.

Banja la a Soko Inkakhalua m'induzi mwa a Ngweta. Banjalilidu ndi ora statu, Chikondi, Tansania.

ndi Vute. Iwo anankunda kuyendere imodzi ngati ngutu. Bumbo Soko ankagwe're ntchito ya zaumyo.

60

61

## Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhani*
- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi ntch, ts, mb ndi nth**

## Phunziro 2

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ntch, ts, mb ndi nth kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 17.2.1

### Kulosera nkhani

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 60. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 17.2.2

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Tikamawerenga tizidzifunsa mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tikambirana ngati zomwe munilosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 60. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhaniyi m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga azidzifunsa mafunso. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 17.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nhaniyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a mawu okhala ndi ntch, ts, mb ndi nth ndi kuwerenga mopikisana.*

## MUTU 17



MUTU 17 Kusamala zakudya

Dzivani mawu owa

uchheriche rauda jumba tenherise

Tsiku linea, bembwe adonza ana awo akudya mang'o osatuka. Atsone izi, adonza ana aja ndikuyemba kusomelijiza.

"Ana inu, musamadye zipato zosatuka chifukwa zimayambheza matenda osatuka in mimbwa. Komiso musamadye chakudya, musamadye in mang'a. Si bwino kumathenda kutsa."

A Soko udefotokozane ulerino wosundikira chifukwa. Iwo adati, "Tyenere kusandika bwino chifukwa, tsikanya kusandika bwino chifukwa. Komiso musamadye ndi mphemvu zomeve zimafalisa metanda."

Iwo adati, "Tzitshethesa chakudya chomwe chifukwa kapena chigronomo. Si bwino kudya chakudya, tsikanya kusandika bwino chifukwa. Komiso musamadye ndi mphemvu zomeve zimafalisa metanda."

Pomaliza edewonza kuti, usaphika zakudya, atsungu mu ziwya zotsuka bwino.

Banja la a Soko Inkakhalua m'induzi mwa a Ngweta. Banjalilidu ndi ora statu, Chikondi, Tansania.

ndi Vute. Iwo anankunda kuyendere imodzi ngati ngutu. Bumbo Soko ankagwe're ntchito ya zaumyo.

60

61

## Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba lembetso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

## Phunziro 3

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: tsuka, samba, langiza ndi ntchentche kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 17.3.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 60. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 17.3.2

### Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Ziganizo ndi izi:*

Iwo ankakonda/ kuyendera limodzi/ ngati ngumbi./ Bambo Soko/ ankagwira ntchito/ ya zaumoyo./

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 17

## Phunziro 4



Banja la a Soko inkukhula m'madzi mwa a Ngwata. Bambu Soko untagira ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso ndi Vuto. Two ankakonda kuyendera limodzi ngati ngumbi. Bambo Soko untagira ntchito ya zaumoyo.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- atsiriza zifanifani

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amaphatikizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu ndi makadi amaphatikizo awa: tsu, sa, te, tsa, ka, mba ndi nthe ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 17.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tinaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamawerenga muzidzifunsa mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 60. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhaniyi m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti akamawerenga azidzifunsa mafunso.*

**Ntchito 17.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo a mawu atsopano**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo a mawu atsopano. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo a mawu.* Mawuwa ndi tenthetsa, tsekula, ngumbi ndi langiza. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yaho.*

**Ntchito 17.4.3****Kutsiriza zifanifani**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano titsiriza zifanifani ndi mawu oyenera. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 62. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili pa tsambali.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo.* *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 17****Phunziro 5**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yekwana mafunso oshetrawe.  
1. Kod bandu la se Soko linalakhalo m'modli mes  
yem.  
2. Tchulani mayina o uno awilo obha am'barajem.  
3. Perekani malanjira so urit emwe mswavengwa  
m'mawu.  
4. Fotokozani emwe munqasamire ndiwo  
zanyembe zatallo.  
5. Fodu kulemba kusomilire zakudjy.

Ntchito A. Kutsiriza zifanifani/Rechadzaro  
Tarihan i chifenteni zetekerezi ndi mesu oren

Chitsele	Fisi	Chitsele	ngayayazi
Chitsele	Yekwenda limodzi ngati	Chitsele	Yekwenda limodzi ngati
Yankha	Yekwenda limodzi ngati ngumbi	Yankha	Yekwenda limodzi ngati ngumbi
1. Kukulu ngati	_____	2. Kukulu ngati	_____
3. Kukulu ngati	_____	3. Martha ngati	_____
4. Kukulu mawu ngati	_____	4. Kukulu mawu ngati	_____
5. Kukulu ngati	_____	5. Kukulu ngati	_____

Ntchito B. Kuzindikira anesi  
Mwani ndi mesu wosonyera ntchito kapena kiti  
zochibika m'chigizane.  
Tsekani mazere kuri kwa anesi m'zigenizo zili  
n'mwawo.  
**Chitsele:** Julta ukudya zipato.  
**Yankha:** Julita ukudya zipato.  
1. Mayankha mafunso m'chimanga.  
2. Agipo ukulhu pankaka.  
3. Mayi Makoko ornyamula dengu la tomato.  
4. Mwachidule mmene amasamalira zakudya kwawo.  
5. Lukya ukupata chimbanga.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**  
*Ophunzira:*

- awerenga nkhanji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanji
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi ts, mb, nth ndi ntch**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule mmene amasamalira zakudya kwawo.*

**Ntchito 17.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhanji**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanji. Tikatha kuwerenga, tifotokozanso nkhanjiyi m'mawu athuathu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 60. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhanjiyi mwachinunu.* *Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhanjiyi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 17.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 62. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunso molemba.* *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 17****Phunziro 6**

Kupukulu mofumiso  
Yekikani nifuriso okakrawa.  
1. Kodu banya la e Soko linkahala m'mudzi mwa  
yoni  
2. Tukano moyina o ona oviti abba am'bejijou.  
3. Perekati malangiza avari cimes m'waverenga  
m'nhukuru.  
4. Esanu cimese mungasemire ndiwo  
zambyeba zotsalile.  
5. Fotokozani kufuruka kosemlira zaluuya.  
Ntchito A Kutsiriza cifanifan/ntchitodzero  
Tarihan pofomani zotseleze ndi mewu awa.

**Bafulu** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Chitende** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Yankhe** \_\_\_\_\_  
Ntchito B Kuzindikira aneni  
Mwezi edi induso wosoyosa nchito kapena kuti  
zochitika m'chigeneza.  
Tsakoni mzere kuni kwa aneni m'zigenza zili  
m'wawereza.  
Chitaneze Juila okuluya zipetso.  
Yankhe  
1. Muyamboza \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Agijo akhala pamakala.  
3. Moyi Makoko ornyimula dengu le tomatu.  
4. Ntchentche zimfaltisa matenda.  
5. Lukya ukupeta zimfaltisa.

Tarihan pofomani zotseleze ndi mewu awa.

**Chiyambi**

**(Mphindi 3)**

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: tsuka, ntchentche, langiza ndi tenthetsa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *apeza aneni munkhani*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

**Ntchito 17.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

**(Mphindi 8)**

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 60. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera*. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira*. *Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanzi yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi*. *Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera*.

**Ntchito 17.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

**(Mphindi 6)**

Tsopano mufotokoza zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nkhanziyi ndi kupereka zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta*.

**Ntchito 17.6.3****Kupeza aneni**

**(Mphindi 15)**

Tsopano tipeza aneni mu ndime yoyamba ndi yachiwiri ya nkhanzi yomwe tawerenga. *Lembani ziganizo zokhala ndi aneni pabolodi*. *Mwachitsanzo*: A Soko adafotokozano za ukhondo. Mphemvu zimafalitsa matenda. *Funsani ophunzira kuti atchule mawu amene akusonyeza ntchito m'ziganizozi*. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira tanthauzo la mnene pogwiritsa ntchito ziganizo zomwe mwalembo*. *Fotokozani kuti mnene ndi mawu amene amasonyeza ntchito m'chiganizo*. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 63. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali*. *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo*. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta*.

**Mathero**

**(Mphindi 3)**

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

Kupambani mafunso  
Yekikani nafunzo okakwana.  
1. Kodzongwa la e Soko linkahala m'mudzi mwa  
yomwe.  
2. Tukaridzwa moyiso a ona oviti abha am'baqiriso.  
3. Perekani malangano zo urit' emesu mwawerenga  
m'ndukuriso.  
4. Esiriye emenee mungasemire edzivo  
zamvembwa zotsaliso.  
5. Fotokazani kufuruka kuseniorira zakudye.

Ntchito A Kutsiriza cifanifan/ntchitzero  
Tariyanzi pofomani zotsaliso ndi mewu avu.

**Chiyambi**

Salulu	Chiyambi	nyenyezi	phakisa
--------	----------	----------	---------

Chiyambe Koyenda limodzi ngati nyembi:  
1. Kuchingura ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Kudzongwa ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Martha ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Kusasa mawu ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
5. Kuvala ngati \_\_\_\_\_

Ntchito B Kuzindikira ameni  
Menezi idi induso wosonyosa ntchito kapena kuti  
zochitika m'chigenziso.  
Tukaridzwa kusira kwa ameni m'ziganizo zili  
m'ndukuriso.  
Chiyambe Julita okudya zipato.  
Yankhe  
1. Muyemba m'ndukuriso mang'iso.  
2. Agipo akhula pankhane.  
3. Moyi Makoko oryemba dengu la tomtoto.  
4. Ntchitchee zimfaltaisa matenda.  
5. Lukya ukupeta chiyambe.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe anaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.

### Ntchito 17.7.1

### Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira nthawi yokwanira kuti awerenga.*

### Ntchito 17.7.2

### Kuyesa ophunzira

Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitilire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Nyani akonza phwando pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso?				
walosera nkhanzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba lembetso?				
wawerenga nkhanzi ya Kusamalira zakudya molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
wapeza aneni m'ziganizo?				
watsiriza zifanifani?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera yomwe wawerenga?				

**Ntchito 17.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kuperekwa zifukwa zake.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwerekere mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwerekera.*

**MUTU 17****Phunziro 8**

Kupemba mafungo  
Yankhe imadzira osateneza.  
1 Kodi borja la e Salu inkukhala m'mudzi i mwa yoni.  
2 Tukani mayina a aza zaiz' oba ambarajima.  
3 Perekani malanjiza avori omse meswerengi n'ikhanji.  
4 Fotokozomo imenne mangasamalire indiwu sanyembu zotsale.  
5 Fotokozomo kufuna kosamalira zakulya.  
Ntchito A Kusirira zifanifani/ntchedzerzo  
Tanzane zifaneni zetekerezi ndi mawa awa.

Ntchito B Kuzindikira aneni  
Menezi idzi mawa osateneza ntchito kapena kuti zocheleka m'Chiperizo.  
Tsakani mazre kuni kwa aneni m'zigenizo zili m'zigenizo.  
Chitunze jultu okudya zipato.  
Yankhe jultu okudya zipato.  
1 Myiyambo wethyola mangi.  
2 Apoto okudya.  
3 Mayi Maoko anyemula dengu la tomato.  
4 Ntchentche zemfalistika matenda.  
5 Lukya okupeta chempaga.

kalulu	ngumbi	nyenyasi
mkulizi		

Chitunze Kuyenda limodzi ngati ngumbi:  
Yankhe Kuyenda limodzi ngati ngumbi:  
1 Kuchanjera ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
2 Kudzira ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
3 Mantha ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
4 Kusasa mowu ngati \_\_\_\_\_  
5 Kwaali ngati \_\_\_\_\_

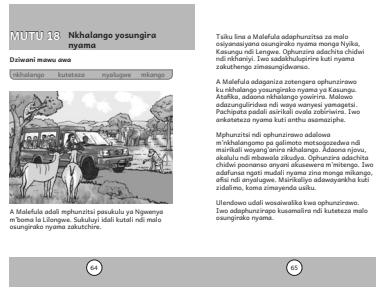
**Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe***Ophunzira abwerezza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino m'sabatayi***Zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati****Ntchito 17.8.1****Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi**

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 18 Nkhalango yosungira nyama

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera ndakatulo ya Tisamale nkhalango**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule nyama zakutchire zomwe akuzidziwa.*

## Ntchito 18.1.1

### Kuphunzira njira yopanga mafunso

(Mphindi 5)

Lero tiphunzira njira yopanga mafunso pankhani yomwe tawerenga. M'njirayi, timapanga mafunso tikatha kuwerenga kapena kumvetsera nkhani. Mafunsowa amakhala okhudza ampangankhani, malo, nthawi, mfundu zikuluzikulu ndi phunziro lopezeka munkhaniyo. Njirayi imatithandiza kuti tikhale ndi chidwi chowerenga kapena chomvetsera nkhani.

## Ntchito 18.1.2

## Kumvetsera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano timvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga ndakatulo ndipo inu mumvetsera. Tikatha kumvetsera tipanga mafunso. *Sonyezani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Werengani ndime imodzi ya ndakatuloyi. Mukatha kuwerenga pangani ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza zochitika m'ndakatulo, malo, kapena phunziro lopezeka m'ndimeyo. Mafunsowa ndi monga awa:* Kodi ndakatuloyi ikukamba za chiyani? Tchulani nyama ziwiri zomwe zingafe mutaponya zinthu zonyasa mu m'mtsinje. Kodi mwaphunziramo chiyani m'ndakatuloyi? *Kenaka werengani ndime zotsatira ophunzira akumvetsera.*

### Tisamale nyama zathu

Tiyeni tisamale nyama zathu  
Mikango, njobu, zipembere  
Posatentha tchire

Kuti lokoma mawa tidzasimbe  
Tiyeni tisamale nyama zathu  
Ng'ona, mvuwu, achule  
Posataya zonyansa m'mtsinje  
Kuti lokoma mawa tidzasimbe

Tiyeni tisamale nyama zathu  
Poti kakuthwa kalumo  
Adza nako alendo  
Podzaona nyama zathu

Tiyeni tisamale nyama zathu  
Tigwirane manja  
Tisadule mitengo  
Tibzale mitengo m'mbali mwa mtsinje

*Uzani ophunzira kuti anene mafunso omwe apanga kuchokera m'ndakatuloyi.*

## Ntchito 18.1.3

## Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 7)

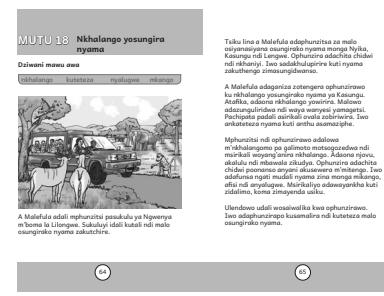
Tsopano ndiwerenganso ndakatuloyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:* 1. Kodi mungasamale bwanji nyama zopezeka m'nkhlanga? 2. N'chifukwa chiyani nyama zakutchire zili zopindulitsa kudziko? 3. Kodi mgwirizano ndi ofunika bwanji posamalira zachilengedwe?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 18



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhanzi*
- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, dw, gw ndi mk**

## Phunziro 2

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ya ‘Ndani watola?’ uku akuatola makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, dw, gw ndi mk ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 18.2.1

## Kulosera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 64. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika m’nkhanziyi. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 18.2.2

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi mokweza kuchokera patsamba 64 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tipanga mafunso komanso tikambiranana ngati zomwe munilosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga.

*Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi.*

*Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga nkhanzi yonse m’magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, tsogolerani ophunzira kupanga mafunso kuchokera munkhanziyi monga: Kodi nkhanziyi ikuchitikira kuti? Kodi mukuganiza kuti ophunzirawo anasangalala? Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza mpangankhani ndi malo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 18.2.3

## Kulemba

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mujambula nyama ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m’nkhanziyi ndi kulemba mayina ake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe ajambula bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zojambulazo.*

## MUTU 18

## Phunziro 3



Taku lise a Malafula udziyemba za mafunso. Ngati mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira. Kasungu ndi Lengwe. Ophunzira adadzisa chidzi ndi mafunso. Kambiranana mafunso kati nyemba zakhengo zimlungu-deemiso.

A Malafula udziyemba zotengene ophunzira ku nkhalengo yosungiro nyemba ya Kasungu. Andikulu, mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira. Adikulu adadzisa ndi weye wanyeti yemgetsi. Pachipachipu mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira anakezera nyemba kati antu esemaziphi.

Mphunzitsira ndi ophunzirero adadziso. In khalango mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira mafunzira mofulumira. Adikulu, mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira. Chidwi ponanso anyersi ukusawera m’ntengo. Adikulu, mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira. Chidwi ponanso anyersi ukusawera m’ntengo. Ofisi ndi empulupu. Mficiyalu odesemaziphi kati zidilimo, koma zimvenda ushi.

Ufukudo uladi wosawalawa kwa ophunzira. Iwe adikulu, mafunso ophunzira kwa ophunzira mafunzira mofulumira.

## Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba chimangirizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, tchati la zithunzi za nyama, tchati la mafunso a chimangirizo, makadi a mayina a nyama**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amayina a nyama ndi kufananitsa ndi zithunzi za nyama zomwe zili patchati.*

**Ntchito 18.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 64. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

**Ntchito 18.3.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m'munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo cha Nkhalango yosungira nyama moyankha mafunso ava.*

- 1 Ndi nkhalango yosungira nyama iti yomwe mungakonde kuditako?
- 2 Ndi nyama zitatu ziti zomwe mungafune kukaziona ku nkhalango?
- 3 Ndi chifukwa chiyani mwasankha nyama zomwe mwazitchulazo?
- 4 Ndi zinthu ziwiri ziti zomwe mungachite mutabwerako ku ulendowo?

*Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira akuyankha mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mu ndime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe ananalakwa.*

**MUTU 18****Phunziro 4**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankha mafunso otatishewa.  
1. Kodu nchukhane mafunso zakathira pankulu yenji?  
2. Tchukani matu aviri osangirako nyembo?  
3. Kodu ntchito ya osirikili m'rehulango ndi chiyus?  
4. Ndi tchukani matu aviri osangirako nyembo  
idzangirikulu ndi wabo wa nyesi yembo?  
5. Nanga ulendou udeshethendzo bwanji  
ndi chiyus?

Ntchito A: Kuchita sewero lolemba mawu  
Lembantu mawu ewe m'ingata motakusa ndi  
mipang'itso. Ntchito B: Kuchita sewero lolemba mawu  
Chitauane Mapinopao  
Yankha afisi  
Maping'itso  
1. Lembantu \_\_\_\_\_ ya nkhalango. (malimblo 5)  
2. Matu okhala nyembo zakathira. (malimblo 9)

Mafunso	
A	F
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- achita sewero lolemba mawu

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo awa:** nkha, la, ngo, nya, lu, gwe, te, te, ze, dwa, mka ndi ngo

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu ndi makadi a maphatikizo awa: nkha, la, ngo, nya, lu, gwe, te, te, ze, dwa, mka ndi ngo ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 18.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tipanga mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 64. Werengani nkhanzi. *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza zochitika m'nkhanzi.*

**Ntchito 18.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawu ndi nkhalango, tetezedwa, nyalugwe ndi mkango. Kumbutsani ophunzira matanthauzo amawu mu nkrokwe yaho.*

**Ntchito 18.4.3****Kuchita sewero lolemba mawu**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tichita sewero lolemba mawu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 66. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Kozani bokosi la mawu m'buku lawo kuti lioneke ngati ili.*

							3		
<b>1A</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>I</b>					
						2			
3									

*Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akhoze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 18****Phunziro 5****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhanis
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, dw, gw ndi mk**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule nkhalango zosungiramo nyama zomwe akuzidziwa m'dziko lino.*

**Ntchito 18.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhanis**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhanis. Tikatha kuwerenga.tifotokoza chithunzithunzi chomwe tikhale nacho pankhaniyi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 64. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga mwachinunu. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze chithunzithunzi chomwe ali nacho pankhaniyi.*

**Ntchito 18.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 66. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe ananalakwa.*

**MUTU 18****Phunziro 6**

<b>Metsatse</b>
1. Anthu opha nyoma zakutchire. (malambu 6)
2. Ali muntengo. (malambu 5)
3. Mfumu yem'nhulango. (malambu 6)

Ntchito B Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi
Mfumokosi ndi masu omwe ammena za dzine kapena mlosum' mello.
Tarzani ziganizo zetaterizzi ndi afotokosi awa.
wanyesi maboku mabukira mabukira
Ochitance Nkhalango yepisa ndi moto <u>maboku</u> .
Yankho Nkhalango yepisa ndi moto <u>maboku</u> .
1. Mabukira ikulandu _____.
2. Njivo _____ zathwasa m'nhulango.
3. Gwape _____ waphedus.
4. Waye _____ ya magetsi veduka.
5. Anyene _____ ali in istango.

67

68

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *atsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi awa: nkhalango, tetezedwa, nyalugwe ndi mkango**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: nkhalango, tetezedwa, nyalugwe ndi mkango kuchokera pamakadi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 18.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhani**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 64. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenga limodzi. *Werengani ndimeyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. *Mvetserani pameneakuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 18.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza mfundo ziwiri za ubwino wotetezera nyama zomwe munajambula mu phunziro 2. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 18.6.3****Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi**

(Mphindi 15)

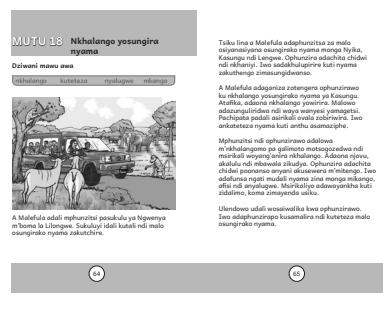
Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo pogwiritsa ntchito afotokozi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 68.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwavo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho antchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe ananalakwa.*

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhami zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukuku ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 18.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano muwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe munaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhami. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 18.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva ndakatulo ya Tisamale nkhalango pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso?</i>				
<i>walosera nkhami pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?</i>				
<i>walemba chimangirizo?</i>				
<i>wawerenga nkhami ya Nkhalango yosungira nyama molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wachita sewero lolembamawu?</i>				
<i>watsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

**Ntchito 18.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe sanawasangalatse ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti qfotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

**MUTU 18****Phunziro 8**

Kuponkha munfurso

Yekhokeri nifusoso otakhezwe.

- 1 Kodzi a Malafula ukuphunzira m'ntchito yeri?
- 2 \_\_\_\_\_ ali mukhulanga nyama?
- 3 Kodzi ntchito ya asarikilu m'khulanga ndi chijosi?
- 4 Ndi chifukwe chijeni m'khulanga ya Kasungu (mukhulanga) ndi chijosi?
- 5 Nangu ulendewo udowethindwa bwanji ophunzira?

Nchito 18.7.3 Kochita sewele latomba mawu

Lembozi mawa awa in'yipata mitatitsa ndi

mpingosia potatitve malumbo ali in'musika.

alefje mukhulanga nyama ofisi

Metathesa

1 Anthu opha nyama zakutchire. (malumbo 6)

2 \_\_\_\_\_ ali muntengendo. (malumbo 5)

3 Milamu yem'khulanga. (malumbo 5)

1	A	r	i	s	t	-
2	u	e	o	u	u	-
3	m	l	a	l	u	-
4	g	h	u	u	u	-
5	l	u	u	u	u	-

Chitantece Mpingosia

Nyama zofira kuti usi. (malumbo 5)

Yankho ofisi

Mpingosia

- 1 Lero tadyera \_\_\_\_\_ ye rikuku. (malumbo 5)
- 2 Malo shabulo nyama zakutchire. (malumbo 5)

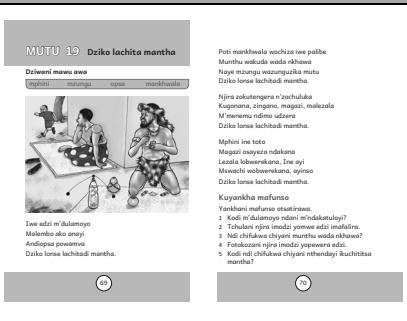
66

67

**Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe***Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino m'sabatayi.***Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati****Ntchito 18.8.1****Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi**

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira:*

- *amvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera macheza a Wamkulu ndani**

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza edzi.*

### Ntchito 19.1.1

### Kumvetsera macheza

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano timvetsera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Ndiwerenga macheza ndipo inu mumvetsera. Tikatha kumvetsera tipanga mafunso. *Werengani macheza a Wamkulu ndani?* Mukatha kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza ampangankhani, malo, nthawi, mfundozikulu kapena phunziro lopeze ka m'machezawa. Mafunsowa ndi monga awa: Kodi amene akukambirana m'machezawa ndani? Kodi kuchokera m'machezawa chimafalitsa malungo ndi chiyani. Kodi mwaphunziramo chiyani m'machezawa?

#### Wamkul u ndani?

M'dera lina lotchedwa Katondo mudali mpikisano wofuna kupeza amene adali wamkulu kuposa anzake. Mpikisanowu udali wa matenda a Chifuwa chachikulu, Malungo, M'mimba ndi edzi. Aliyense adakonza mfundo zake pokonzekera mpikisanowu.

Tsiku litakwana, onse adasonkhana ndipo mpikisanowo udayenda motere:

**Chifuwa chachikulu:** Ine ndimapha anthu amene amandiseweretsa. Anthu omwe satsekula mazenera anyumba zaho amandithandiza kuti ndifalikire kwa ena ambiri. Iwo amene amatsokomola osagwira pakamwa amandipatsa mwayi wopita kwa ena. Ndine wamkulu kuposa nonse.

**Malungo:** Ine ndimakondwera ndi malo azithaphwi ndi udzu wautali umene umazungulira nyumba. Malo otero amandithandiza kuti wantchito wanga, udzudzu, agawe bwino malungo. Choncho, ndimapha anthu ochuluka kuposa nonsenu ngakhale ndili wamng'ono. Ndine wamkulu kuposa nonse.

**M'mimba:** Ine ndimasangalala ndikaona munthu akudya chakudya osasamba m'manja, kafenanso osagwiritsa ntchito chimbudzi koma kuchita uve kutchire ndi malo osayenera. Ndimakhoza kupha banja kapena mudzi wonse. Ndine wamkulu kuposa nonse.

**Edzi:** Ine sindifuna zamasewera. Amene amagonana mosadziteteza ndimawakonda kwambiri. Nawonso oberekana lumo ndi zingano komanso opatsana magazi osayeza ndi abwenzi anga. Ndkalowa m'thupi mwawo sindituluka. Ndimatuma nonsenu kundigwirira ntchito. Ndine wamkulu kuposa nonse.

Anthu amene adali pa mpikisanowu adadzitama kuti onse adalidi aakulu ndipo padalibe oposa mnzake. Apo anthu adawopa nagwirizana kuwapewa.

**Ntchito 19.1.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

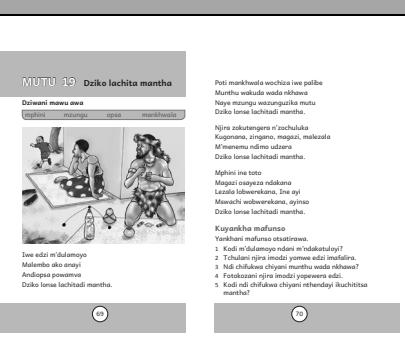
Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Ndi matenda ati amene anali pampikisano wosankha wamkulu kuposa onse?
- 2 Tchulani njira zitatu za momwe nthenda ya edzi imafalira.
- 3 Mukuganiza kuti matenda aakulu ndi ati pamatenda omwe adali pa mpikisanowo? Perekani chifukwa chake?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 19****Phunziro 2****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *alosera ndakatulo*
- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, mz, ps ndi nkhw**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, mz, ps ndi nkhw ndi kupanga ziganizo.*

**Ntchito 19.2.1****Kulosera ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 69. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pachithunzichi? Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 19.2.2****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo mokweza kuchokera patsamba 69 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso yomwe tidaphunzira kale. Tikatha kuwerenga tipanga mafunso komanso tikambirana ngati zomwe munilosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga tsogolerani ophunzira kupanga mafunso kuchokera mu ndakatuloyi monga: Ndi chifukwa chiyani dziko lachita mantha ndi edzi? Tchulani njira ziwiri zopewera edzi? Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza mpangankhani ndi malo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analogera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.

**Ntchito 19.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mulemba chinthu chimodzi chomwe chakuchititsani mantha m'ndakatuloyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge zomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 19****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu awa: mphini, mzungu, opsa ndi mankhwala**

**Phunziro 3****Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: mphini, mzungu, opsa ndi mankhwala kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 19.3.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 69. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri kapena mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunziraakuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 19.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso**

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Lembani ziganizozi pabolodi mwaluso ophunzira akuona.*

Dziko lone lachita mantha.

Edzi ilibe mankhwala.

Tsopano lembani m'makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

Poti mukhlesha wochiza iwa polle  
Marthe wokuda wada rihewa  
Noye inarugu wazunguza mutu  
Dala kusimba kusimba mireha.  
  
Njira zukakengera v'zchuluka  
Kuponana, zingano, magazi, mufasala  
M'menemu ndimo udara  
Dako fense lachabid mireha.  
  
Maphini ine tato  
Maphini ine ndakatulo  
Lezale lobwerekana, Ine ayl  
Mwachisi wobwerekana, oyinso  
Dako fense lachabid mireha.  
  
Kuyankhile mafunso  
Yamwe mafunso mafunso.  
1 Kod in'dulemoyo indani m'ndakatuloyi?  
2 Tchulue njira imodzi yomwe edo imodzi.  
3 Nd'edzi yomwe edo imodzi?  
4 Fotokozani njira imodzi yopewera edzi.  
5 Kod ndi chiflikwa chiyoni rhenehdji ikuchititas  
mireha?

Ntchito A Kuzindikira aneni  
Tskani mazre Kunsi kwa aneni m'ziganizo  
zotshatirazi.  
Otsukani Amayi ophika phala.  
1 Edzi imajya.  
2 Myopangwe wemnes mirehewa.  
3 Adedutola omoyesa megazi.  
4 Mireha mireha mireha.  
5 Tonse tipewe edzi.

Ntchito B Kufesekesa za matenda a edzi  
Fotokozani za matenda a edzi motogobredewa ndi  
mankhwa omwe ane hindeka mireha.



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- apeza aneni m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, mz, ps ndi nkhw**

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, mz, ps ndi nkhw ndi kuwerenga.*

### Ntchito 19.4.1

### Kuwerenga ndakatulo

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tipanga mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 69. Werengani ndakatuloyi. *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi. Tsogolerani ophunzira kupanga mafunso kuchokera mu ndakatuloyi monga: Kodi akuyankhula m'ndakatuloyi ndani? Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza zochitika m'ndakatuloyi.*

### Ntchito 19.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyansiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi mphini, mzungu, oopsa ndi mankhwala. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nkhokwe yaho.*

### Ntchito 19.4.3

### Kupeza aneni m'ziganizo

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipeza aneni m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 71. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwavo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*  
*Potsiriza uzani ophunzira kuti akaloweze ndakatuloyi kunyumba kwawo pokonzekera kudzalakatula mu phunziro lotsatira.*

## MUTU 19

## Phunziro 5



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanu
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, mz, ps ndi nkhw**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti alakatule ndakatulo ya Dziko lachita mantha.*

### Ntchito 19.5.1

### Kuwerenga ndakatulo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanu. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso ndakatuloyi m'mawu athuathu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 69. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso ndakatuloyi m'mawu awoawo.*

### Ntchito 19.5.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa ndakatulo yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 70. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

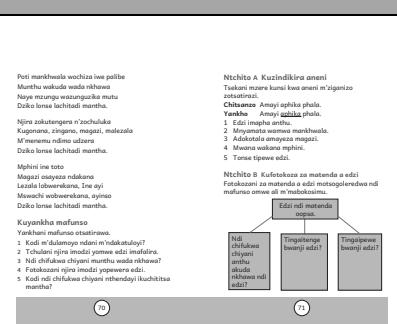
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe ananalakwa. Potsiriza, ophunzira awerenge mawu okhala ndi mph, mz, ps ndi nkhw kuchokera pamakadi.*

## MUTU 19

## Phunziro 6



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- afotokoza za matenda a edzi

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: mphini, mzungu, opsa ndi mankhwala molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: mphini, mzungu, opsa ndi mankhwala molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 19.6.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 69. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

**Ntchito 19.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza chinthu chimodzi chomwe chakuchititsani mantha m'ndakatuloyi ndi chifukwa chake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 19.6.3****Kufotokoza za matenda a edzi**

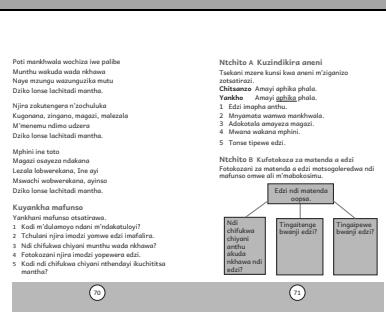
(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tifotokoza za matenda a edzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 71. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere ntchitoyi.* Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.* Ena mwa mayankho: Anthu ada nkhawa ndi edzi chifukwa ilibe mankhwala ochiza. Tingatenge edzi pogonana, pobwerekana zingano kapena malezala ndi polandira magazi osayeza. Tingapewe edzi popewa zogonana mosaziteteza, posabwerekana zingano kapena malezala ndi posalandira magazi osayeza.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe ananalakwa.*  
*Uzani ophunzira kuti akalebenso mayankho a ntchitoyi mu ndime imodzi kunyumba kwawo.*

**MUTU 19****Phunziro 7****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 19.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga.* Apatseni ophunzira nthawi kuti awerenge.

**Ntchito 19.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndikuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mindandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira:

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva macheza a Wamkulu ndani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso?				
walosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba ziganizo mwaluso?				
wawerenga ndakatulo ya Dziko lachita mantha molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wapeza aneni m'ziganizo?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
wafotokoza za matenda a Edzi?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

**Ntchito 19.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekamaganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambiranapankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani wamkulu m'nkhani yomwe wawerenga ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.

Poti markhawaka eschiza iwe palbe  
Muttha wukuda weda ntchito  
Naye mzungu wezunguza mutu  
Dziko lense (achitadi) mronsha.

Njira zokutengene n'zochukula  
Kupunguza kusimba, mpeleza,  
M'menemu rdimo udara  
Dziko lense (achitadi) mronsha.

Mphini ine tote  
Mupi okeyoza ndidana  
Lwala li okeyoza, tne ayi  
Mawchi wobwerakema, ayisio  
Dziko lense (achitadi) mronsha.

Kupunguza kusimba  
Yakhuna m'dukatala:

1. Kodi m'dukatalo yedo edeni m'dukatalo?
2. Tchulan rjira imadi yomwe edzi imafalira.
3. Ndi chifukwa chiyeni m'ndi woko akhaw?
4. Fozu m'ndi chifukwa chiyeni m'ndi woko?
5. Kodi ndi chifukwa chiyeni nthendayi ikuchititsa  
mronsha?

Ntchito A. Kuzindikira anensi  
Tskani mazre kansi kesi anensi m'zigenzo  
zotstutirazi.  
Ochitadi: Emayi sphika phata,  
Yankhe: Emayi sphika phata.  
1. Edzi imapha artha.  
2. Mupi okeyoza ndidana.  
3. Adukatalo omiyaza msigazi.  
4. Ayisio wobwerakema mphini.  
5. Tora ipeza.

Ntchito B. Kufotokaza za matenda a edzi  
Fotozenza za matenda a edzi motzogolevedua ndi  
mfumiso omwe alli m'ndobekosim.



70

71

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwerezza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

#### Ntchito 19.8.1

#### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 20 Kubwera zam'mbuoyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Phunziro 1

### MUTU 20 Kubwera zam'mbuoyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A. Kuzidikilira ofefokoz  
Takkeni mware kuni keni ofefokoz m'ziganizo zotsezaiz.

Ofefokoz: Amiot amengi sululu yekengela.

Yekengela: Amiot amengi sululu yekengela.

1. Mwendo wohuda weda nkhami.

2. And ambiri omkonda masawera amengi

3. Ntchito B. Kuperekwa zotsezaiz.

4. Nama yozira skemka.

5. Towero ndi mswena wathozini.

Ntchito B. Kuperekwa mstanthauze o zilopl/ndagi

Pizani mstanthauze a zilopl zotsezaiz kuchokera

peguu la mswena awa.

m'ntchambwa  
m'mimba  
nyelupwes  
ng'sens  
nkango  
nungu

(2)

Chitano: Mitang'wali-wipanda matumbu.

Yankha: nj'oma

1. Ndinayesse mphaka koma wakula.

2. Agogo enga malaya awo ndi mingo.

3. Olesani nyenta thwanga.

4. Ndine munda oshukulanga.

5. Ndine munda ochukula.

Ntchito C. Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi onenj awa.

Tarizani ziganizo zotsezaiz ndi eners awa.

omptema akutukwa wakana akusewero

Chitano: Atskana \_\_\_\_\_ mbole.

Yankha: Atskana \_\_\_\_\_ mbale.

1. Chivremme \_\_\_\_\_ yipala.

2. Mwana \_\_\_\_\_ mphini.

3. Maria ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ bawo.

4. Mwana wodwola uja \_\_\_\_\_ markheula.

5. A nyasulu \_\_\_\_\_ ndeso.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- amvetsera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe adaphunzira kale
- achita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera
- afotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera imodzi mwa nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo zomwe ophunzira anamvetsera m'mutu 16 mpaka 19**

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo iliyonse yogwirizana ndi nkhani yomwe amvetsera.

### Ntchito 20.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe ophunzira anamvetsera kuchokera m'mutu 16 mpaka 19. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha kuti ithandize ophunzira kumvetsa nkhani.*

### Ntchito 20.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tamvetsera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero ku kalasi lonse.*

### Ntchito 20.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tifotokoza phunziro lomwe talipeza musewero lomwe tachita. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe aphunzira museweroli.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe amvetsera.

MUTU 20 Kubwezeza zam'mbuoyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kuzindikirika afotokozi  
Tskani mazye kuni kwa afotokozi m'ziganizo zotetsezi.

Chitsame Antsiritsi omanga sulu yekopogola.

Yankho Antsiritsi omanga sulu yekopogola.

1 Muntulu wukuda wadde rihiwesa.

2 Ana emba antsevenda missovera ampre.

3 Tsakana tsotetsehiyela yozinweva.

4 Nisoma yozinzo sikoma.

5 Towera ndi inonwe wathanzu.

Ntchito B Kupereka matonthauzo o zilepi/ndagi

Pozani matonthauzo a zilapi zotetsezi kuchokera pogulu lo mowu ova.

echentche m'mimba nyakagwe ng'oma nangu

Chitsame Mikango wafina wopenda metumbu.

Yankho ng'oma

1 Ndintsyeyesa impara koma wakula.

2 Apopo onga maloya sevo ndi minga.

3 Olaokana tsotetsehiyela.

4 Ndine mfunu yan'rikholo.

5 Ndine manda ochakulya.

Ntchito C Kutirizca zigainzo ndi ameni

Tsirizci zigainzo zotetsezi ndi aneni ova.

omotsoma atenthetse wakana okusimba okutseku okusewera

Chitsame Atsakana mbale.

Yankho Atsakana gikutukidu mbale.

1 Chimevane \_\_\_\_\_ nyiblo.

2 Nisoma \_\_\_\_\_ mphie.

3 Maria ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ bawo.

4 Nisoma wodwaka uja \_\_\_\_\_ markhwala.

5 A Nyusu \_\_\_\_\_ ndiwo.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira*
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe awerenga*
- apeza afotokozi m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph**

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph kuchokera pamakadi.*

### Ntchito 20.2.1

### Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali machezawa/kalatayi/ndakatuloyi. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

### Ntchito 20.2.2

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulemba maganizo anu pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwawerenga. *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe zinthu ziwiri zomwe ziwasangalatsa kuchokera pa zomwe awerenga. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Ntchito 20.2.3

### Kupeza afotokozi

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tipeza afotokozi m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 72. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 20

## Phunziro 3

MUTU 20 Kubweroza zam'mbuoy ndi kuyesa ophunzira
Ntchito A Kuzindikira ofotokoz Taskari mazre kusni kwa ofotokoz m'zipangizo zophunzitsira.
Chitseane Amisiri omanga sakuuk yokonola. Yankhe Amisiri omanga sakuuk yokonola. 1 Muntu ndi mwanu wathenzi. 2 Ana embi amendo masewera ampira. 3 Iwo odono rkhalingo yokonola. 4 Nimo yozirne sikoma. 5 Towne ndi mwanu wathenzi.
Ntchito B Kuperek matenthauzo a zilapi/ndingi Pezani matenthauzo a zilapi zosetenezi kuchokera paglu lo mawu owa.
ntchentche m'mimba myalupue ng'eme mangu

Chitseane Mkango wallira woponda matumbu.

Yankhe ng'omda

1. Ntchito imphala koma wakula.

2. Agoya enga maloya owo ndi misiga.

3. Olesani nyema tivinego.

4. Ndine ifumfu yem'khulanggo.

5. Ndine manda ochukudya.

Ntchito C Kutziriza zigamizo ndi aneni awa.

Tizirizi zigamizo zosetenezi ndi aneni awa.

amutema atenthesa wakan  
okulimba okutukua okusewera

Chitseane Atikana m'ombe.

Yankhe Arlikano plakukua m'ombe.

1. Chitseane m'ombe.

2. Mwana \_\_\_\_\_ mphoni.

3. Maria ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ bawo.

4. Mwana wodewala uja \_\_\_\_\_ markhwala.

5. A Nyasulu \_\_\_\_\_ ndiwe.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba ziganizo mwaluso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopangamawu ndi maphatikizo omwe adaphunzira kale m'mutu 16 mpaka 19.*

## Ntchito 20.3.1

## Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali machezawa/kalatayi/ndakatuloyi. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi molondola ndi mofulumira m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi.*

## Ntchito 20.3.2

## Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani ziganizo ziwiri zazifupi kuchokera m'nkhani/m'macheza/m'ndakatulo yomwe ophunzira awerenga m'phunziroli. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozi m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 20

## Phunziro 4

MUTU 20 Kubweroza zam'mbuoy ndi kuyesa ophunzira
Ntchito A Kuzindikira ofotokoz Taskari mazre kusni kwa ofotokoz m'zipangizo zophunzitsira.
Chitseane Amisiri omanga sakuuk yokonola. Yankhe Amisiri omanga sakuuk yokonola. 1 Muntu ndi mwanu wathenzi. 2 Ana embi amendo masewera ampira. 3 Iwo odono rkhalingo yokonola. 4 Nimo yozirne sikoma. 5 Towne ndi mwanu wathenzi.
Ntchito B Kuperek matenthauzo a zilapi/ndingi Pezani matenthauzo a zilapi zosetenezi kuchokera paglu lo mawu owa.
ntchentche m'mimba myalupue ng'eme mangu

Chitseane Mkango wallira woponda matumbu.

Yankhe ng'omda

1. Ntchito imphala koma wakula.

2. Agoya enga maloya owo ndi misiga.

3. Olesani nyema tivinego.

4. Ndine ifumfu yem'khulanggo.

5. Ndine manda ochukudya.

Ntchito C Kutziriza zigamizo ndi aneni awa.

Tizirizi zigamizo zosetenezi ndi aneni awa.

amutema atenthesa wakan  
okulimba okutukua okusewera

Chitseane Atikana m'ombe.

Yankhe Arlikano plakukua m'ombe.

1. Chitseane m'ombe.

2. Mwana \_\_\_\_\_ mphoni.

3. Maria ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ bawo.

4. Mwana wodewala uja \_\_\_\_\_ markhwala.

5. A Nyasulu \_\_\_\_\_ ndiwe.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira
- apereka matanthauzo amawu

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19, tchati lamawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph kuchokera patchati.**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira achite masewera okhwatchamawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph kuchokera patchati.*

**Ntchito 20.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 20.4.2****Kuunikanso matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Sankhani mawu omwe ophunzira analephera kupereka matanthauzo ake m'mutu 16 mpaka 19. Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu omwe mwasankha. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawuwo.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ya Ndani watola...? kwinaku akutola makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph ndi kuwerenga.*

**MUTU 20****Phunziro 5**

Chichewa: Mampu wallira wopanda matumbu.  
Yanhu: ndi yemba.  
1. Ndimayesa mphakla koma wokula.  
2. Agogo enge malaya owo ndi minga.  
3. Oletsani nyemba tivinape.  
4. Ndiine ifumulu yem'nhakulengo.  
5. Ndiine mandu ochukudya.  
  
Ntchito C: Kutziriza zigamizo ndi aneni.  
Tutizane zigamizo zotutizazi ndi aneni awa.  
  
Chichewa: Afikiano \_\_\_\_\_ mbala.  
Yanhu: Afikiano ghabukuka mbala.  
1. Chimwemwe \_\_\_\_\_ nyimbo.  
2. Misina \_\_\_\_\_ mphiri.  
3. Koma ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ bawo.  
4. Misina ndi wedenda ujo \_\_\_\_\_ manikhwala.  
5. A Nyasala \_\_\_\_\_ ndiiso.

72

72

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- achita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe awerenga
- aperekira matanthauzo a zilapi

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19, makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi nkh, nth, mb, ts, nth, gw, mk, mv, ps ndi mph ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 20.5.1****Kuchita sewero**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tiwerenge. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhaniyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo mokweza. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sevoro m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero ku kalasi yonse.*

**Ntchito 20.5.2****Kuperekira matanthauzo a zilapi**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipeza matanthauzo a zilapi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 72. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Mayankho: 1. nyalugwe 2. nungu 3. ntchentche 4. mkango 5. m'mimba*

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## **MUTU 20**

## **Phunziro 6**

<b>MUTU 20</b> Kubwerezo zam'ibuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira  Ntchito A Kuzindikira ofetokoz Tskari mzeze kuni kwa ofetokoz m'ziganizo zotsezi. Chitsemo Amisiri omanga suku yokongola. Yankho Amisiri omanga suku yokongola. 1. Mwana wana wana. 2. Ana embi amba mawanda maseewera ampira 3. Iwo odono rkhalingo yobirivire. 4. Niimo yozizira sikoma. 5. Tswere ndi mwana wathanzil.  Ntchito B Kupeureka matentheauzo a zilapi/ Pezani matentheauzo a zilapi zotsenezi kuchokera pagala lo mawu awa.  ntchentche m'mimba nyalugwe ng'ombe mankhala	Chitsanza Mkinge walia wopanda motumbo. Yankho ng'ombe. 1. Kudzana mukulu koma wakila. 2. Agogo enga maloya ave ndi minga. 3. Oletsani nyene tivinepo. 4. Ndine mifumu yom'khaliango. 5. Ndine manda ochukula.  Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi aneni Tzirizani zigenze zotsenezi ndi aneni awa.  omutesmo ntchentche m'mimba nyalugwe ng'ombe mankhala
--	--

### **Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

#### *Ophunzira:*

- *awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *atsiriza ziganizo ndi mawu osonyeza ntchito*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19, makadi amawu**

## **Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu awa: ntchentche, mphatso, nkhalingo, nyalugwe, mphini ndi mankhala ndi kuwerengena.*

## **Ntchito 20.6.1**

## **Kuwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhanziyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepta komanso molingana ndi kutilika kwa ndimeyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

## **Ntchito 20.6.2**

## **Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi mawu osonyeza ntchito**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo ndi mawu osonyeza ntchito. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 73. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 20

## Phunziro 7

MUTU 20 Kubwera zam'mbuoy ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kuzindikirika ofotokozi

Tsakani mzure kunsu kwa ofotokozi m'zipangizo zoseterezi.

Chitsanza Amisiri omanga sukuluk yokongola

Yankhe Amisiri omanga sukuluk yokongola

1 Muruthi wakuluka woda nkhwalo.

2 A nse amendo masevewo empira.

3 Iwadi odonzo ukholala yobitewira.

4 Nsimo yozizira sikomo.

5 Towero ndi mwana wathanzi.

Ntchito B Kuperekwa matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi

Pozani matanthauzo a zilapi zoseterezi kuchokera

pogulu lo mzuvo awo.

ntchentche m'mimba myolopee ng'ema mungu

Chitsanza Mikango wallina woponda matumbo. Yankhe ng'oma

1 Ndimeyece mphaka koma wakuluka.

2 Agipoo singita awo ndi mlingo.

3 Olesiozwe tsvingiyo.

4 Ndine ifumau yan'vihulengo.

5 Ndine manda ochakulayo.

Ntchito C Kuturizira ziganziso ndi aneni

Tsirizani ziganziso zoseterezi ndi aneni awa.

amutemo atenthetoso wakana okusewera akulume

Chitsanza Atsikana golutsula mbolo.

Yankhe Atsikana golutsula mbolo.

1 Chivwe \_\_\_\_\_ myimblo.

2 Mwana \_\_\_\_\_ mphaki.

3 Maria ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ boso.

4 Mwana wodwala uja \_\_\_\_\_ markhwala.

5 A Nyasulu \_\_\_\_\_ ndiwo.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba lembetso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19, tchati lamawu ndi ziganizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu ndi ziganizo patchati kuchokera pamutu 16 mpaka 19 molondola ndi mofulumira.*

## Ntchito 20.7.1

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 16 mpaka 19 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhanziyi/machezawa/ndakatuloyi. Kenaka awerenge nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalembedwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwamawu koyenera.*

## Ntchito 20.7.2

## Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Sankhani ziganizo zitatu zazifupi kuchokera mu nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe awerenga. Lembetsani lembetso potsatira ndondomeko yoyenera. Thandizani ophunzira omwe akaluphera ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 20

## Phunziro 8

MUTU 20 Kubwera zam'mbuoy ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kuzindikirika ofotokozi

Tsakani mzure kunsu kwa ofotokozi m'zipangizo zoseterezi.

Chitsanza Amisiri omanga sukuluk yokongola

Yankhe Amisiri omanga sukuluk yokongola

1 Muruthi wakuluka woda nkhwalo.

2 A nse amendo masevewo empira.

3 Iwadi odonzo ukholala yobitewira.

4 Nsimo yozizira sikomo.

5 Towero ndi mwana wathanzi.

Ntchito B Kuperekwa matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi

Pozani matanthauzo a zilapi zoseterezi kuchokera

pogulu lo mzuvo awo.

ntchentche m'mimba myolopee ng'ema mungu

Chitsanza Mikango wallina woponda matumbo. Yankhe ng'oma

1 Ndimeyece mphaka koma wakuluka.

2 Agipoo singita awo ndi mlingo.

3 Olesiozwe tsvingiyo.

4 Ndine ifumau yan'vihulengo.

5 Ndine manda ochakulayo.

Ntchito C Kuturizira ziganziso ndi aneni

Tsirizani ziganziso zoseterezi ndi aneni awa.

amutemo atenthetoso wakana okusewera akulume

Chitsanza Atsikana golutsula mbolo.

Yankhe Atsikana golutsula mbolo.

1 Chivwe \_\_\_\_\_ myimblo.

2 Mwana \_\_\_\_\_ mphaki.

3 Maria ndi Tamanda \_\_\_\_\_ boso.

4 Mwana wodwala uja \_\_\_\_\_ markhwala.

5 A Nyasulu \_\_\_\_\_ ndiwo.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomvetsa nkhanzi zomwe adaphunzira
  - afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera
- Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 20.8.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe afuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira nthawi kuti awerenga.*

**Ntchito 20.8.2****Kufotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mufotokoza mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe mwawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Kumbukirani kufunsa ophunzira angapo kupereka maganizo awo pankhani zomwe awerenga.*

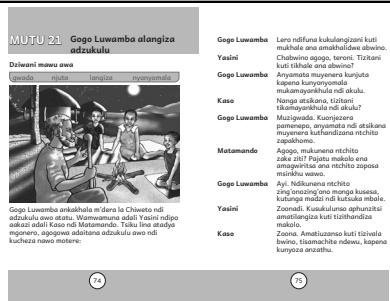
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Lolani ophunzira abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 21 Gogo Luwamba alangiza adzukulu

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *alosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhani*
- *amvetsera ndakatulo*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera ndakatulo ya Mumatanani ananu?**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza khalidwe labwino monga Mwana wabwino m'kalasi.*

## Ntchito 21.1.1

### Kulosera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tilosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhani. *Uzani ophunzira mutu wa ndakatulo.*

*Funsani ophunzira kuti alosere ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhani. Lembani zoloserazo pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 21.1.2

### Kumvetsera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mumvetsera ndakatulo. Mukatha kumvetsera tikambiranana ngati zomwe munilosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwamvetsera. *Werengani ndakatuloyi ophunzira akumvetsera.*

#### Mumatani ananu?

Mumatani ananu?

Povala, valani moyenera

Ndekesha ndi kukhwefula ayi

Kuti musonyeze makhaleidwe okoma

Poti m'mera mpoyamba

Mumatani ananu?

Ulema kwa makolo, perekani

Mwano ndi mtudzu ayi

Kuti mukhale achitsanzo

Poti m'mera mpoyamba

Mumatani ananu?

Ntchito zapakhomo gwirani molimbika

Ulesi ndi uve ayi

Kuti mukhale odalirika

Poti m'mera m'poyamba

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi ndakatuloyi.*

## Ntchito 21.1.3

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso ndakatuloyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:* 1. Kodi ndakatuloyi ikukamba za chiyani? 2. Fotokozani kuipa kwaulesi. 3. N'chifukwa chiyani ulema uli wofunika?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 21**

MUTU 21 Gogo Luwamba alangiza adzukulu

Dziwani moruu awo

gogoo njeje tangza nyemoyenda

Gogo Luwamba  
Yasini  
Gogo Luwamba  
Kaso  
Gogo Luwamba  
Matamando  
Gogo Luwamba

Yasini  
Kaso

Gogo Luwamba anikalihala m'dera la Chivete ndi adzukulu awo otola ndi Wassanemusene oddi Yasini idjpo akadze awo ndi Wassanemusene. Mavetserani pamene, apogeo adzulana adzukulu awo ndi kuchaze novaa metere.

74

75

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzithunzi cha nkhanii*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi gw, nj, ng ndi ny**

**Phunziro 2****Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano otola ndi kuwerenga makadi amawu okhala ndi gw, nj, ng ndi ny.*

**Ntchito 21.2.1****Kulosera macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 74. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika m'macheza. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 21.2.2****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza mokweza kuchokera patsamba 74 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhanii. Tikatha kuwerenga.tifotokoza chithunzithunzi chomwe tikhale nacho pamachezawa komanso tikambiranana ngati zomwe tinalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe tawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Itanani ophunzira awiri kutsogolo ndi kuwerenga nawo gawo limodzi la macheza mogawana mbali, kuyambira poyambirira mpaka "mukamayankhula ndi akulu."* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo ndi kuwerenga macheza onse mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera. *Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze chithunzithunzi chomwe ali nacho pamachezawa. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

**Ntchito 21.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mujambula mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani m'machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero la zomwe awerenga.*

## MUTU 21



**Gogo Luwamba** Lero vifindâ kualalengizani luci muhulile ana demokhalidive abwino.  
Chabulino egoso, terori, Tizitani kumyemba kumyemba kumyemba.  
**Yasini** Anyemata moyemera kumyemba kopera kumyemba.  
**Gogo Luwamba** Nanga otshikane, tizitani blikumyemba ndi okulu!  
**Kaso** Anyemata moyemera kumyemba.  
**Gogo Luwamba** Nanga otshikane, tizitani blikumyemba ndi okulu!  
**Matamanda** Anyemata moyemera kumyemba.  
**Gogo Luwamba** Agogo, mafunsa makolo ena amagwirisa ana mchito zospasa m' magulu.  
**Yasini** Ay! Ndikumene ntchito  
Zoondi. Kusakulomo ophunzitsi amagwirisa kutsuka kutsuka makolo.  
**Kaso** Zonia. Ameticizano kuti tizitani kumyemba anazithi.

74

75

## Phunziro 3

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga gawo limodzi la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba chimangirizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, tchati la mafunso a chimangirizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yowerengeramawu okhala ndi gw, nj, ng ndi ny.*

## Ntchito 21.3.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo limodzi la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 74. Kuchokera moyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa “Tizitani kuti tikhale ana abwino?” Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyenî tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

## Ntchito 21.3.2

### Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m'munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo pa mutu wa Makhalidwe abwino moyankha mafunso awa.*

- 1 Kodi makolo anu amakulangizani zotani?
- 2 Kodi inu mumachita chiyani potsatira malangizowo?
- 3 Kodi makolo anu amatani mukatsatira malangizowo?

Chingachitike ndi chiyani ngati mutapanda kutsatira malangizowa?

*Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mundime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo.*

## MUTU 21

## Phunziro 4

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankha mafunso estisirano.  
1. Ako Gogo Luwamba enkashula ndi odzukulu  
egoso.  
2. Ndi ethaku yenu yomere Gogo Luwamba edilona  
m'odzukulu.  
3. Yelihuni molongizo awni ene Gogo Luwamba  
m'odzukulu.  
4. M'odzukulu obijenzo Gogo Luwamba odogenza  
ogangwe molongizo kua odzukulu ake?  
5. Anyemata moyemera kumyemba kumyemba.

Ntchito A. Konjenja pigizane:  
Lembani zigenizo zetekurizi mu ndononoko  
yoyenera.  
1. Lina edilona odzukulu ake.  
2. Gogo Luwamba odoli ndi odzukulu statu.  
3. Mayene ino odoli Skela, Kaso ndi Matamanda.  
4. M'odzukulu obijenzo Gogo Luwamba.

Ntchito B. Kuzindikira aneni:  
Tsekani mizeri kuna kuna aneni m'ziganizo  
tizitani.  
Chitance Gogo Luwamba edilongoza odzukulu.  
Yankha Gogo Luwamba edilongoza odzukulu.  
1. Anyemata moyemera kumyemba.  
2. Any abiviso sachitarene.  
3. Yesini okutsuka mbole.  
4. Koso edemvera molongizo.  
5. Agapo ukutunga malozi.

76 77

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhanî
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- achita sewero

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi gw, nj, ng ndi ny**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera a bingo ope zamawu okhala ndi gw, nj, ng ndi ny kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 21.4.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokoza zithunzithunzi zomwe mukhale nazo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 74. *Werengani gawo la macheza. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chithunzithunzi cha gawo la macheza lomwe mwawerenga. Uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo, agawane mbali za macheza ndi kuwerenga magawo otsalawo. Akamaliza kuwerenga afotokoze zithunzithunzi zomwe ali nazo pa machezawa.*

**Ntchito 21.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawuwa ndi njuta, langiza, nyonyomala ndi gwada. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu mu nkhokwe zawo.*

**Ntchito 21.4.3****Kusanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tisanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 76. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe mungasanjire ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 21****Phunziro 5**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yosikha mafunso zosetetrwa.  
1. Kodi Gogo Louwemba ankhala ndi adzakula angu.  
2. Ndi nkhanzi yonji yomje Gogo Louwemba addilene adzakulu ake.  
3. Tsekulani ziganizo asem umes Gogo Louwemba adzepereve kwa adzakulu ake.  
4. Ndi chifukwa chiyari Gogo Louwemba adzepereve kwa adzakulu ake.  
5. Fotokozoo zomwe makolo anu emakulangizi.

Ntchito A. Kusanja ziganizo  
Lenbari ziganizo zosetetrwa mu ndondomeko yoyenera.  
1. Tsekulani edetene adzakulu ake.  
2. Gogo Louwemba addi ndi adzakulu statu.  
3. Mayina owo eddi Sikilo, Kaso ndi Matsumendo.  
4. Adzakulu onse adverva mafunzizwa.  
5. Adzakulu kuanalogiza za mafundikidze yoyenera.

Ntchito B. Kuwindikira ameni  
Tsekulani mare kundi kwa snehi m'ziganizo zosetetrizi.  
Chitanteze Gogo Louwemba adzepereve adzakulu.  
Yosikha Gogo Louwemba adzepereve adzakulu.  
1. Matamando edetekozze gogeo ake.  
2. Ana abivino sachidi ndewe.  
3. Yesili akutukisa mibile.  
4. Kaso ndi Matsumendo.  
5. Agijo olukutungi modzi.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amaphatikizo awa: gwa, nju, ngi ndi nyo**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi maphatikizo awa: gwa, nju, ngi ndi nyo kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 21.5.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokozanso machezawa m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 74. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 21.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 76. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 21****Phunziro 6**

Kupankha mafunso  
Yankani mafunso shunzawa.  
1. Kudi Gogo Luwumba antukhula ndi adzakulu  
ongati?  
2. Ndi alembe yemwe Gogo Luwumba adzakulu  
atzukulu oke?  
3. Tchukulu mdilangiza awiri omwe Gogo Luwumba  
adzakulu oke?  
4. Ndi chifukwa chiyani Gogo Luwumba adzakenza  
zoperuka mdilangiza kwa adzakulu oke?  
5. Fai kudzidzika kudzidzika malamangzani.

Ntchito B. Kuzindikira aweni  
Tsekulani mabuku kuni kwi avenir m'ziganizo  
zotsetrezzata kwa avenir m'ziganizo  
Chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira adzakulu  
Yankani Gogo Luwumba adzakulu ophunzira.  
1. Motemendo atedzhokiza egago oke.  
2. Aria obivino schitsha indewa.  
3. Yasini atutsuka mbile.  
4. Kaso odamvera melenzigo.  
5. Agago ukutunga madzi.

76

77

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *apereka maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*
- *apeza aneni m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**

*buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo awa: nju, ta, nyi, nyo,  
ma, la, la, ngi, za, gwa ndi da*

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a maphatikizo ndi kupangamawu monga awa: njuta, nyonyomala,  
langiza ndi gwada.*

**Ntchito 21.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 74. Mvetserani pamene tikuwerenga. *Itanani ophunzira awiri kutsogolo ndi kuwerenga nawo gawo limodzi la macheza kuchokera poyambirira mpaka "... mukamayankhula ndi akulu."* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo ndi kuwerenga macheza onse mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.

**Ntchito 21.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mutchula dzina la mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani ndi kufotokoza zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 21.6.3****Kupeza aneni**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipeza aneni m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 77. *Kambiranani chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

Kayankha mafunso  
Yankhani mafunso ossatirawa.  
1 Kodi Gogo Luwamba akankhala ndi adzukulu  
angapo kwele.  
2 Ndi nthawi yengi yomme Gogo Luwamba odzitana  
adzukulu ake.  
3 Tchikulu zizindikiro asari lumee Gogo Luwamba  
odzitana kwele adzukulu ake.  
4 Ndi chifukulu chiyari Gogo Luwamba odzoginza  
yoyenera.  
5 Fotokozani zomve mukoko enu omkulangzani.

Ntchito B Kuzindikira aneni  
Takoni mze re kweni kweni m'ziganizo  
zotzivazi.  
Chilawaze Gogo Luwamba odzoginza odzukulu.  
Yakhwe  
1 Matamando odzokhaza aejope ake.  
2 Ana obwino sachita nebewu.  
3 Yesili okutusuka mebeli.  
4 Kaso idemvera malangizi.  
5 Agogo ukutungu mazidi.



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *apereka maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

### Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

### Ntchito 21.7.1

### Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukiran kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa zomwe mukuwerenga. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

### Ntchito 21.7.2

### Kuyesa ophunzira

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira:*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Khalidwe la bwino pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi?				
walosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba chimangirizo?				
wawerenga macheza a Gogo Luwamba alangiza adzukulu ake molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?				
wasanja ziganizo mndondomeko yoyenera?				
wapeza aneni m'ziganizo?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				

waperekwa maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				
--	--	--	--	--

### Ntchito 21.7.3

### Kuperekwa maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kuperekwa zifukwa zake.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 21

### Phunziro 8

Kuyembeka mifunzo  
Yam'mabuku oonjezera.  
1. Kodi Gogo Luwombo orikihela ndi adzakulu  
empa ake.  
2. Ndi ihueyi yeyi yomwe Gogo Luwombo adzitana  
adzakulu ake.  
3. Tchilifungo asejumee Gogo Luwombo  
adzakulu kwa adzakulu ake.  
4. Ndi chifukwa chiyari Gogo Luwombo adzogniza  
zifukwa zake.  
5. Fotokozani zomee mukolo onse emulung'izani.

Ntchito A. Kucenja zigizico  
Lembari zigizico zotsetravu mu ndondomeko  
yoyenzo.  
1. Tchilifungo adzitana adzakulu ake.  
2. Gogo Luwombo adzitana ndi adzakulu statu.  
3. Mayina ewo eddi Sikalo, Kaso ndi Matamando.  
4. Adzakulu onse odemvera malung'izoo.  
5. Adzakulu kuelung'izoo za matulidive zyenzo.

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

76

77

### Ntchito 21.8.1

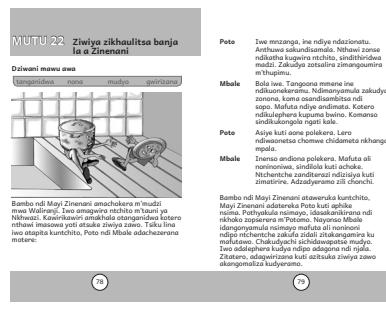
### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 22 Ziwiya zikhaultsa banja la a Zinenani

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi*
- *amvetsera nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Ntchito zapakhomo, bokosi la kanema**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mmene angasamalire katundu wapakhomo.*

## Ntchito 22.1.1

### Kulosera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi. *Uzani ophunzira mutu wa nkhanzi. Funsani ophunzira kuti alosere nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi. Lembani zoloserazo pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 22.1.2

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano mumvetsera nkhanzi. Mukatha kumvetsera tikambiranana ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwamvetsera. *Werengani nkhanzi ophunzira akumvetsera pogwiritsa ntchito bokosi la kanema.*

### Ntchito zapakhomo

Tamara ndi Yosefe adali ana ochokera m'banja lopeza bwino. Banjali lidali ndi ng'ombe, ngolo, mipando yapamwamba ndi katundu wina. Nyumba yaho idali mumpanda.

Makolo awo amakonda kugwira ntchito zapakhomo. Iwo amalangiza anawo kufunika kosamalira katundu wapakhomo. Iwo amati katundu wosamalidwa bwino amakhala nthawi yaitali asanaonongeke.

Tsiku lina makolovo adaona kuti m'nyumba mwawo mudali fumbi lochuluka. Katundu monga mbale, ndowa ndi mkekwa adali mbwee panja. Bambo adatuma anawo kukagula sopo. Amayi adali kutolera katundu yemwe anali mbwee panja.

Anawo atabwerako, amayi adatsuka ziwiya zonse pogwiritsa ntchito sopoyo. Kenaka adauza anawo kuti alowetse ziwiyazo m'nyumba. Pambuyo pake, amayi adachapa nsalu zam'mipando.

M'nthawiyi abambo ankapukuta mipando, wailesi yakanema ndi mazenera. Ngolo adaiika mu chigafa popewa dzimbiri. Pambuyo pake, ana adayalula mkekwa ndi kuulowetsa m'nyumba.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi nkhanziyo.*

## Ntchito 22.1.3

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhanzi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Yankhani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Tchulani zinthu ziwiri zomwe zimapezeka m'nyumba mwa makolo a Tamara ndi Yosefe.
- 2 Kodi mukuganiza kuti ngolo yomwe banjali idali nayo imagwira ntchito yanji?
- 3 Fotokozani ubwino wothandizana ntchito za pakhomo.

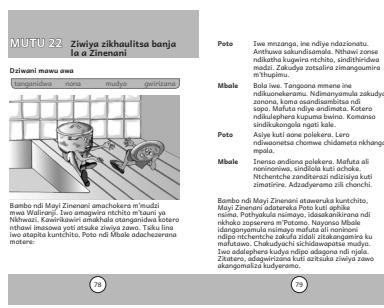
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero pankhani yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 22

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pamacheza yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa:** tanganidwa, nona, mudyo ndi gwirizana

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola makadi amawu awa: tanganidwa, nona, mudyo ndi gwirizana ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 22.2.1

### Kulosera macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 78. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika m'machezawa. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 22.2.2

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza mokweza kuchokera patsamba 78 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso machezawa m'mawu athuathu komanso tikambiranana ngati zomwe tinalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe tawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani gawo limodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. *Werengani gawolo pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga macheza onse m'magulu mogawana mbali. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 22.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulemba ntchito ziwiri za pakhomu zomwe mumagwira. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerengere anzawo ntchito za pakhomu zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 22

## Phunziro 3

Poto  
Twe mizanga, ine ndjye indastatu.  
Anthusua sakundisimba. Nthawi zonse  
ndikirisha kugura mchito, sindhiridwa  
m'kugira. Zinani zimangoumira  
mudi. Zakuuya zotsilie zimangoumira  
ine mudi.

Mbale  
Balo iwe. Tongona immele  
ndikusekerama. Ndianyamwala zakulya  
zimangoumira. Mafuta ndjye ordindimba. Kotero  
ndikirisha kugura mchito. Komanso  
sindukulengwa kugi kule.

Poto  
Asiy'e kuti aone polekera. Lero  
ndikusekerama kugi kule. Lero  
mpala.

Mbale  
Inreno ordindie pokkera. Mafuta ali  
ndikusekerama. Sindikula kugi  
Ntchentche zandizerazi ndjicya kuli  
ndikusekerama. Mbale iwe. Tongona  
ndjicya mchito. Chakuyuchi sikhawepas mudiyo.  
Twe mizanga, ine ndjye indastatu.  
Zitetero, adaweyizana kuti aitsitsika zivinya zavo  
okangemita kudymene.

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankhani mafunso otsitawea.  
1. Tchulani komwe Bambo ndi Mayi Zinani  
silokutsuka zivinya zewe?

Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe  
Ophunzira:

- awerenga gawo limodzi la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba chimangirizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, tchati la mafunso a chimangirizo, makadi  
amawu okhala ndi ng, ntch, mnz, nkh, thy ndi ps**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ya “Yang'anayang'ana” uku akulozamawu okhala ndi ng, ntch, mnz, nkh, thy ndi ps pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 22.3.1

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo limodzi la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 78. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodomia, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge machezawa m'magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 22.3.2

## Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m'munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo pa mutu wa Ntchito zapakhomo moyankha mafunso ava.*

- 1 Tchulani katundu yemwe ali kunyumba kwanu.
- 2 Kodi inu mumasamalira katundu uti?
- 3 Fotokozani momwe mumasamalira katunduyo.
- 4 Ndi chifukwa chiyani mumasamalira katunduyo motero?

*Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mundime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe amayenera kulembra chimangirizochi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 22

## Phunziro 4



Poto  
Twe mizanga, ine ndjye indastatu.  
Anthusua sakundisimba. Nthawi zonse  
ndikirisha kugura mchito, sindhiridwa  
m'kugira. Zinani zimangoumira  
mudi. Zakuuya zotsilie zimangoumira  
ine mudi.

Mbale  
Balo iwe. Tongona immele  
ndikusekerama. Ndianyamwala zakulya  
zimangoumira. Mafuta ndjye ordindimba. Kotero  
ndikirisha kugura mchito. Komanso  
sindukulengwa kugi kule.

Poto  
Inreno ordindie pokkera. Mafuta ali  
ndikusekerama. Sindikula kugi  
Ntchentche zandizerazi ndjicya kuli  
ndikusekerama. Mbale iwe. Tongona  
ndjicya mchito. Chakuyuchi sikhawepas mudiyo.  
Twe mizanga, ine ndjye indastatu.  
Zitetero, adaweyizana kuti aitsitsika zivinya zavo  
okangemita kudymene.

Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe  
Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- asanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi ng, ntch, mnz, nkh,  
thy ndi ps**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola ndi kuwerenga makadi amawu okhala ndi ng, ntch, mnz, nkh, thy ndi ps.*

### Ntchito 22.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga, mufotokozanso machezawa. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 78. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge macheza onse m'magulu mogawana mbali. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo.*

### Ntchito 22.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tipeza matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi tanganidwa, nona, mudyo ndi gwirizana. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

### Ntchito 22.4.3

### Kusanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tisanja ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 80. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angasanjire ziganizo. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 22

## Phunziro 5

Poto

Ieo mezzanga, ieo nafye indakiontu.

Anthuse sakundisimela. Nthawi zonsi

ndi kulemba, ieo nafye indakiontu

modzi. Zakudya zotataline zimengouma

m'Nthupemba.

Mbale

Tangona immane ine

ndikusonekrama. Ndmanymula zakudya

zotataline zimengouma modzi. Ketero

ndikuluphepa kuguma bwinu. Komanso

ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.

Asye kuti sono polakera. Lere

ndikuluphepa chomwe chomweta nkhangga

mpala.

Mbale

Inensis andende polakera. Mafuta di

lilembo, silembo, sedembo.

Nthchenche zandizera iedzisiva kuti

zimengouma, iedzisiva, zimengouma chenchi.

Bambu ni May Zemani zonse kulemba

Mayi Zemani edderaka Poto kati apulukha

ndi kulemba. Chakulukha sikkidwopase mudyo.

Two kulemba, ieo nafye indakiontu modzi.

Zitatuero, adageirizana kuti azitsuka zimengouma

ndikomgetza ludgeru.

Kuyenkha mafunso

Yankhani mafunso otatirwe.

1. Tchalela komwe Bambo ndi Mayi Zemani

ndi kulemba.

2. Ndi chifukwa chivyan banja la o Zinani

silinkusaka zimengouma zewi?

3. Kadi zimengouma kulemba bwari banjali?

4. Fungo kulemba wetsakuraku zimengouma

kugwiritsa ntchito ntchito.

5. Mukupenzi kuti kulembakaka ndi chiyani

lemboni ziganizo zotataline yoyenera.

1. Peleleli banjali lidegano ndi ejala.

2. Banjali la o Zinani limahala kwa Wallnagi.

3. Banjali lidegerezana kuti litzitsukru zimengouma.

4. Zimengouma ziddegerezana zohkualisa banjali.

5. Banjali lide la uech.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzithunzi cha nkhani*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi ng, ntch, mnz, nkh, thy ndi ps**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo powerengamawu okhala ndi ng, ntch, mnz, nkh, thy ndi ps kuchokera pamakadi.*

### Ntchito 22.5.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzithunzi cha nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga, mufotokoza chithunzithunzi chomwe mukhale nacho pa machezawa. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 78. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze chithunzithunzi chomwe ali nacho pamachezawa.*

**Ntchito 22.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 80. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho amafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ntchitoyi m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 22****Phunziro 6**

<p>Poto: Iwe mrizanga, ine ndiye ndizionatatu. Antusua sikundisimila. Nthawi zonsi ndiye ndizionatatu. Nthawi zonsi ndiye ndizionatatu.</p> <p>Mbalo: Bola iwe. Tangona imme nee ndikunukemara. Ndizimyengeneza zakudya mbalo. Mbalo ndiye andimata. Ketero ndiye andimata. Ketero ndiye andimata. Komiso sindikukengela negti kake.</p> <p>Poto: Asya kuti sone polekere. Lere indiye ndizionatatu cheketa chikumeta nkhangoma impula.</p> <p>Mbalo: Interesante polekere. Mbalo, an nchimberewo, sindikulo kuti ochuka. Nchimberewo, sindikulo kuti ochuka.</p> <p>Bombo: ndi Mayi Zinenari otawenaka kumchito. Mayi Zinenari adderaka Poto kuti ophakira. Ndikunukemara. Ndizimyengeneza zakudya mbalo. Mbalo ndiye andimata. Ketero ndiye andimata. Ketero ndiye andimata. Ndiplo nchimberewo zakula zodzi zitangamiru ku mukulu. Ndiplo nchimberewo zakula zodzi zitangamiru ku mukulu. Two eddiphepa kudya ndiplo adagana ndi njala. Zitangamiru ku mukulu. Ndiplo adagana zwanya zwanya okungomilazik kudyeremu.</p>	<p>Kuyankha mafunso Yankhani mafunso ostasiriusa.</p> <p>1. Tchuleni komwe Bambo ndi Mayi Zinenari ostasiriusa. 2. Ndi chifukwa chiyen bangla le a Zinenari ulilekutakwa zwanya zwanya. 3. Kete kete zwanya zwanya bangali? 4. Fotokanzi ubwino wotsukuratu zwinya tikangotha kugviritsa rechito. 5. Mayi Zinenari chikudukhika ndi chiyen bangali ikadejda chukuduwa.</p> <p>Ntchito A Kusunja zigizano Lembani zigizano zotseleza ni mu ndondemeko yembe: 1. Potiski bangali lidegona ndi njala. 2. Bangla la a Zinenari limashala kwe Wallangji. 3. Bangali lidegona zwanya zwanya kuli litzitsakretu zwanya. 4. Bangali lidegona zwanya zwanya kuli potukhanda bangali. 5. Bangali lidegona lu utchita.</p>
---	---

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a maphatikizo ndikupangamawu awa: ntchentche, ntchito, mudyo, tanganidwa, nthawi, nkhangha, thyakula, zopserera ndi mnzanga.*

**Ntchito 22.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 78. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani gawo limodzi ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. *Werengani gawo lomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga macheza onse m'magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pameneakuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.

**Ntchito 22.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza ubwino wogwira ntchito za pakhomu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta*

**Ntchito 22.6.3****Kupeza mayina amwinimwini**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipeza mayina amwinimwini m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 81. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo.* *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

Poto	Iwe misingo, iwe ndiye nafidzana. Anthonia salundamela. Nthawi janso ndikutha kugwira ntchito, sindithiridwa m'ntchito.
Mbelle	Bola iwe. Tangodza minne imi ndikutha kugwira ntchito. Mbelle zakudya zona, koma osendisombela ndi opeko. Mbelle kugwira ntchito. Kotene ndikuluphera kupuna bwino. Komone sindithinganga ngogit' ika.
Poto	Adya kuta kudzira. Lero. Adya ndivonemasas chomwe chidamata nhango impo.
Mbelle	Tresno andino polekera. Mafuta ali nonemusas, sindifola kati akache. Nechukulu, ndikufunsa kati akache zimterita. Adzadzeremo zili chenchi.

79

80

Kuyankha mafunso	Yanzeni mafunso otseterezi.
	1. Tchito kugwira Bambu ndi Mayi Zinenari ankakala.
	2. Ndi chifukwe chiyani banga lo a Zinenari uliyanza? Zinenari uliyanza?
	3. Kodi ziwya zikidhauilitsa bweji bangil?
	4. Fotokzani uwibwe wotukutreza zileya tikangetha baga?
	5. Mupupuzina kuti chikadachitika ndi chiyani bangil ikudakya chukudya chiyiga?

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 22.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 22.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira:*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Ntchito zapakhomo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu wa nkhanzi?				
walosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba chimangirizo?				
wawerenga macheza a Ziwiya zikhaulitsa banja la a Zinenani molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?				
wasanja ziganizo mndondomeko yoyenera?				
wapeza mayina amwinimwini?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

## Ntchito 22.7.3

## Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tidawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti akambirane maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 22

## Phunziro 8

Poto	Iwe mnzanga, ine ndiye ndaziontonu. Aminzanga m'mabukutu kuselina, kuselina m'ndizartu kuselina ntchito, sindimifirewa m'ndiye. Zakuuya zotsallina zimengomira m'ndiye.	Kuyankha mafunso Yankhani mafunso otsatirawa. 1. Tchulari komve Bumbo ndi Mayi Zinenani esti kuselina ntchito. 2. Ndi chitukwe chiyeni bangla la a Zinenani silifitukwe zwilya zaolu. 3. Sali zwilya zaolu bwezi zwilya benji? 4. Fotokarani ubwino wotsakirazu zwilye tilangantha kugevitaka richi. 5. Malama kuselina chitakachitaka ndi chiyari benji! Likudikdyo chitakachitaka ndi chiyari.
Mbale	Bola iwe. Tangoma minnene imi ndikunukeramu. Ndinsayamula pakudya zozeni. Bole iwe, tangoma minnene imi ndi sopo. Mafuta ndiye ordimata. Kotero ndiye ordimata. Ntchito, kuselina, kuselina sindikukongola regiti kale.	Ntchito A Kuusanya zigainzo Lemwanji zigainzo zestesirazi mu ndondomeko yoyewa. 1. Potsukilu benji! Iddopone ndi njalo. 2. Banja la a Zinenani imakhalu kwa Watanganji. 3. Banji zwilya zaolu zwilya zaolu. 4. Zingani zida zwilya zaolu zwilya zaolu. 5. Benji liddi la utchili.

## Ntchito 22.8.1

## Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 23 Kuoloka msewu

## Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera ndakatulo ya Pamsewu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zomwe amachita akamaoloka msewu.*

## Ntchito 23.1.1

## Kumvetsera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano timvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamamvetsera muzidzifunsa mafunso. Ndiwerenga ndakatulo ndipo inu mumvetsera. *Werengani ndakatulo ya Pamsewu pamene ophunzira akumvetsera. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti pamene akumvetsera azidzifunsa mafunso.*

### Pamsewu

Atate adandichenjeza

Adandichenjeza za pamsewu

Pamsewu poyendapo

Mpoyendapo zambiri

Masewera sachita

Sachitira pamsewu

Pamsewu mpoopsa

Mpoopsa samala

Podutsa pamsewu cheuka

Cheuka mbali zonse

Mbali zonse zamsewu

Kumanja ndi kumanzere

Woloka mofulumira

Mofulumira koma osathamanga

Osathamanga kupewa ngozi

Ngozi zapamsewu

## Ntchito 23.1.2

## Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pa ndakatulo yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi akuyankhula m'ndakatuloyi ndani?
- 2 Perekani malamulo awiri a pamsewu.
- 3 N'chifukwa chiyani pamsewu pali poopsa?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza kayendedwe ka pamsewu.*

## MUTU 23

## Phunziro 2



**MUTU 23 Kuoloka msewu**  
Dzidwi mawu owa  
Mwino mawere mwachungu thomangati

Tsiku lina. Mphtatto ndi anzake adstenga mpire popata kuksulu. Two okseesewera impiroko ukuluka mawere. Mwino mawere mwachungu thomangati. Anthuwe antukwachengizja chifukwe kumbyo kweso kusikuluka. Anthuwe antukwachengizja chifukwe kumbyo kweso kusikuluka. Anthuwe antukwachengizja chifukwe kumbyo kweso kusikuluka. Anthu we odonona zimezezi; oddakadziveti mphunzira, wankulu we sakulu ya Luso. Yte atimvo nkanyano, adosahinkhanta ophunzira. Yankhanti mafunso otatsirawa.

1. Tchulanzi dzinza la sakulu yomwe Mphtatto ophunzira.

2. 3. 4.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**  
**Ophunzira:**

- *alosera nkhani*
- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mse, nze, mwa ndi tha**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 2)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi maphatikizo awa: mse, nze, mwa ndi tha kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 23.2.1

### Kulosera nkhani

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 82. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira za mutu ndi chithunzi cha nkhaniyi. Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga: Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzichi? Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 23.2.2

### Kuwerenga nkhani

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani mokweza kuchokera patsamba 82 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso nkhaniyi komanso tikambirana ngati zomwe munalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhani yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhaniyi m'mawu awoawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 23.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nkhaniyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozere anzawo zomwe zinawasangalatsa m'nkhaniyi.*

## MUTU 23

## Phunziro 3



**MUTU 23 Kuoloka msewu**  
Dzidwi mawu owa  
Mwino mawere mwachungu thomangati

Tsiku lina. Mphtatto ndi anzake adstenga mpire popata kuksulu. Two okseesewera impiroko ukuluka mawere. Mwino mawere mwachungu thomangati. Anthuwe antukwachengizja chifukwe kumbyo kweso kusikuluka. Anthuwe antukwachengizja chifukwe kumbyo kweso kusikuluka. Anthuwe antukwachengizja chifukwe kumbyo kweso kusikuluka. Anthu we odonona zimezezi; oddakadziveti mphunzira, wankulu we sakulu ya Luso. Yte atimvo nkanyano, adosahinkhanta ophunzira. Yankhanti mafunso otatsirawa.

1. Tchulanzi dzinza la sakulu yomwe Mphtatto ophunzira.

2. 3. 4.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**  
**Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba kalata*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, chitsanzo cha kalata, tchati ya ziganizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ziganizo zokhala ndi mawu awa: manzere, msewu ndi mwachangu kuchokera patchati kapena pabolodi.*

### Ntchito 23.3.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 82. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Chitani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Ntchito 23.3.2

### Kulemba kalata

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tikambirana za kalembedwe ka kalata. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira kayalidwe ka kalata ya mchezo pounika chiyambi, thunthu, mathero ndi kutsanzika. Chiyambi chimafotokoza cholinga cholembera kalata. Thunthu limafotokoza mfundo zikuluzikulu za kalata. Mathero amawomba mkota pa mfundo zomwe zalembedwa m'kalata. Kutsanzika kumasonryeza ubale ndi dzina la wolemba kalata. Onetsani ophunzira chitsanzo cha kalata yamchezo ndi kukambirana nawo kalembedwe kake. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe kalata kwa mnzawo wapamtima yomufotokoza zomwe amachita pooloka msewu kuti apewe ngozi. Onetsetsani kuti kalata ikhale ya ziganizo zisanu moyankha mafunso awa: Kodi poyenda pamsewu mumayenda mbali iti? Tchulani zinthu zitatu zomwe mumachita pofuna kuoloka msewu. Nanga chingachitike ndi chiyani ngati simutsatira malamulo apamsewu? Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerengere anzawo kalata zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 23

## Phunziro 4

2. Kodi mphariso ndi onzake otamvo kufulula sekondi chiyambi. 3. Tchulani zinthu imedzi laganisewa limane mphunzifika wemkulu adospirela. 4. N'chukwuka chiyangi simuyenera kuthamegwa pofuna kuoloka. 5. Fotokozoni ulubwo woti mawtha woyenda pensi aziyenda kumanji.	Ntchito A. Kuperekwa mawu otsutsansa m'matanthauzo Sankhaba imedzi mawu otsutsansa m'matanthauzo kuchokera pa mawu awa.  Chitsanzo kuswa nong'ona Yankhe 1. ukulando 2. kondana 3. kumanji 4. kumbayo 5. wakulu	Ntchito B. Kuzindikira aonjezi Muonejici ndi njedzi mawu mafukozici kusweta. Imedzi mawu otsutsansa. Tukani mazre kurusi kwa aonjezi m'ziganizo zotsativazi. Chitaneze Trefika m'mawu. Yankhe 1. Trefika m'mawu 2. Mphariso omolokwa mawu mwachangu. 3. Tsinilika mofulumira kusakula. 4. Apira uja wogweva kusakula. 5. He talya kala.
--	--	--

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- aperekamawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, timabolodi ta ziganizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ziganizo zokhala ndi mawu awa: msewu, manzere, mwachangu ndi thamanga kuchokera patimabolodi.*

### Ntchito 23.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Mukatha kuwerenga, mufotokozanso nkhanziyi m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 82. Werengani nkhanziyi. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso nkhanziyi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 23.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi manzere, msewu, thamanga *ndi* mwachangu. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 23.4.3****Kusankhamawu otsutsana m'manthauzo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tisankha mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 84. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 23****Phunziro 5**

2 Kodi myafatso ndi ensake atemva kufuula adchitsha chiyant 3 Tchilani langizo imondzi lapesewwa limene ngejjeza m'ntchito 4 N'chifukwas obijet simayenera kuthamonga prokaka mswenu? 5 Fotokozani ubwino wodt mawuthu woyenda pansi kiyoyende kumangela  Ntchito A m'manthauzo mawu otsutsana m'manthauzo Sashikheri muwu otsutsana m'manthauzo Kuchokera po muwu awa.  	Ntchito B Kuzimba!stra ang'ozci Maanjipji ndi manu weneza zo mireni, infotakusi kapena muzijezz m'ntchito. Tsakanzi mireze kuski kwa ongejzi m'zigenzo tsazekereza.  <b>Chitsanzo Trefika m'mawo.</b> <b>Yankhe Trefika m'mawo.</b> 1. Mipira uja omwendo mawu mawochangu. 2. Trefika uja omwendo mawu mawochangu. 3. Mipira uja waqweru kutulu. 4. Iye emoyenda moyenda pamsewu. 5. Ile tadya kala.
--	--

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe amachita akafuna kuoloka msewu.*

**Ntchito 23.5.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamawerenga muzidzifunsa mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 82. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Pomaliza uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mafunso omwe amadzifunsa pamene amawerenga ndi kuperekwa mayankho ake.*

**Ntchito 23.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 83. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho amafunso.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo.* Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta *kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 23

## Phunziro 6

- 2 Kadi Mphato ndi onzake etameva kufualia edochita chijenzi?
- 3 Tchaboni langiza limodzi lapensewa lime ne mphunzitsi wemkulu adoperekira.
- 4 N'chifukwa chijenzi simuyenera kuthamanga poolaka msewu?

5 Fotolezeni uluwivo woli munthu wayenda pensi aziyenda na mawu otsutsana m'mutanthauzo

Ntchito A Kupereka mawu otsutsana m'mutanthauzo

Sekhanu mawu otsutsana m'mutanthauzo

kuchokera pamene awa.

**kwamunzeza  
wawing'ona  
oipa  
dama  
kutesegolo  
nong'ona**

Chitsanezo kusni

Yankhe nong'ona

1 alowino

2 kondana

3 kumara

4 kumbaya

5 wakulu

64

65

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *aperekwa maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *apeza aonjezi m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerengamawu awa: msewu, manzere, mwachangu ndi thamanga mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 23.6.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 82. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodomia, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

## Ntchito 23.6.2

### Kuperekwa maganizo

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nkhanzi ndi zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 23.6.3

### Kupeza aonjezi m'ziganizo

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipeza aonjezi m'ziganizo. Muonjezi ndi mawu onena za mneni, mufotokozi komanso muonjezi mnzake m'chiganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 85. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwavo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 23

## Phunziro 7

- 2 Kadi Mphato ndi onzake etameva kufualia edochita chijenzi?
- 3 Tchaboni langiza limodzi lapensewa lime ne mphunzitsi wemkulu adoperekira.

4 N'chifukwa chijenzi simuyenera kuthamanga poolaka msewu?

5 Fotolezeni uluwivo woli munthu wayenda pensi aziyenda na mawu otsutsana m'mutanthauzo

Ntchito A Kupereka mawu otsutsana m'mutanthauzo

Sekhanu mawu otsutsana m'mutanthauzo

kuchokera pamene awa.

**kwamunzeza  
wawing'ona  
oipa  
dama  
kutesegolo  
nong'ona**

Chitsanezo kusni

Yankhe nong'ona

1 alowino

2 kondana

3 kumara

4 kumbaya

5 wakulu

64

65

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *aperekwa maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga ku tchuthi.*

**Ntchito 23.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 23.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitilire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunka chithandizo
wamva za Malangizo a pamsewu pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso?				
walosera nkhanzi?				
wawerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba kalata?				
wawerenga nkhanzi ya Kuoloka msewu molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
walembamawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo molondola?				
wapeza aonjezi m'ziganizo?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

**Ntchito 23.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tipereka maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mpangankhani yemwe wawasangalatsa ndi kupereka zifukwa zake.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

2 Kad leguzo id otsake atamva kufusa  
adachini chiyani.

3 Tchilundu lengzo limodzi leguzeswa limene  
mphuruzi wankulu odiprekeli.

4 V'w'w' wa chiyen simuyenera kuthamangi  
poduka kwa kumanya.

5 Fotokozani ubwelo woti mbarhu woyenda pansi  
aziyenda kumanya.

Ntchito A Kumbukwesa mawu otsutsana

Serkhani mawu otusasana m'medanthonzou

kuchokera pa mawu awa.

Ntchito B Kuzindikiro g'ozigci  
Muonyici ne mawu otsasana ga imeri, nfotokozzi  
leguzeswa limodzi m'seza m'zigenizo.

Tskanki mizare kurti kwa onjezi m'zigenizo

zotsetrezi.

Otsasana Tindika m'mawu

Yakhe Tindika m'mawu

1 Mphatso omuloko mawu mwachangu.

2 Tinidika mfoulumine kusakulu.

3 Ijoro uji wogwera kufati.

4 Iye zandu m'watu meryoda pomsewu.

5 Ife tidyek kafa.

Kumanya oipa kutseglo

wawing ono danu nong ona

Cikisanze kwa

Yankha nang ona

1 olwino

2 kondina

3 kumanya

4 kumbuya

5 wakulu

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwerezza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

#### 23.8.1

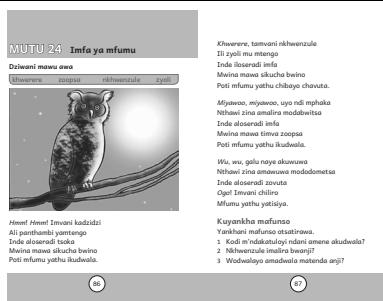
#### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 24 Imfa ya mfumu

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhani ya Chifukwa chomwe Nkhumba idapindikira mlomo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zikhulupiriro zamakolo zomwe amazidziwa.*

## Ntchito 24.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhani

(Mphindi15)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamamvetsera muzidzifunsa mafunso. Ndiwerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsera. *Werengani nkhani ya Chifukwa chomwe Nkhumba idapindikira mlomo pamene ophunzira akumvetsera. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti pamene akumvetsera azidzifunsa mafunso.*

### Chifukwa chomwe Nkhumba idapindikira mlomo

Kalekale Nkhumba ndi Njiwa ankakondana kwambiri. Awiriwa adali a m'mudzi mwa Mvera. Kawirikawiri Nkhumba ankasirira Njiwa akamauluka.

Tsiku lina Nkhumba adauza Njiwa kuti amubwerekeko mapikowo. Ankafuna kuti nayenso aulukeko. "Ine ndikufuna ndimveko kukoma monga iwe umamvera ukamauluka." Adatero Nkhumba. "Chabwino, palibe vuto. Pita kaye kwanu. Masana ubweretse phula." Adatsindika motero Njiwa.

Masana Nkhumba adabweradi ndi phula. Njiwa adamata mnzakeyo mapiko pogwiritsa ntchito phulalo. "Tsopano utha kuuluka. Ukauluka, usachedwemo m'mwambamu". Njiwa adamlangiza mnzakeyo.

Nkhumba adauluka ndipo adasangalala kwambiri. Ali m'mwamba, ankaona nyumba ndi mitengo zikuoneka zazing'ono. Iye ancamva kukoma zedi ndipo adaiwala langizo lomwe Njiwa adamupatsa.

Tsikuli kudali duwa. Chifukwa chakutentha, phula lija lidayamba kusungunuka. Mapiko onse adasololokamo m'thupi mwake. Zitatero, Nkhumba adakuwa, "Mayo ine mapiko amwini!! Ndithandizeni!" Posakhalitsa, Nkhumba adatsakamuka kuchokera m'mwambamo ndi liwiro koma mozondoka. Iye adangofikira ndi mlomo pansi kuti thi! Nthawi yomweyo mlomo wake udavwinyizika. Kuyambira pamene, mlomo wa Nkhumba umaoneka ngati chidindo. Komanso, Nkhumba sayang'ana kumwamba chifukwa amaopa kuti Njiwa kuti angamukumbutes kuti abweze mapiko ake.

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mafunso omwe amadzifunsa pamene amamvetsera ndi kupereka mayankho ake.*

## Ntchito 24.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi12)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi kwavo kwa Nkhumba ndi Njiwa kudali kuti.
- 2 Kodi Njiwa adaonetsa bwanji chikondi kwa Nkhumba?
- 3 Kodi nkhaniyi ikutiphunzitsa chiyani?

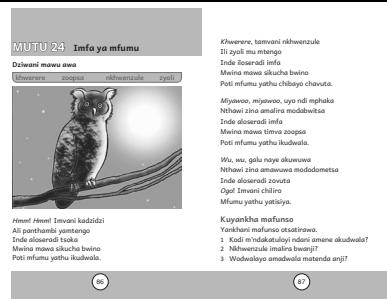
## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 24

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera ndakatulo*
- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *alemba maganizo awo pandakatulo yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atsanzipa momwe nyama zotsatirazi zimalirira: kadzidzi, nkhwenzule, mphaka, galu.*

### Ntchito 24.2.1

### Kulosera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 86. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira za mutu ndi chithunzi cha ndakatuloyi. Funsani mafunso otbandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika m'ndakatuloyi. Lembani zolosera za ophunzira pabolodi.*

### Ntchito 24.2.2

### Kuwerenga ndakatulo

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo mokweza kuchokera patsamba 86 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Tikatha kuwerenga tifotokozanso ndakatuloyi komanso tikambirana ngati zomwe munilosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera. Tsopano tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso nkhaniyi m'mawu awoawo. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

### Ntchito 24.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mujambula nyama imodzi yomwe siinakusangalatseni m'ndakatuloyi.

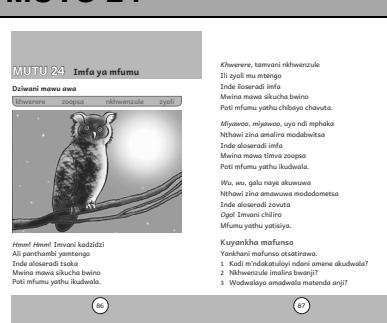
## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe ajambula.*

## MUTU 24

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganiro mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amaphatikizo okhala ndi khw, ps, nkhw ndi zy**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopangamawu pogwiritsa ntchito makadi amaphatikizo okhala ndi khw, ps, nkhw ndi zy*

**Ntchito 24.3.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 86. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri, ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 24.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso**

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano mulemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe mudaphunzira kale. *Lembani ziganizo zotsatirazi pabolodi ophunzira akuona.*

Miyawoo, miyawoo, uyo ndi mphaka

Nthawi zina amalira modabwitsa

Tsopano lembani m'makope mwanu. Thandizani ophunzira amene zikuwavuta.

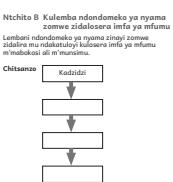
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 24****Phunziro 4**

4. Aritua odetsimikita bwezi kuti wodweloyi  
5. Perukeri citsanzo za zikhulupiro zome  
mukuzidwa.  
Ntchito A apereka manu ofemana  
m'manthauzo  
Pezani newu m'indakuloyi omwe akufanna  
m'manthauzo ndi manu otatirawa.  
Chitsenze yatisila  
Yankhe yamavira  
1. eya  
2. eya  
3. kopena  
4. chorua  
5. chilalo

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *apezamawu ofanana m'manthauzo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi maphatikizo awa:** phu, mpha, thyo ndi nde

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi maphatikizo awa: phu, mpha, thyo ndi nde kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 24.4.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga, mufotokozanso ndakatuloyi m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 86. Werengani ndakatuloyi. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso ndakatuloyi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 24.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi nkhwenzule, zoopsa, khwerere, vuvumale ndi zyoli. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 24.4.3****Kupezamawu ofanana m'manthauzo**

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano tipezamawu ofanana m'manthauzo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 88. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zizindikiro zina zosonyeza kuti china chake chichitika. Mwachitsanzo: Kugwedera kwa chikope. Potsiriza, uzani ophunzira kuti akaloweze ndakatuloyi kunyumba kwavo pokonzekera kudzalakatula mu phunziro lotsatira.*

**MUTU 24****Phunziro 5**

4 Anthu odatsimikizo bwanji kuti wodewoleyo  
amwelelo  
5 Pezani mawu za chikulapirira zome  
mukusidziswe.

Ntchito A: Kupereka mawu ofanana  
m'manthauzo  
Pezani mawu m'ndakatuloyi comece ukufanana  
m'manthauzo ndi mawu odasidze.

Chitsanzo yetjija  
Yakhwe yemawira  
1 zovuta  
2 eya  
3 lapana  
4 chitso  
5 chitso

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti alakatule ndakatulo ya Imfa ya mfumu.*

**Ntchito 24.5.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamawerenga muzidzifunsa mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 86. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mafunso omwe amadzifunsa pamene amawerenga ndi kuperekwa mayankho ake.*

**Ntchito 24.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa ndakatulo yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 87. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuri akonze zomwe analakwa.*

MUTU 24	Phunziro 6
<p>4 Anthu adatsimikiza bwani kuti wodewalayo amwiliro. 5 Perekani zitanza za zikhulupiro zomwe mukuzidzina.</p> <p>Ntchito A Kupereka manu ofanana m'matombheuso Pezani mowu m'indakataluyi omwe ukufanana m'matombheuso ndi mowu otsetirewa.</p> <p>Chitsanzo yatisya Yashwe yamweilia 1 zovuta 2 eya 3 kopena 4 choma 5 chiloso</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</b> <b>Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira</li> <li>• apereka maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga</li> <li>• alemba ndondomeko ya nyama</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu</b></p>

Chiyambi	(Mphindi 3)
<p>Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi: nkhwenzule, zoopsa, khwerere ndi zyoli.</p>	

Ntchito 24.6.1	Kuwerenga ndakatulo	(Mphindi 8)
Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 86. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. <i>Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.</i> Tiyen'i tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunziraakuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.</i>		

Ntchito 24.6.2	Kupereka maganizo	(Mphindi 6)
Tsopano mufotokoza zikhulupiriro zina zomwe munazimvapo.		

Ntchito 24.6.3	Kulemba ndondomeko ya nyama	(Mphindi 15)
Tsopano tilemba ndondomeko ya nyama zomwe zidalosera imfa ya mfumu. <i>Kambiranani ndi ophunzira tsatanetsatane wa nyama zomwe zidalira m'ndakatulo yomwe awerenga kuyambira yomwe idayambilira mpaka yotsirizira.</i> Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 89. <i>Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.</i> Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. <i>Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Mayankho: Nkhwenzule, Mphaka ndi Galu.</i>		

Mathero	(Mphindi 3)
<i>Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.</i>	

MUTU 24	Phunziro 7
<p>4 Anthu adatsimikiza bwani kuti wodewalayo amwiliro. 5 Perekani zitanza za zikhulupiro zomwe mukuzidzina.</p> <p>Ntchito A Kupereka manu ofanana m'matombheuso Pezani mowu m'indakataluyi omwe ukufanana m'matombheuso ndi mowu otsetirewa.</p> <p>Chitsanzo yatisya Yashwe yamweilia 1 zovuta 2 eya 3 kopena 4 choma 5 chiloso</p>	<p><b>Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe</b> <b>Ophunzira:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira</li> <li>• asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi</li> <li>• apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga</li> </ul> <p><b>Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati</b></p>

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 24.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 24.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakahozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva za Zikhulupiriro za makolo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso?</i>				
<i>walosera ndakatulo?</i>				
<i>wawerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?</i>				
<i>walemba ziganizo mwaluso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga ndakatulo ya Imfa ya mfumu molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pa ndakatulo yomwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wapezamawu ofanana m'matanthauzo?</i>				
<i>walemba ndondomeko ya nyama?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera yomwe wawerenga?</i>				

**Ntchito 24.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tipereka maganizo pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mfundu zikuluzikulu za nkhanayo.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembira wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

4. Antru adatsimikiza bwani kuti wodwalyo  
5. Perekani zitsenzo za zikhulupihero zomwe mukuzidzive.

Ntchito A. Kupereka mawu ofanana m'instanthauzo

Pozuri mawu m'instanthauzo ndi mawu ofanana m'ntchitifhuizo ndi mawu ofanana.

Chitsenzo yatiya

Yankhe yomedilia

1. zovuta

2. zonza

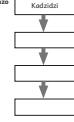
3. kopena

4. chona

5. chiloso

Ntchito B. Kulemba ndondomeko ya nyoma zomwe zidalosero imfa ya mfumu Lombani ededzivuza zomwe zomwe zidalina mu ndokutuoyi kulosera mta ya mfumu m'mbedzosi alli m'murisima.

Chitsenzo



### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino*

### Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi

**zoyesera**

*buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati*

#### 24.8.1

#### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 25 Kubwerezza ndi kuyesa za m'mbuyo

Phunziro 1

MUTU 25 Kubwerezza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi mayina omwimimirini
Ntchito A. Kulumba manu moyenera. Lemba ni mwa osokonawo moyenera.	Tsirizani ziganizo zotsetrezi ndi mayina omwimimirini ali m'mansusa.
Chisaneze gwendani	Mulanje Mhaththa kumiska
Yankho gwendani	Lilongwe Nichalo
1 senege 2 thangana 3 malankhwa 4 lazenzi 5 mosandando	Chisaneze Agape uruma _____ kumiska. Yankho Agape uruma Mhaththa kumiska. 1 ndi mtsinje waukulu. 2 Two andakulera phiri is. 3 ndi mtsinje tsengola. 4 Nsimbe zimalimidwa ku _____ ndi mtsikana wolumbo.
Ntchito B. Kulumba kafata yamchicho. Lemba kulata kwa mazanu wapantima peyankha malunzo ali m'mansusa. 1 Kadi umophunzira kuti? 2 Kalasi yengi? 3 Afurukwa yengi? 4 Mnzako wapomima, dzino lake rdani? 5 Fotokazi mowwe mphunzirano anu akuyendera popereka chifulwa chindizi.	5

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- amvetsera *nhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira kale*
- *achita sewero pankhani kapena macheza omwe amvetsera*
- *afotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera imodzi mwa *nhani zomwe ophunzira anamvetsera m'mutu 21 mpaka 24***

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo iliyonse yogwirizana ndi nhani yomwe amvetsera.*

## Ntchito 25.1.1

### Kumvetsera nhani

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano timvetsera nhani pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nhani imodzi yomwe ophunzira adamvetsera kuchokera m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha kuti ithandize ophunzira kumvetsa nhani.*

## Ntchito 25.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani yomwe tamvetsera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo omwe achita bwino kuti achite sewero ku kalasi yonse.*

## Ntchito 25.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tifotokoza phunziro lomwe talipeza mu sewero lomwe tachita. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe aphunzira museweroli.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza phunziro lalikulu lomwe apeza m'seweroli.*

## MUTU 25

Phunziro 2

MUTU 25 Kubwerezza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi mayina omwimimirini
Ntchito A. Kulumba manu moyenera. Lemba ni mwa osokonawo moyenera.	Tsirizani ziganizo zotsetrezi ndi mayina omwimimirini ali m'mansusa.
Chisaneze gwendani	Mulanje Mhaththa kumiska
Yankho gwendani	Lilongwe Nichalo
1 senege 2 thangana 3 malankhwa 4 lazenzi 5 mosandando	Chisaneze Agape uruma _____ kumiska. Yankho Agape uruma Mhaththa kumiska. 1 ndi mtsinje waukulu. 2 Two andakulera phiri is. 3 ndi mtsinje tsengola. 4 Nsimbe zimalimidwa ku _____ ndi mtsikana wolumbo.
Ntchito B. Kulumba kafata yamchicho. Lemba kulata kwa mazanu wapantima peyankha malunzo ali m'mansusa. 1 Kadi umophunzira kuti? 2 Kalasi yengi? 3 Afurukwa yengi? 4 Mnzako wapomima, dzino lake rdani? 5 Fotokazi mowwe mphunzirano anu akuyendera popereka chifulwa chindizi.	5

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *awerenga nhani molondola ndi mosulumira*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *alembamawu moyenera*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera *nhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24, makadi amawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng'***

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng' kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 25.2.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhanzi. *Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24 yomwe ophunzira sadachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasaankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa komanso molingana ndi katalika kwa ndimeyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasaankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 25.2.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mujambula mpangankhani yemwe wakusangalatsani m'nkhanziyo/ m'machezawo/ m'ndakatuloyo.

**Ntchito 25.2.3****Kulemba mawu moyenera**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tilembamawu moyenera posanjanso maphatikizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 90. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 25****Phunziro 3****MUTU 25 Kubweza zam'mbuvo ndi kuyesa ophunzira**

Ntchito A: Kulemba mawu moyenera.

Lembiri mawu osokoneza moyenera.

Chitsanzo gwananda

Yankha gwidoni

1 serviso

2 thangoma

3 malankhwa

4 kusungo

5 mososedado

Ntchito B: Kulemba kalata yamchezo

Lembiri kalata kwa mranzu wosipentina yosirkha

mofuluma ali m'munisimu.

2 Uli kolasi yeng?

3 Aphurtsi ako ndeni?

4 Mruako wosipentima, dzina lake ndeni?

5 Fotokozani momwe mphunzirano anu dikuendya papareka chifukwe chindini.

**Ntchito C: Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi moyina amminimivimi**

Takizani ziganizo zotsotirazi ndi moyina amminimivimi ali in miselino.

Malankha Mphatso Shire Eliza

Chitsanzo Agogo otuma \_\_\_\_\_ kumsika.

Yankha Agogo otuma Mphatso kumsika.

1 Tivo anadu, ndi mizinde wokongola.

2 Tivo anadu, ndi mizinde wokongola.

3 Nsimbe cimilimida ku \_\_\_\_\_

4 Nsimbe cimilimida ku \_\_\_\_\_

5 \_\_\_\_\_ ndi retsaka woimba.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba ziganizo mwaluso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24, lula la pabolodi ndi makadi amawu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopangamawu ndi maphatikizo omwe adaphunzira kale m'mutu 21 mpaka 24.*

**Ntchito 25.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira imodzi mwa zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasaankha. Kenaka ophunzira awerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi.*

**Ntchito 25.3.2****Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira yomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani ziganizo ziwiri zazifupi kuchokera m'nkhanzi/ m'macheza/ m'ndakatulo yomwe ophunzira awerenga m'phunziroli. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozi m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 25

## Phunziro 4

MUTU 25	Kubwera za zim'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Ntchito C
Ntchito A	Kulemba mawu moyenera Lembaran mawu osokozinawa moyenera. Chitsaneze gwenda Yankhe gwenda	Kutsiriza zigainzo ndi mayina omwin'winini Tairizani zigainzo zetotutari ndi mayina omwin'winini ali m'musinisa.
1 servive	Mulanje Mphuse	Yankhe Agape otuma _____ kumisika.
2 thangama	Lilongwe Shire	1 _____, ndi mazinda wokongola.
3 madinhwad	Nchalo Eliza	2 Two onakukware phiri la _____.
4 bazaraji		3 _____, ndi mazinda wokongola.
5 mosodomado		4 Nzimbe zimilimida ku _____.
Ntchito B	Kulemba kaleta yamchezoo Lembaran kaleta kwa menzanu wespantima poyinkha mofusinisa ali m'musinisa.	5 _____, vdi mtshaka woiniba.
1 Kadzi umphuphurusa kudi?		
2 Uli kafasi yangi?		
3 Aphurutisi aleso ndan?		
4 Mnzako wespantima, dzine liske ndan?		
5 Fototuzana thomwe mphunzira oru okyendere poyinkha chitukwa chindizi?		

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira
- apereka matanthauzo amawu

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24, makadi amawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng'**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng' kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 25.4.1

## Kuwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo kuchokera m'mabuku lanu pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe adaphunzira m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhanziyo/machezawo/ndakatuloyo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

## Ntchito 25.4.2

## Kuunikanso matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Sankhani mawu omwe ophunzira anawavuta kupereka matanthauzo ake m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu omwe mwasankha. Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawuwo.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ya Ndani watola...? Kwinaku akuwerengamawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng'.*

## MUTU 25

## Phunziro 5

MUTU 25	Kubwera za zim'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Ntchito C
Ntchito A	Kulemba mawu moyenera Lembaran mawu osokozinawa moyenera. Chitsaneze gwenda Yankhe gwenda	Kutsiriza zigainzo ndi mayina omwin'winini Tairizani zigainzo zetotutari ndi mayina omwin'winini ali m'musinisa.
1 servive	Mulanje Mphuse	Yankhe Agape otuma _____ kumisika.
2 thangama	Lilongwe Shire	1 _____, ndi mazinda wokongola.
3 madinhwad	Nchalo Eliza	2 Two onakukware phiri la _____.
4 bazaraji		3 _____, ndi mazinda wokongola.
5 mosodomado		4 Nzimbe zimilimida ku _____.
Ntchito B	Kulemba kaleta yamchezoo Lembaran kaleta kwa menzanu wespantima poyinkha mofusinisa ali m'musinisa.	5 _____, vdi mtshaka woiniba.
1 Kadzi umphuphurusa kudi?		
2 Uli kafasi yangi?		
3 Aphurutisi aleso ndan?		
4 Mnzako wespantima, dzine liske ndan?		
5 Fototuzana thomwe mphunzira oru okyendere poyinkha chitukwa chindizi?		

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- achita sewero pankhani yomwe awerenga
- alemba kalata

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24, makadi amawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng'**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera a Bingo ope zamawu okhala ndi gw, nd, ts, mnkhw, nsw ndi ng' kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 25.5.1

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tiwerenge. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe adaphunzira m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe adaphunzira m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe adaphunzira m'mutu 21 mpaka 24. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo kuti achite sewero ku kalasi yonse.*

## Ntchito 25.5.2

### Kulemba kalata yamchezo

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba kalata yamchezo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 90. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira kalembedwe ka kalata yamchezo ndipo muwaonetse chitsanzo. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira kalembedwe koyenera ka kalata ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 25

## Phunziro 6

### MUTU 25 Kubweza zam'mbu yo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

### Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi mayina amwinimwini

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhan/molondola ndi mofulumira
- atsiriza ziganizo ndi mayina

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24, makadi amaphatikizo**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi a maphatikizo ndi kupangamawu awa: gwada, njuta, langiza, manzere, mnkhwani ndi thamanga.*

## Ntchito 25.6.1

### Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwirtsitsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhan. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa komanso molingana ndi kutilika kwa ndimeyo pogwirtsitsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbiksani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

## Ntchito 25.6.2

### Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi mayina amwinimwini

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo ndi mayina amwinimwini. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 91.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 25****Phunziro 7**

MUTU 25 Kubwerezam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	
Ntchito A Kulemba mawa moyenera Lembani mawa osokozawza moyenera. Chikane gwendri Yankhe gendri	
1 sereve 2 thangama 3 mafunso 4 lazzangi 5 mosidomodo	
Ntchito B Kulemba kolata yemchezo Lembani kolata kwa menzu wapantima poyankha indi ali in m'urusimba.	
1 Kodi ali kuli? 2 Uli kuleli yangi? 3 Aphunzira aka ndan?	
4 Mitzako wapantima, dinse laka inden? 5 Emdzilana kulemba ophunzira ana okuyendro poperekwa chifukwa chimodzi.	
(5)	(5)

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba kalata*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi mwa zomwe zidawerengedwa m'mutu 21 mpaka 24, tchati lamawu ndi ziganizo**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu ndi ziganizo zingapo kuchokera m'mutu 21 mpaka 24 zomwe zili patchati molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 25.7.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale yothandiza kumvetsa nkhan. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe adaphunzira m'mutu 21 mpaka 24 yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalebedwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwamawu koyenera.*

**Ntchito 25.7.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m'munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo cha Ntchito za pakhomo poyankha mafunso awa.*

- 1 Tchulani katundu yemwe ali kunyumba kwanu.
- 2 Kodi mumasamalira katundu wanji?
- 3 Fotokozani momwe mumasamalira katunduyo.
- 4 Ndi chifukwa chiyani mumasamalira katunduyo motero?

*Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira akuyankha mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mundime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 25****Phunziro 8****MUTU 25 Kubwera za m'buvo ndi kuyesa ophunzira**

Ntchito A: Kulemba mawu moyenera

Lembara mawu oskonezwa moyenera.

Chitsezo gwadani

Yankhe gwasani

1. tshome

2. thomqoma

3. malorikwa

4. lasensi

5. nsekondodo

Ntchito B: Kulemba kuleta yamchoso

Lembara kuleta kwe mntanu wapentima poyishwa

mufunsa ali m'musinu.

1. Kodi umophunzire kuti?

2. Apakwira yendo?

3. Apakwira ndi idani?

4. Mwako wapomima, dzina lake ndani?

5. Fotokozani momwe mphunziro anu akuyendera

popereka chifukwe chimizi.

**Ntchito C Kutciriza zigirizwa ndi mayina omminimwani**

Tsirizani zigirizwa zotseterazi ndi mayina omminimwani ali m'musinu.

Maluleje \_\_\_\_\_ Llongwe \_\_\_\_\_ Michelao \_\_\_\_\_

Chitsezo Apago otuma \_\_\_\_\_ kumaka.

Yankhe Apago otuma Mphatso kumaka.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ ndi mtzirje wasukulu.

2. Iwo ondakewero phiri la \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_ ndi m'ndingola.

4. Ntomba cimimilwa ku \_\_\_\_\_

5. ndi mtsikana woimba.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomvetsa nkhanzi zomwe adaphunzira
- afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 25.8.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zothandiza kumvetsa nkhanzi zomwe tidaphunzira kale. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenga.*

**Ntchito 25.8.2****Kufotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tifotokoza mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Kumbukirani kufunsa ophunzira angapo kupereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga.*

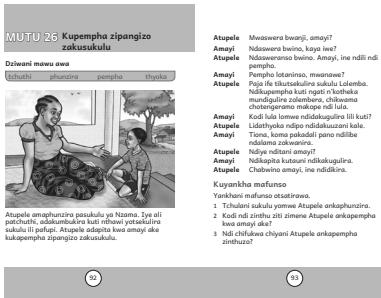
**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozere anzawo chomwe chawasangalatsa m'mabuku oonjezera. Lolani ophunzira abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 26 Kupempha zipangizo zapasukulu

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhanis mwachidule*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanis ya Ubwenzi wa Mphaka ndi Khoswe**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zipangizo zakusukulu zomwe amapempha kwa makolo awo.*

### Ntchito 26.1.1

### Kuphunzira njira yofotokoza nkhanis mwachidule

(Mphindi 4)

Lero tiphunzira njira yofotokoza nkhanis mwachidule. M'njirayi timapeza mfundo zikuluzikulu zomwe zili m'nhani. Kenaka timafotokoza nkhanayo mwachidule pogwiritsa ntchito mfundozo. Njirayi imatithandiza kuti timvetsetse komanso kukumbukira mfundo zofunikira za nkhanis.

### Ntchito 26.1.2

### Kumvetsera nkhanis

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanis pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga ndime yoyamba ya nkhanis ndipo tikambirana chidule chake. Kenaka ndiwerenga ndime yotsatira ndipo mufotokoza chidule chake. Pomaliza ndiwerenga nkhanis yonse. *Werengani ndime yoyamba ya nkhanis. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chidule cha ndimeyi pofunsa mafunso monga awa*: Kodi chikuchitika m'ndimeyi ndi chiyani? (Yankho: Mphaka ndi Khoswe amayenda ndi kucheza limodzi.) Nanga mfundo yaikulu ndi iti? (Yankho: Mphaka ndi Khoswe adali pa ubwenzi.) *Kenaka werengani ndime yachiwiri ndi kuuza ophunzira kuti afotokoze chidule chake*. (Yankho: Khoswe adadya nsomba ya Mphaka mwakuba.) *Pomaliza werengani nkhanis yonse ophunzira akumvetsera*.

### Ubwenzi wa Mphaka ndi Khoswe

Mphaka adapalana ubwenzi ndi Khoswe. Iwowa ankakhala m'dera la Chatha. Iwo ankayendera limodzi. Nthawi zina Mphaka ankatha kukacheza kwa bwenzi lake Khoswe. Khoswe naye adachita chimodzimodzi.

Tsiku lina, Mphaka adawotcha nsomba ndi kuisunga pabwino. Posakhalitsa, bwenzi lake Khoswe adatulukira. Panthawiyi, Mphaka adali wokhuta koma sadadziwe kuti mnzakeyo adali ndi njala. Chakudyacho chinkanunkhira kwambiri koteri Khoswe adayamba kukha dovu. Iye adaganiza njira yomuzembera Mphakayo. Iye adamunamiza mnzakeyo kuti adasiya chitseko chanyumba yake chosatseka, ndipo adayenera kuti akatseka. Khoswe adanyamuka koma asadayende mtunda wautali kenaka mozemba adabwerera ndi kukalowa m'nyumba mwa Mphaka. Pamene poadaikhilirira nsomba ija ndipo adaidya yonse osasiyako ngakhale nyenyeswa. Ndi chisangalalo adayamba kuchita phokoso. Apo Mphaka adadabwa.

Mphaka adapezerera mnzakeyo ndip adamufunsa Khoswe chifukwa chomwe adadyera nsombayo osapempha. Iye adafotokoza kuti nsomba yootchayo idamutenga mtiima. Ndi mawu amenewa Mphaka adakwiya kwambiri namuuza kuti amubwezere nsomba yakeyo. Khoswe ataona kuti mnzakeyo wakwiya, iye adaliyatza liwiyo. Mphaka adathamangitsa Khosweyo ndipo adathawira ku una. Kuyambira pamene poadaikhilirira nsomba ija ndipo adaidya yonse osasiyako ngakhale nyenyeswa. Ndi chisangalalo adayamba kuchita phokoso. Apo Mphaka amathamangitsa Khoswe poftuna kuti Khosweyo abweze nsombayo.

**Ntchito 26.1.3****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa.*

- 1 Tchulani zinthu ziwiri zosonyeza kuti Mphaka ndi Khoswe adali pa ubwenzi.
- 2 N'chifukwa chiyani Mphaka ndi Khoswe amadana masiku ano?
- 3 Kodi ndi phunziro lanji lomwe mwapeza m'nhaniyi?

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze za ampangankhani omwe akupezeza m'nhani yomwe amvetsera.*

**MUTU 26****Phunziro 2**

**MUTU 26 Kupempha zipangizo zakusukulu**

Dziwoni mawa awa  
tchukha phunziro pempha thukha

**Atupese** Mwaswera bwani, amayi?  
Amayi Ndawewa bwini, kaya iwe?  
**Atupese** Pempha amayi?  
**Atupese** Peleka lotozakulu? Amayi?  
Amayi Ndiakupempha kuti ngati n'kotheka  
Amayi Ngati kuthaka kuthaka chotengembo makope n'di lula.  
**Atupese** Kudi lula lomwe ndidukugulwa illi kudi?  
**Amayi** Atupese  
**Amayi** Ndiye ndikori amayi?  
**Atupese** Amayi Ndiakupempha kutsoni ndidukugulira.  
**Amayi** Amayi, ine ndidikira.  
**Kuyambha mfundiso**  
Yankheni mafunso otsatirawa.  
1. Tcheleni sukulu yomwe Atupese onkapempha.  
2. Kodi ndi zinthu ziti zime Atupese onkapempha  
3. Ndi chifukwa chiyani Atupese onkapempha  
zinthu?

(+) (++)

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nhani mwachidule*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nd, ph, nth, thy ndi mph**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi nd, ph, nth, thy ndi mph kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 26.2.1****Kulosera macheza**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 92. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 26.2.2****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza kuchokera patsamba 92 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokoza nhani mwachidule. Ndiwerenga gawo loyamba la macheza ndipo tikambiranachidule chake. Kenaka muwerenga gawo lotsatira ndipo mufotokozanso chidule chake. Pomaliza, muwerenga macheza onse. Tikatha kuwerenga tikambirananso ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani gawo la macheza kuchokera moyambirira mpaka* "...adakambiranana nawo motere:" *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chidule cha gawoli pofunsa mafunso monga awa:* Kodi chikuchitika m'gawoli ndi chiyani? Nanga mfundo yaikulu ndi iti? *Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti agawane mbali za macheza ndikuwerenga kuyambira pa* "Mwaswera bwanji..." *mpaka* "...ndi lula." *Akamaliza kuwerenga, afotokoze gawoli mwachidule.* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti agawane mbali za macheza m'magulu mwawo ndi kuwerenga macheza onse. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.

**Ntchito 26.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 7)

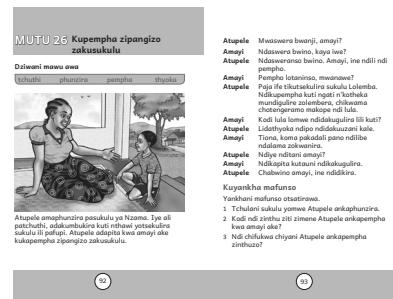
Tsopano mujambula mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani ndikulemba dzina lake m'munsi mwake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge mayina a atengambali omwe alemba.*

## MUTU 26



## Phunziro 3

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba chimangirizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu, tchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: pempha, thyoka, phunzira ndi tchuthi kuchokera pamakadi*

## Ntchito 26.3.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 92. Tiwerenga kuchokera moyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa; ‘Pempho lotaninso mwanaue’ Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m’magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 26.3.2

### Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m’munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo cha Kupempha moyenera moyankha mafunso awa.*

- 1 Tchulani zipangizo zolembra kusukulu.
- 2 Kodi zipangizo zolembrazi, mumapempha kwa yani?
- 3 Mukafuna kupempha zolembrazi mumatanzi?
- 4 Mungatani ngati simunapatsidwe zolembrazi?
- 5 Kodi zolembrazi mumazisamalira bwanji?

*Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira akuyankha mafunsowa m’ziganizo zomveka bwino mundime imodzi posalembe manambala. Thandizani ophunzira amene zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerengere anzawo chimangirizo chomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 26

## Phunziro 4

1. Kodii Angulu enkakosessa bwani ulemu pogwiraph?

2. Mungarati makelo atakusuni kuti dibbe ndoloma zogura zipangizo zakusukulu?

Ntchito A Kupanga ziganizo  
Pangani ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawu awa.  
Chitansené okiré  
Yankha Tonse tukidzé aphoncizi otha.

thyoka gofitisa	pempha	phunzira
1 _____	2 _____	3 _____
4 _____	5 _____	

Ntchito B Kugwiritsa ntchito mpatuliro m'ziganizo  
Mpatuliro (.) ndi chizindikiro chomwe chimanisyea kujuma pang'ono komanso kuputula zinthu zomee zili munundundikulu.  
Lemboni impafuhila m'ziganizo patastengi.  
Chitansené Amayi andigilira kope pensulo ndi lula  
Yankha Amayi andigilira kope, pensulo ndi lula.  
1. Kusuthi tukidzé mabatata nyemba chimanage ndi chimanage  
2. Kodi watengi nospato zovula ndi chukuy?

3. Ima nadimondika kuimbo kuvina ndi kusevera  
4. Dalo Tinyende ndi Ulemu okupita kusukulu.  
5. Amayi okuphika nsima mondokwa ndi mbustata.

54

55

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhaní mwachidule
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- apanga ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, matchati, makadi amawu okhala ndi ph, mph, thy ndi nd**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ph, mph, thy ndi nd kuchokera pamakadi.

## Ntchito 26.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokoza nkhaní mwachidule. Tikawerenga macheza onse, tifotokoza gawo lomaliza mwachidule. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 92. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa. Akamaliza kuwerenga, afotokoze mwachidule gawo lomaliza la machezawa, kuyambira pa “Kodi lula lomwe...” mpaka kumapeto motsogozedwa ndi mafunso awa: Kodi chikuchitika m’gawoli ndi chiyani? Nanga mfundo yaikulu ndi iti?*

## Ntchito 26.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi pempha, thyoka, tchuthi ndi phunzira. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m’nhokwe yaho.*

## Ntchito 26.4.3

### Kupanga ziganizo

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tipanga ziganizo pogwiritsa ntchito mawu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 94.

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angapangire chiganizo chomveka bwino. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m’makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 26

## Phunziro 5

1. Kodii Angulu enkakosessa bwani ulemu pogwiraph?

2. Mungarati makelo atakusuni kuti dibbe ndoloma zogura zipangizo zakusukulu?

Ntchito A Kupanga ziganizo  
Pangani ziganizo zomveka bwino ndi mawu awa.  
Chitansené okiré  
Yankha Tonse tukidzé aphoncizi otha.

thyoka gofitisa	pempha	phunzira
1 _____	2 _____	3 _____
4 _____	5 _____	

Ntchito B Kugwiritsa ntchito mpatuliro m'ziganizo  
Mpatuliro (.) ndi chizindikiro chomwe chimanisyea kujuma pang'ono komanso kuputula zinthu zomee zili munundundikulu.  
Lemboni impafuhila m'ziganizo patastengi.  
Chitansené Amayi andigilira kope pensulo ndi lula  
Yankha Amayi andigilira kope, pensulo ndi lula.  
1. Kusuthi tukidzé mabatata nyemba chimanage ndi chimanage  
2. Kodi watengi nospato zovula ndi chukuy?

3. Ima nadimondika kuimbo kuvina ndi kusevera  
4. Dalo Tinyende ndi Ulemu okupita kusukulu.  
5. Amayi okuphika nsima mondokwa ndi mbustata.

56

57

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhaní
- ayankha mafunso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, matchati, makadi amawu okhala ndi ph, mph, thy ndi nd**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi ph, mph, thy ndi nd kuchokera pamakadi.*

### Ntchito 26.5.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yokhala ndi chithunzithunzi cha nkhani. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 92. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge machezawa mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga afotokoze zithunzithunzi zomwe ali nazo.*

### Ntchito 26.5.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 93. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 26

## Phunziro 6

4. Kodi kugela ankonetsa bwani ulemu pepemph?

5. Mungatari makelo atakusunu kuti alibe ndalamo zugura zipangizo zakusukulu?

**Ntchito A Kupanga ziganzo**  
Pangani ziganzo zomveka bwino ndi mawu awa.  
Chitsaniso Amayi andupilira kope persolo ndi lula.  
Yankha Tonse tukulidzo ophunzitsi otha.

tinyula	pempha	phunzira
1 _____	2 _____	3 _____
4 _____	5 _____	

Ntchito B Kupanga ntchito mpatuliro  
m'ziganizo  
Mpatuliro (...) ndi chizindikiro chomwe chimasomeza  
kupuma pang'ono komanso kuputula zirehu zomwe  
ili kusukulu.

Lembari mpatuliro m'ziganizo zosteranezi.  
Chitsaniso Amayi andupilira kope persolo ndi lula.  
Yankha Amayi andupilira kope, persolo ndi lula.

1. Kwetshi tukulidzo mbatuta nyembe chimbanga ndi chinhangira?  
2. Kodi watengwa naspangiza zwala ndi chukupay?  
3. Diko adimandoka kumiba kuvina ndi kusevera sepe?  
4. Dalo Tinyende ndi Ulemu okupita kusukulu.  
5. Amayi okupihika nsima mondokwe ndi mbatuta.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa macheza omwe awerenga
- alemba mpatuliro m'ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi: tchuthi, phunzira, pempha ndi thyoka*

### Ntchito 26.6.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 92. Tiwerenga kuchokera poyambirira mpaka pamene palembedwa "Pempho lotaninso mwanaw." *Itanani wophunzira mmodzi ndi kuwerenga naye. Mvetserani. Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tsopano werengani macheza onse. Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu mogawana mbali za macheza onse. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

### Ntchito 26.6.2

### Kupereka maganizo

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mutchula mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani m'machezawa ndi kufotokoza zifukwa zake.

**Ntchito 26.6.3****Kulemba mpatuliro m'ziganizo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba mpatuliro m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 95. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 26****Phunziro 7**

4. Kudi Atupela onkoroneta bwerji ulumu pogempula?	Ntchito B Kupemphisa ntchito m'ziganizo
5. Munugatani mukolo otakusani kuti olibe ndalamza zogulive zipangizo zakususulu?	Mpatuliro () ndi chizindiro chomwe chitsanzo yezza kupumva para sino komesina kuptupula zinthu zomwe zimba m'ziganizo.
Nchitoyo A Kupanga ziganizo	Lombari mpatuliro m'ziganizo zozatavazi:
Pogunzo ziganizo zomweka bwino ndi mawo awa. Chitsanzo a dikanza.	Chitsanzo Amayi endigulira kope pensulo ndi lula.
Yashko Tonse tikurikung ophunzitsi athu.	Yashko Amayi endigulira kope pensulo ndi lula.
	1. Kwethu lundu mbitata nyemba chimanga ndi chinganga. 2. Kudi wterengi nisapato zovala ndi chukudya? 3. Iba mafokorda kundele kuvine ndi kusewera impra. 4. Dalo Timyade ndi Ulume akupula kusakulu.
	Amayi ukuphika nisima mondokwa ndi ribotabo.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe adawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 26.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 26.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunzira:*

<b>Kodi wophunzira:</b>	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Ubwenzi wa Mphaka ndi Khoswe pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule?				
walosera nkhanzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba chimangirizo?				
wawerenga macheza a Kupemphala zipangizo za kusukulu molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?				

<i>wapanga ziganizo ndi mawu?</i>				
<i>walemba mpatuliro m'ziganizo?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

### Ntchito 26.7.3

### Kupereka maganizo pankhani

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti aperekwa maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule malo ndi nthawi a nkhanji yomwe awerenga.*

### Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

### MUTU 26

### Phunziro 8

<p>4 Kodii Atupela orkonekete bwariji ulemu popemphala. 5 Munthu mukulu atakusene kuti dilbe ndalamo zoogwina cipenjeza zakusakula.</p> <p>Ntchito A. Kupanga ziganiza Panganzi ziganizo zomvela bwino ndi mawu awo. Chitseane ditira Yankho Tonse tilikulira ophunzira ottha.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">thyka</td><td style="padding: 2px;">pempha</td><td style="padding: 2px;">phunziro</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gultsa</td><td style="padding: 2px;">lemba</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">4</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> </table>	thyka	pempha	phunziro	gultsa	lemba		1			2			3			4			5			<p>Ntchito B. Kupewiritsa ntchito mpatuliro m'ziganizo Mpatuliro (C) ndi chizindikiro chomwe chisomoyaya Lembari imputuro iri ziganizo zosetati. Chitseane Amayi endigulira kope pensulo ndi lula. Yankho Amayi endigulira kope pensulo ndi lula.</p> <p>1 Kwathu timilima mbatata nyembwa chitangira ndi chisomoyaya. 2 Kodii wakulu mafagozo zovale ndi chukudya? 3 Ine odinakonda kumbu kuvina ndi kusewera mpira. 4 Dollo Timyide ndi Ulume deupita kusakula. 5 Amayi ultaphika nolima mondikwe ndi mbatata.</p>
thyka	pempha	phunziro																				
gultsa	lemba																					
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						

### 26.8.1

### Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. *Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 27 Kalulu alephera kukwatira Chiphetsa

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhanji mwachidule*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanji ya Mpikisano wa masewera olimbitsa thupi**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule masewera osiyanasiyana omwe akuwadziwa.*

## Ntchito 27.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanji

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokoza nkhanji mwachidule. Ndiwerenga ndime yoyamba ya nkhanji ndipo tikambiranana chidule chake. Kenaka ndiwerenga ndime yotsatira ndipo mufotokoza chidule chake. Pomaliza ndiwerenga nkhanji yonse. *Werengani ndime yoyamba ya nkhanji. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chidule cha ndimeyi pofunsa mafunso monga awa:* Kodi chikuchitika m'ndimeyi ndi chiyani? (Yankho: Tsiku la mpikisano lidayandikira ndipo ophunzira adayamba kukonzekera). Nanga mfundo yaikulu ndi iti? (Yankho: Ophunzira a pa Katolola adayamba kukonzekera mpikisano wa masewera olimbitsa thupi). *Kenaka werengani ndime yachiwiri ndi kuuza ophunzira kuti afotokoze chidule chake. Pomaliza werengani nkhanji yonse ophunzira akumvetsera.*

### Mpikisano wa masewera olimbitsa thupi

Tsiku la mpikisano wa masewera osiyanasiyana lidayandikira. Cholina cha mpikisanowu chidali kulimbikitsa ophunzira kuti azichita masewera olimbitsa thupi. Ophunzira apasukulu ya Katolola, mothandizidwa ndi aphunzitsi awo, adayamba kukonzekera.

Tsikuli litafika, ophunzira ochokera m'sukulu zosiyansiyana adasonkhana pa sukulu ya Katolola. Iwo ankayembekezera kuchita masewera a mpira wamiyendo ndi wamanja, komanso odumpha. Ophunzirawa adakondwera atamva kuti sukulu yomwe ipambane ilandira mphotho. Osewera adawalangiza kutsatira malamulo amasewerawo.

Aphunzitsi adakumbutsa ophunzira kuti cholinga cha masewerawa si kupambana kokha. Iwo adati masewera amathandiza kuti thupi lizikhala lathanzi ndi lamphamvu. Anyamata ndi atsikana omwe adachita nawo masewera, adavala yunifomu.

Pakutha pa masewera onse, sukulu ya Lupembe idapambana pa masewera ampira wamiyendo. Sukulu ya Nyungwe idapambana pa masewera ampira wamanja. Sukulu ya Ntonda idapambana pa masewera odumpha. Sukulu zomwe zidapambana zidalindira mphotho ya mipira ndi yunifomu yampira.

## Ntchito 27.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi ophunzira osiyanasiyana adasonkhana pa sukulu iti?
- 2 Tchulani masewera awiri olimbitsa thupi omwe atchulidwa m'nkhanjiyi.
- 3 Kodi mukuganiza kuti sukulu yanu ikadapambana pa masewera ati? Fotokozani chifukwa chake.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso nkhanji yomwe amvetsera m'mawu awoawo.*

**MUTU 27****Phunziro 2****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunzira:*

- *alosera nkhan*
- *awerenga nkhan pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhan mwachidule*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: mphekesera, kolapitsa, mpikisano ndi nkhongono**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: mphekesera, kolapitsa, mpikisano ndi nkhongono kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 27.2.1****Kulosera nkhan**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhan pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 96. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

**Ntchito 27.2.2****Kuwerenga nkhan**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan kuchokera patsamba 96 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokoza nkhan mwachidule. Ndiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhan ndipo tikambiranana chidule chake. Kenaka muwerenga ndime yotsatira ndipo mufotokoza chidule chake. Pomaliza, muwerenga nkhan yonse. Tikatha kuwerenga, tikambirananso ngati zomwe munalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime yoyamba ophunzira akumvetsera. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chidule cha ndimeyi pofunsa mafunso monga awa: Kodi chikuchitika m'ndimeyi ndi chiyan? Nanga mfundo yaikulu ndi iti? Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ndime yachiwiri. Akamaliza kuwerenga, afotokoze ndimeyi mwachidule. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhan yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analoseru zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

**Ntchito 27.2.3****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nhani yomwe mwawerenga. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozere anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 27

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba lembetso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amaphatikizo awa: mphe, ke, se, ra,  
ko, la, pi, tsa, mpi, ki, sa, no, nkho, ngo ndi no.**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopangamawu awa: mphekesera, kolapitsa, mpikisano ndi nkhangono pogwiritsa ntchito makadi amaphatikizo.*

## Ntchito 27.3.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 96. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodomia, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 27.3.2

### Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Ziganizo ndi izi.*

Aphunzitsi anakumbutsa/ ophunzira kuti/ cholina cha masewera/ sikupambana kokha./ Masewera amathandiza/ kuti thupi lizikhala/ lathanzi ndi lamphamvu./

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 27

## Phunziro 4



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- alemba chifupikitso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo awa, tchati lamawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lokhwatchamawu angapo patchati ochokera munkhani ya patsamba 96.*

**Ntchito 27.4.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule. Tikaverenga nkhanzi yonse, tifotokoza ndime yomaliza mwachidule. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 96. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanziyi. Akamaliza kuverenga, afotokoze mwachidule ndime yomaliza ya nkhanziyi motsogozedwa ndi mafunso awa:* Kodi chikuchitika m'ndimeyi ndi chiyani? Nanga mfundo yaikulu ndi iti?

**Ntchito 27.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawuwa ndi mphekesera, kolapitsa, mpikisano ndi nkhangono. Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 27.4.3****Kulemba chifupikitso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tilemba chifupikitso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 98. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chifupikitso ichi:* Pakutha pa masewerawa sukulu za Lupembe, Nyungwe ndi Ntonda zinapambana. *Ndipo uzani ophunzira kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 27****Phunziro 5**

Tsiku linea, Mfumu. Kulemba odditantisca msorishano. Iya ndi yemene opashene akwetive mowekyeta. Ngulidhi yemene tsikulima mafunso, mafundimbi. Ngulidhi ndi emen odditantisca kufuzo. Mfumu ndi mpikisano. Polonazaka, iwo odymbya kuchita mafundimbi.

M' mowa mwa tâklu la mpikisano. Kuluod odymangani zingan m' mafundimbi. Zingweo odditantisca mafundimbi ndi kufuzo. Kufuzo ndi yemene tsikulima mafunso. Kufuzo ndi kufuzo.

Wekuod chifupikitso. Kuluod, Nthimbisa, Mfumzi ndi Ngulidhi odditantisca lirimo bantendo wodeko. Kuluod odditantisca mosimende koma anzesalo kufuzo. Ngulidhi yemene tsikulima kufuzo. Kufuzo ndi kufuzo yemene tsikulima kufuzo. Kufuzo ndi kufuzo. Two odysvalua kwembe koforo sadapitiziriso mafundimbi. Kwembe koforo sadapitiziriso mafundimbi nkipakurukira. Kwembe koforo sadapitiziriso mafundimbi nkipakurukira.

27

28

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankhani mafunso otsetirawa.  
1. Yankhani mafunso zitulimwe zitukapezako mu  
ntchito. Kulemba chifupikitso.  
2. Ndî chifukwa chiyani kudagi mpikisano?  
3. Kod nyanje zidokonzeraka boveni mpikisano?  
4. Mukupuziakutu yemene odditantisca Chifupikitso  
odai yent? Fotokosari yenthu laru.  
5. Fotokosari kujupa kwa chiyengzo pa mpikisano?

Ntchito A. Kulemba chifupikitso  
Chifupikitso di kulemba kugena kufutokozo nkhanzi  
mwachidule.

Fupikitso ndime yochitatu ya nkhanzi  
mwawenerengi polemba chiganza chomwaka bwino.  
Chitsanzo Ndime yoyembu tingizyfupikitse moteru.  
M'ntibilango ya Ngwenya mudali nyama  
zozulyansiyana.

**Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga chithunzithunzi cha nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyerera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa:** mphekesera, kolapitsa, mpikisano, ndi nkhangono.

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa:* nkhangono, mpikisano, thanzi ndi masewera kuchokera pamakadi.

**Ntchito 27.5.1****Kuverenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga chithunzithunzi cha nkhanzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 96. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanziyi mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuverenga afotokoze zithunzithunzi zomwe apanga m'maganizo mwawo zokhudza nkhanziyi.*

**Ntchito 27.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 98. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwawuta kuyankha mafunso moyenera.*

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## **MUTU 27**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankhami mafunso otatirawa.  
1 Tchuleni nyama zwiri zomwe zinkapeza mu nkhelangs ya Ngewera.  
2 Ndi chifukwa chiyari kudali mpikisano wothameng?

3 Kodi nyama zidokoraka bweni mpikisano?

4 Mukusanzakutu yemne adakwetira Chiphetsa odali yani? Fotokanzi kujae wondhi lana.

5 Fotokanzi kujae kwa chinyengo pa mpikisano?

Ntchito A Kulemba chifupikitse  
Chifupikitse ndi kulemba kapene kuftofotoleza nkhanu mwachidule.

Fupikitse indime yachitole ya nkhanu mwachidule yemne polimba chigemba bwino.

Chitsanza Ndime yoyimbo tingayipukitsse motere.

Mfukulango ya Ngewera mudali nyama zosiyansiyana.

Ntchito B Kuzindikira afotokozi  
Tsekani mazere kursi kwa afotokozi m'ziganizo zosiyansiyana.

Chitsanza Dimingi ndi wakuluem.

Yankho Dimingi ndi wakuluem.

1 Mtsikona wolumbilire wakuluem moyeso.

2 Guze wolumbilire nkhalu yomawenga.

3 Mimi weulesi sakola zombori.

4 Uli ndi zolembera zochulika.

5 Tokandira ophunzitsi aneyi lero.

### **Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

#### **Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanu molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *aperekwa maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*
- *apeza afotokozi m'ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu**

## **Phunziro 6**

## **Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi: mphekesera, kolapitsa, mpikisano ndi nkhongono*

## **Ntchito 27.6.1**

## **Kuwerenga nkhanu**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanu molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 96. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

## **Ntchito 27.6.2**

## **Kuperekwa maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza zomwe zakusangalatsani m'nkhaniyi ndi zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## **Ntchito 27.6.3**

## **Kupeza afotokozi m'ziganizo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipeza afotokozi m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 99. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanza chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## **MUTU 27**

Kuyankha mafunso  
Yankhami mafunso otatirawa.  
1 Tchuleni nyama zwiri zomwe zinkapeza mu nkhelangs ya Ngewera.  
2 Ndi chifukwa chiyari kudali mpikisano wothameng?

3 Kodi nyama zidokoraka bweni mpikisano?

4 Mukusanzakutu yemne adakwetira Chiphetsa odali yani? Fotokanzi kujae wondhi lana.

5 Fotokanzi kujae kwa chinyengo pa mpikisano?

Ntchito A Kulemba chifupikitse  
Chifupikitse ndi kulemba kapene kuftofotoleza nkhanu mwachidule.

Fupikitse indime yachitole ya nkhanu mwachidule yemne polimba chigemba bwino.

Chitsanza Ndime yoyimbo tingayipukitsse motere.

Mfukulango ya Ngewera mudali nyama zosiyansiyana.

Ntchito B Kuzindikira afotokozi  
Tsekani mazere kursi kwa afotokozi m'ziganizo zosiyansiyana.

Chitsanza Dimingi ndi wakuluem.

Yankho Dimingi ndi wakuluem.

1 Mtsikona wolumbilire wakuluem moyeso.

2 Guze wolumbilire nkhalu yomawenga.

3 Mimi weulesi sakola zombori.

4 Uli ndi zolembera zochulika.

5 Tokandira ophunzitsi aneyi lero.

### **Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

#### **Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi*
- *aperekwa maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

## **Phunziro 7**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 27.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 27.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunziraakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva za Mpikisano wa masewera olimbitsa thupi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokoza nkhani mwachidule?</i>				
<i>walosera nkhani?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu ?</i>				
<i>walemba lembetso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga nkhani ya Kalulu alephera kukwatira Chiphetsa molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>walemba chifupikitso?</i>				
<i>wapeza afotokozi m'ziganizo?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?</i>				

**Ntchito 27.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekha maganizo pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti aperekha maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhaniyo*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

Kuyankha mofunso  
Yashikha mofunso ofstistrawa.  
1 Tchaduni nyama zaviri zomwe zirkapezeaka mu  
shikha zaviri.  
2 Ndi chifukwa chiyari kudali mpikiso  
wotkomang'i.  
3 Kafu kafu zifadzorakana buwuj' mpikiso.  
4 Mfukusazabutu yemne edukuvire Chipheta  
eddi yani? Fotolezeni yenku tenu.  
5 Fotolezeni kuja kwa chiriyenge po mpikiso?

Ntchito A Kulencia chifupikitso  
Chifupikitso ndi kulemba kapena kufelokozza nhanzi  
moyambe.

Fupikitso ndime yachitatu po nhanzi  
mwawerenyayi polemba chiperizo chomveka bwino.

Chitsensee Ndime yoyemba Unqalupikitso moyere.

Mkhalaingo ya Ngweya mudali nyama  
zosiyansiyana.

Ntchito B Kuzindikira ofetokozi  
Tskani mazere kunsu kwa ofetokozi m'zipanizo  
zotsetirazi.

Chitsensee Dimingu ndi wusulemu.

Yankhe Dimingu ndi pusulamu.

1 Mhanda mazere kusulamu mayoso.

2 Guza wonyimula nkhuku yamananga.

3 Milimi wasulisi sakololo zambari.

4 Uli ndi zolembira zochulaka.

5 Talandira ophunzitsi anayi lero.

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

#### 27.8.1

#### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito  
zipangizo ndi njira zosiyansiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 28 Banja lathanzi

## Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhani ndi zomwe akudziwa kale*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera ndakatulo ya Zakudya zakasinthasinha**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zakudya zomwe amadya kwavo.*

## Ntchito 28.1.1

### Kuphunzira njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhani ndi zomwe akudziwa kale

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiphunzira njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. M'njirayi timapanga ganizo polumikiza zomwe tikuwerenga kapena kumvetsera m'nkhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Njirayi imatithandiza kuunika mozama nkhani yomwe tikuwerenga kapena kumvetsera kuti timvetse nkhani.

## Ntchito 28.1.2

### Kumvetsera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano timvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njirayi. Ndiwerenga ndakatulo ndipo inu mumvetsera. Tikatha kumvetsera, tipereka maganizo athu poyankha mafunso. *Sonyezani momwe njirayi imagwirira ntchito. Werengani ndakatulo yonse ophunzira akumvetsera. Kenaka funsani mafunso angapo omwe mayankho ake sanabwere poyer a'm'dakatuloyi monga: Kodi ndakatuloyi iku tiphunzitsa chiyani? Perekani yankho la funsoli. Pomaliza, funsani mafunso ena othandiza ophunzira kupereka maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera.*

### Zakudya zakasinthasinha

Kwathu timadya zakudya zakasinthasinha  
Mnkhwani wofutsa ndi nkhuku yowotcha  
Gwafa pambalipa  
Tikatero thanzi talipeza

Kwathu timadya zakudya zakasinthasinha  
Luni wotendera ndi matemba owotcha  
Papaya pambalipa  
Tikatero thanzi talipeza

Kwathu timadya zakudya zakasinthasinha  
Mpiru wofwafwaza ndi nyama yowotcha  
Masawu pambalipa  
Tikatero thanzi talipeza

## Ntchito 28.1.3

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso ndakatuloyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

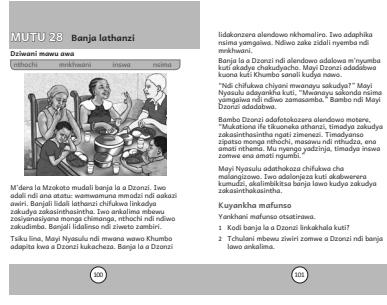
- 1 N'chifukwa chiyani woyankhula m'ndakatuloyi amadya zakasinthasinha?
- 2 Kodi inu mumakonda zakudya za mtundu wanji? Perekani zifukwa ziwiri.
- 3 Mungamulangize zotani mnzanu yemwe amakana kudya ndiwo zamasamba?

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera.*

## **MUTU 28**



### **Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

#### *Ophunzira:*

- *alosera nkhanzi*
- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhanzi ndi zomwe akudziwa kale*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nth, mnkhw, nsw ndi ns**

## **Phunziro 2**

## **Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi nth, mnkhw, nsw ndi ns ndi kupanga ziganozo.*

## **Ntchito 28.2.1**

### **Kulosera nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tilosera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 100. Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.

## **Ntchito 28.2.2**

### **Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhanzi ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Tikatha kuwerenga, tipereka maganizo athu moyankha mafunso komanso tikambirana ngati zomwe munaloosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 100. Werengani nkhanziyi. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga funsani ophunzira mafunso monga awa:* Kodi mukuganiza kuti Mayi Nyasulu ndi Khumbo adaptita nthawi yanji kukacheza kwa a Dzonzi? Nanga mukuganiza kuti Khumbo adamva bwanji ataona nsima yamgaiwa ndi ndiwo zamasamba? *Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## **Ntchito 28.2.3**

### **Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulemba mayina a zakudya ziwiri zomwe mumazikonda zili m'nkhanziyi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerengere anzawo mayina a zakudya omwe alemba.*

## MUTU 28

## Phunziro 3

3. Wenerangi umboni wochokera mukhanki ndi zomwe mukudziwa kale m'modokosi ell m'musungu. Kenaka, lembari genizo lome mwayapanga.	Ntchito A Kuperaka mawa ofanana m'matanthauzo Pezani mawu kuchokera m'rikhani yomee mwayapanga omwe ell ofanana in m'matanthauzo ndi otostivewo. Chitance ziwua Yankhu - dibus 1. mthudza 2. inswa 3. mwanda 4. ifulyo 5. mosambe omangwa
Umboni wochokera mu nkhami	Zame m'ndikulizelisepo kale
Mwangu bokonde yemagine ndi ndiwo zomosambwa.	Muruthu workhuli kudya ndiwo zomosambwa
Mayi Dzorozzi sudaphikira olelo zomosambwa.	Mfendo t'simaphukira ndiwo zankhuli.
Banja la a Dzorozzi lindu Sieweta zomosambwa.	Muruthu wa zivete zankhuli ndi walemero.
Mayi Dzorozzi odladzanga Mayi Nyotulu.	Muruthu wa zivete anzake ndi walemero.

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zakudya zomwe zili patchati.

## Ntchito 28.3.1

## Kuwerenga nkhami

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhami molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 100. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi m'modzimmmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

## Ntchito 28.3.2

## Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m'munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo cha Zakudya zopatsa thanzi moyankha mafunso ava.*

- 1 Tchulani zakudya zimene mumakonda kudya.
- 2 Ndi chifukwa chiyani mumakonda zakudyazo?
- 3 Tchulani zakudya zimene simukonda kudya?
- 4 Ndi chifukwa chiyani simukonda kudya zakudyazo?
- 5 Kodi zakudya ndi zofunikira bwanji m'thupi la munthu?

*Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira akuyankha mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mu ndime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerengere anzawo chimangirizo chomwe alemba.

## MUTU 28

## Phunziro 4

3. Wenerangi umboni wochokera mukhanki ndi zomwe mukudziwa kale m'modokosi ell m'musungu. Kenaka, lembari genizo lomee mwayapanga.	Ntchito A Kuperaka mawa ofanana m'matanthauzo Pezani mawu kuchokera m'rikhani yomee mwayapanga omwe ell ofanana in m'matanthauzo ndi otostivewo. Chitance ziwua Yankhu - dibus 1. mthudza 2. inswa 3. mwanda 4. ifulyo 5. mosambe omangwa
Umboni wochokera mu nkhami	Zame m'ndikulizelisepo kale
Mwangu bokonde yemagine ndi ndiwo zomosambwa.	Muruthu workhuli kudya ndiwo zomosambwa
Mayi Dzorozzi sudaphikira olelo zomosambwa.	Mfendo t'simaphukira ndiwo zankhuli.
Banja la a Dzorozzi lindu Sieweta zomosambwa.	Muruthu wa zivete zankhuli ndi walemero.
Mayi Dzorozzi odladzanga Mayi Nyotulu.	Muruthu wa zivete anzake ndi walemero.

## Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhami pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhami ndi zomwe akudziwa kale
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- apeza mawu ofanana m'matanthauzo

*Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo okhala ndi nth, mnkhw, nsw ndi ns*

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu ndi makadi amaphatikizo awa: ntho, mnkhwa, nswa ndi nsi ndi kuwerenga.*

### Ntchito 28.4.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Tikatha kuwerenga, tipereka maganizo athu poyankha mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 100. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge nkhanzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga funsani ophunzira mafunso monga awa:* Kodi mukuganiza kuti Khumbo amakonda ndiwo zanji? Ndi chifukwa chiyani banja la a Dzonzi lidaphika nsima yamgaiwa ndiwo mnkhwani ndi nyemba?

### Ntchito 28.4.2

### Kupereka matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi nthochi, mnkhwani, inswa, zakasinthasintha ndi nkhomaliro. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

### Ntchito 28.4.3

### Kupeza mawu ofanana m'manthauzo

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tipezamawu ofanana m'manthauzo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 103. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti achite Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 28

## Phunziro 5

3 Wewengani umboni wochekera munkhani ndi zomwe mukudzia kale m'melokosi ell i m'ndiwo. Karaka, lembati genzico lomwe mwipangira.	Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'manthauzo Pazani muvuu kuchokera m'nhani yomwe mwipangira. Pazani ofanana m'manthauzo ndi m'ndiwo otobinwa. Chitanda Zawo Yankhe - dlebwa 1: nthudza 2: inswa 3: mwandwa 4: ayankha 5: missamba omunzu
4 Mwando, kudzidziko ndi zomwe zomwe, yamgaiwa m'ndiwo zomwe, zomwe, zomwe.	Ntchito B Kusenja zigizano Sanjani zigizano zosutirizi m'ndondomeko yomwe. 1: Pashafa, odosemba m'majja. 2: Kewela ododya chakufya. 3: Atamaliza, ododya chipato. 4: Maria odidika chakufya potsholo. 5: Asadadya chakufya, odosemba m'majja.
Mayi Dorozzi, sidoloko ndi ziwelo, ziwelo, ziwelo, ziwelo, ziwelo, ziwelo.	
Bawu ja le a Dzonzi lindu ndi ziwelo, ziwelo, ziwelo.	

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhanzi*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yowerengeramawu awa: nthochi, mnkhwani, thanzi ndi inswa monga "Ndani watola?"*

### Ntchito 28.5.1

### Kuwerenga nkhanzi

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhanzi. Tikatha kuwerenga, tifotokozanso nkhanzi mawu athuathu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 100. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso nkhanzi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 28.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 17)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pankhani yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 101. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso makamaka funso lachitatu. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira kuyankha mafunso moyenera. Ena mwa mayankho a funso lachitatu: Bokosi loyamba: Banja la a Dzonzi lidali loumira; Bokosi lachiwiri: Banja la a Dzonzi lidali lolemera; Bokosi lachitatu: Banja la Dzonzi lidali la anthu abwino/lachikondi.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 28****Phunziro 6**

1. Wenegeji ambedi wochokera mafunso ndi imwe mukadzine kala m'habiki zili m'musimbi. Kenoka, lembasi gaganzo lome mwawanga.	Ntchito A. Kupereka mafunso ofanana na m'setimbauza
Zomezi nafukudzinepo la mafunso lachitatu	Pezani mowesi kuchokera na velhan yomwe mwawengeni omwe ali ofanana m'm'setimbauza ndi m'musimbi. Kenoka, lembasi gaganzo lome mwawanga.
Mwanjezi sakanda m'sima pamwe mafunso ndi ndiwe zamisombwa.	Chitsanzo ziwiza Yankhe - dawba rithuzza in 1. m'fowenda 2. zifayo 5. mosembo omungu
Banja la a Dzonzi litali ndi ziweto lambiri	Ntchito B. Kusanza ziganizo Sanjani ziganizo zetsenizani m'ndondomeko poyambu
Mayi Dzoni oddangiza Mayi Ngoyama	1. Pomfizza, adesemba m'manjia. 2. Kenoka oddyza chakudy.3. Atamaliza, oddyza chipato. 4. Maria oddyza chakudy za potebulo. 5. Asuadzye chakudyache, adesemba m'manjia.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- asanja ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi nth, mnkhw, nsw  
ndi ns**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: nthochi, mnkhwani, inswa ndi nsima mofulumira  
kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 28.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhanzi**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya nkhanzi molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 100. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodomu, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwerezza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo thandizani omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 28.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 11)

Tsopano mutchula mayina a zakudya ziwiri zomwe mumazikonda zomwe zili m'nkhanzi ndi kufotokoza zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 28.6.3****Kusanja ziganizo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tisanja ziganizo mu ndondomeko moyenera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule mabuku awo patsamba 103. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angasanjire ziganizozi. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 28****Phunziro 7**

3. Wenerengi umbani wechakera mukhanki ndi zomwe mukudawu kale m'ndokoski dili m'muturizwa. Kenaka, tembani ganizo lomwe m'muturizwa.	Ntchito A Kuperaka mave ofanana m'muturizhuazo
	Pezani mawa kuchakera m'vsheni yomwe m'muturizhuazo dili ofanana m'muturizhuazo ndi mawu otsitirewa.
	Chitsaneze zizwa Yabaka sabisa
	1. nthuliza 2. inswa 3. mwanda 4. effyo 5. mawala omoungu
	Ntchito B Kusanje zigamizo Sanjani zigamizo zotutivu m'hdondemeko yoyenera:
	1. Pomaliza, adasambwa m'manja. 2. Kusanje, adasambwa m'manja. 3. Aromatiza, adedya chipepo. 4. Maria adaka chakudya potebulo. 5. Asadadye chakudya, adassama m'manja.
Umboni wechakera mu zilhami	Zemba kale
Mwanayu salakwana zilima yamigawa ndi ndiwo zamisimba.	Munthu wobkhuli Khumbo m'muntha wobkhuli
Mayi Dzodzi zakukhuli ndi ndiwo zamisimba.	Mifundo lilimupashikira ndiwo zakukhuli.
Banjia la a Ozani lilimupashikira zamisimba.	Munthu wa lilimupashikira ndi wolemera.
Mayi Dzodzi zakukhuli Mayi Nyusatu.	Munthu wa lilimupashikira ndi wolemera.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe***Ophunziro:*

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunziro
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunziro kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha.*

**Ntchito 28.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunziro kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunziro mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 28.7.2****Kuyesa ophunziro**

*Pamene ophunziro akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunziro angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitilire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunziro:*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Zakudya zopatsa thanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale?				
walosera nkhanzi?				
wapereka manthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba chimangirizo?				
wawerenga nkhanzi ya Banja lathanzi molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga?				
waperekamawu ofanana m'matanthauzo?				
wasanja ziganizo moyenera?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

**Ntchito 28.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti aperekwa maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule ampangankhani awiri omwe awasangalatsa m'nkhanayo.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka*

**MUTU 28****Phunziro 8**

3. Werenjani umboni wochokera mukhankani ndi zomwe mukudziwa kule m'mabukali alli in m'ntchito. Konkoli, lendeni gantso konwe mvesepanga.	Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'matathauzo Pazani matathauzo kuperaka m'nkhan yomwe mwawerengenyi omves ali olurane in matathauzo ndi mowu osalirwe.
 Umboni wochokera mu nkhanu.  Zomwe mukudziwa kule.  Gamboza isomwe ludanganya.	 Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'matathauzo Pazani matathauzo kuperaka m'nkhan yomwe mwawerengenyi omves ali olurane in matathauzo ndi mowu osalirwe. Olurane dala wa Yanthe dala wa 1. nthudza. 2. iriswa. 3. mawando. 4. zifaya. 5. mosomba amanungu
 Mwangu sokonda nismi yempiwala ndi zivewo zimasisiwa.  Mawtha wekhukha salonda indi mawtha kule.  Mawtha wekhukha kule indi mawtha workhuli.	 Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'matathauzo Pazani matathauzo kuperaka m'nkhan yomwe mwawerengenyi omves ali olurane in matathauzo ndi mowu osalirwe. Olurane dala wa Yanthe dala wa 1. nthudza. 2. iriswa. 3. mawando. 4. zifaya. 5. mosomba amanungu
 Mayi Dzanzil addang'iza akendo ndiwo zimasisiwa.  Mawtha wekhukha salonda indi mawtha workhuli.  Mawtha wekhukha kule indi mawtha workhuli.	 Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'matathauzo Pazani matathauzo kuperaka m'nkhan yomwe mwawerengenyi omves ali olurane in matathauzo ndi mowu osalirwe. Olurane dala wa Yanthe dala wa 1. Peemba, adasambwa m'marja. 2. Konkuza, adadzyo chakulyo. 3. Atamuziza, adadyo chipeto. 4. Marie odikla chakulyo patelulo. 5. Asadodye chakulyo chipeto, adasombwa m'marja.
 Benji la a Dzanzil binali ndi zivewo zimasisiwa.  Mawtha wekhukha salonda indi mawtha kule.  Mawtha wekhukha kule indi mawtha workhuli.	 Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'matathauzo Pazani matathauzo kuperaka m'nkhan yomwe mwawerengenyi omves ali olurane in matathauzo ndi mowu osalirwe. Olurane dala wa Yanthe dala wa 1. Peemba, adasambwa m'marja. 2. Konkuza, adadzyo chakulyo. 3. Atamuziza, adadyo chipeto. 4. Marie odikla chakulyo patelulo. 5. Asadodye chakulyo chipeto, adasombwa m'marja.
 Mayi Dzanzil addang'iza Mayi Dzanzil.  Mawtha wekhukha salonda indi mawtha kule.  Mawtha wekhukha kule indi mawtha workhuli.	 Ntchito A Kupereka mawu ofanana m'matathauzo Pazani matathauzo kuperaka m'nkhan yomwe mwawerengenyi omves ali olurane in matathauzo ndi mowu osalirwe. Olurane dala wa Yanthe dala wa 1. Peemba, adasambwa m'marja. 2. Konkuza, adadzyo chakulyo. 3. Atamuziza, adadyo chipeto. 4. Marie odikla chakulyo patelulo. 5. Asadodye chakulyo chipeto, adasombwa m'marja.

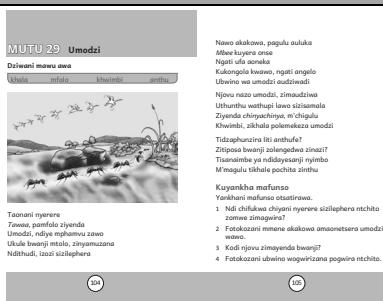
**28.8.1****Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi**

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 29 Umodzi

## Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe akudziwa kale*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Nanzeze amanga nyumba**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule nthawi imene mgwirizano umafunika.*

## Ntchito 29.1.1

## Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Ndiwerenga nkhanzi ndipo inu mumvetsera. Tikatha kumvetsera, tipereka maganizo athu poyankha mafunso. *Werengani nkhanzi yonse ophunzira akumvetsera. Kenaka funsani mafunso angapo omwe mayankho ake sanabwere poyer a m'nhaniyo monga*: Kodi nkhanziyi ikutiphunzitsa chiyani?

### Nanzeze amanga nyumba

Katawa ndi Nanzeze amakhala m'mudzi wotchedwa M'bawa. Tsiku lina Nanzeze adapita kunyumba kwa Katawa kuti akacheze. Kucheza kwavo kudali motere.

**Nanzeze** Mnzanga, ine ndabwera kudzakuona chifukwa papita masiku tisanaonane. Anzathutu zikukuyenderani. Muli ndi nyumba yabwino. Kodi mudatani kuti mumange nyumba yokongola chonchi?

**Katawa** Mnzanga, kumanga nyumba kumafunika mgwirizano m'banja. Nyumba sungaimange wekhawekha.

**Nanzeze** Ndikudziwa kuti anthu aamuna amathandizana kumanga nyumba.

**Katawa** Ayi achimwene. Si anthu aamuna okha ofunika pomanga nyumba. Anthu aakazi nawonso amagwira nawo.

**Nanzeze** Iwe Katawa, kwathu kulibe zotero. Anthu aakazi kwavo ndi kuzira ndi kusesa m'nyumba basi.

**Katawa** Ine ndi mkazi wanga tinkafuna milimo ndi kumweta udzu. Tonse tinkatunga madzi ndi kuponda dothi lomangira nyumbayi.

**Nanzeze** Ndaphunzira zambiri mnzanga.

Nanzeze atabwerera kwavo adakambiranu ndi mkazi wake, Najere, zomwe adaphunzira kwa mnzake Katawa. Iwo adagwirizana zokamanga nyumba yawo kuphangwa. Banjali lidagwira ntchito limodzi ndi kumaliza kumanga nyumbayo. Nyumbayo idalidi yolimba ndi yokongola.

## Ntchito 29.1.2

## Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndiwerenganso nkhanziyi. Kenaka ndikufunsani mafunso. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa*.

- 1 Kodi mwamuna wa Najere adali yani?
- 2 Fotokozani kufunika kocheza ndi anzathu.
- 3 Kodi Nanzeze adaphunzira chiyani kwa Katawa?

## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani yomwe amvetsera.*

## **MUTU 29**



### **Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

#### *Ophunzira:*

- *alosera ndakatulo*
- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe akudziwa kale*
- *alemba maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi kh, mf, khw ndi nth**

## **Phunziro 2**

## **Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi kh, mf, khw ndi nth ndi kupanga ziganizo.*

## **Ntchito 29.2.1**

### **Kulosera ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 104. Tiyen'i tikambiran'e za mutu ndi zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika m'ndakatuloyi. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## **Ntchito 29.2.2**

### **Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo mokweza kuchokera patsamba 104 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Tikatha kuwerenga, tiperek'a maganizo athu poyankha mafunso komanso tikambiran'e ngati zomwe munalo'sera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi pamene ophunzira akumvetsera.* Tsopano tiyen'i tiwerenga limodzi. *Werengani ndime yomwego pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga funsani ophunzira mafunso monga awa:* Tikudziwa bwanji kuti njovu ndi nyama yaikulu kwambiri? Kodi ndakatuloyi ikutiphunzitsa chiyani? *Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analoser'a zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## **Ntchito 29.2.3**

### **Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulemba mfundo zikuluzikulu ziwiri kuchokera mundime ziwiri zoyambirira za ndakatulo yomwe mwawerenga. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

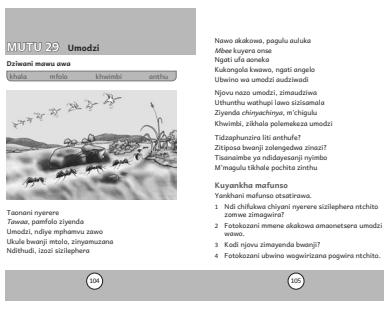
## **Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerengere anzawo mfundo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 29

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- awerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu okhala ndi kh, mf, khw ndi nth**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi kh, mf, khw ndi nth ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 29.3.1

### Kuwerenga ndakatulo

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 104. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse.* Tiyen'i tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri, ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 29.3.2

### Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yoonera ndi kutsanzira. *Lembani ziganizo zotsatirazi pabolodi ophunzira akuona.*

Nyerere zili pamfolo.

Mu umodzi muli mphamu.

Tsopano lembani ziganizozi m'makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

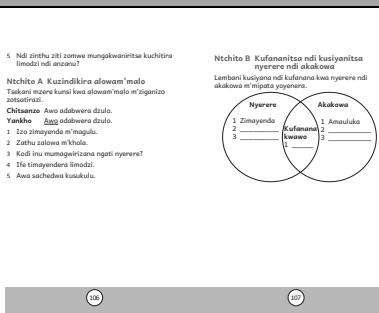
## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 29

## Phunziro 4



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira

- awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nkhani ndi zomwe akudziwa kale
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- apeza alowam'malo m'ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi kh, mf, khw ndi nth**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola makadi amawu okhala ndi kh, mf, khw ndi nth ndi kuwerenga.*

**Ntchito 29.4.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Tikatha kuwerenga, ndipo tipereka maganizo athu poyankha mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 104. Werengani nhaniyi. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga funsani ophunzira mafunso monga awa:* Kodi akuyankhula m'ndakatuloyi ndi yani? Fotokozani kusiyana kwa anthu ndi zolengedwa zomwe zatchulidwa m'ndakatuloyi.

**Ntchito 29.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi khala, mfolo, khwimbi ndi uthunthu. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yaho.*

**Ntchito 29.4.3****Kupeza ałowam'malo m'ziganizo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiphunzira za ałowam'malo. *Lembani chiganizo ichi pabolodi: "Iwo asangalala kwambiri."* *Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze kuti mawu woti "Iwo" m'chiganizochi akuimira ndani. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira tanthauzo la mlowam'malo pogwiritsa ntchito mayankho omwe aperekira.* Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 106. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze zomwe amachita kusukulu pofuna kuonetsa umodzi. Potsiriza, uzani ophunzira kuti akaloweze ndakatuloyi kunyumba kwavo pokonzekera kudzalakatula muphunziro lotsatira.*

**MUTU 29****Phunziro 5**

5. Ndi zinthu ziti zomwe mungakwonirtse kuchitine limodzi ndi anzani?  
Ntchito A. Kuzindikira ałowam'malo  
Tasani mizre kuni kwa ałowam'malo m'ziganizo  
zinkomo.  
Chitseze Awo oddewera dzulo.  
Yankhe  Awo oddewera dzulo.  
1. Izo zinkomo.  
2. Zinkomo zinkomo.  
3. Kodi inu munagsirizana ngati nyere?  
4. Ife imyopendura (modzi).  
5. Awi ischeddu kusukulu.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nhani*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti alakatule ndakatulo ya Umodzi.*

**Ntchito 29.5.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nhani. Mukatha kuwerenga, mufotokozanso ndakatuloyi m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 103. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokozenso ndakatuloyi m'mawu awoawo.*

**Ntchito 29.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso ena kuchokera pa ndakatulo yomwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 105. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze nthawi yomwe anthu amasonyeza mgwirizano wawo.*

**MUTU 29****Phunziro 6**

5 Ndi zinthu ziti zomwe mungakariritsa kuchitira limodzi ndi antanu.  
Ntchito A Kuzindikira alosawam 'malo' Tsakanizre kuni kwa aloswan halo m'zigenizo zitendende.  
Chitsanzo Awo addabwere dzulo. Yenye **Awo** ndi imodzi dzulo.  
1. Iba aya? **Awo** m'zogenizo.  
2. Zothu zolowa m'khola.  
3. Kodi inu mumogenizana ngati nyerere?  
4. Iba timayendende limodzi.  
5. Awa sacheved kusakulu.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pa ndakatulo yomwe awerenga
- asiyanitsa ndi kufananitsa nyerere ndi akakowa

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: khala, mfolo, khwimbi ndi anthu**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa: khala, mfolo, khwimbi ndi anthu mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi*

**Ntchito 29.6.1****Kuwerenga ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndakatulo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 104. Mvetserani pamene ndikuwerenga. *Werengani ndime imodzi ophunzira akumvetsera. Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenga limodzi. Werengani ndime yomweyo pamodzi ndi ophunzira. Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ndakatulo yonse m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga, ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 29.6.2****Kupereka maganizo**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza mfundu zikuluzikulu ziwiri kuchokera mundime ziwiri zotsirizira za ndakatulo yomwe mwawerenga. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 29.6.3****Kusiyanitsa ndi kufananitsa nyerere ndi akakowa**

(Mphindi 14)

Tsopano tilemba kusiyana ndi kufanana kwa nyerere ndi akakowa. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 105. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Lolani ophunzira kupereka mayankho opezekwa m'ndakatuloyi komanso ochokera pa zomwe akudziwa kale zokhudza nyerere ndi akakowa. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Ena mwa mayankho: kusiyana kwawo, Nyerere 1 zimayenda pamfolo 2 zakuda 3 zimanyamuzana zinthu 4 zazing'ono; Akakowa 1 amauluka pagulu 2 oyera 3 sanyamuzana zinthu 4 ndi akulu. Kufanana kwawo; amachita zinthu pamodzi.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 29****Phunziro 7**

5 Ndi zinthu ziti zomwe mungakweniritsa kuchitira  
limodzi ndi anzu?

Ntchito A Kuzindikiro alowam'malo  
Takani mazere kusini kwa alowam'malo m'ziganizo  
zotokha.

Chisaneze Awo addibwera dzulo.  
Yankha... dako awo addibwera dzulo.

1. Zimbyenda m'kugulu;
2. Zofiku zotoku m'kugulu;
3. Kodi inu munaparizirana ngati nyerere?
4. Ife tmyendera limodzi.
5. Awo sachevedo kusukulu.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunziro:**

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunziro
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunziro kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.

**Ntchito 29.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunziro kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunziro aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunziro mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 29.7.2****Kuyesa ophunziro**

Pamene ophunziroakuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunziro angapo ndikuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhzedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo moyesa ophunziro:

Kodi wophunziro:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
wamva za Ubwino wa unyinji pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale?				
walosera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?				
wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?				
walemba ziganizo mwaluso?				
wawerenga ndakatulo ya Umodzi molondola ndi mofulumira?				
wayankha mafunso molondola?				
wapereka maganizo ake pa ndakatulo yomwe wawerenga?				
wapeza ałowam'malo m'ziganizo?				
asiyanitsa ndi kufananitsa nyerere ndi akakowa?				
wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?				
wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe wawerenga?				

**Ntchito 29.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani yomwe awerenga**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti aperekwa maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhanayo.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

**MUTU 29****Phunziro 8**

3 Ndi zinthu ziti zomwe mungakwanirits'e kuchitira imodzi ndi oncenzi?  
**Ntchito A** Kuzindikire aleswam' "molo".  
 Taala kusinza kundi kwa aleswan huluo m'izigenizo zosatirere.  
**Chitansa** Avu oddidwera dzulo.  
**Yankho** Ang wakati dzulo.  
 1. Zinthu zomwe m'ngalila.  
 2. Zinthu zolowa m'khola.  
 3. Kodi inu mumugewirizana ngati nyererere?  
 4. Ihe timoyendere imodzi.  
 5. Awu ischeded kusakulu.

**Chizindikiro chakakhozedwe**

*Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sanachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

**Ntchito 29.8.1****Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi**

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 30 Kubwerezza za m'mbuye ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Phunziro 1

### MUTU 30 Kubwerezza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kupeza mwatu

Pesani mwatu asanu kuchokera mu bokosi la malumbo

ili m'mbulu

Chitsemo onu

p	i	k	t	s	a	n	a
e	n	a	m	w	b	k	p
m	n	k	h	w	a	m	i
p	h	o	k	s	o	m	l
h	b	w	e	r	n	y	a
a	n	o	r	s	t	b	n
g	y	n	s	t	m	a	i

Ntchito B Kupereka matonthauzo e zilapi/ndagi

Sankhani matonthauzo e zilapi zetsatirizi kuchokera

ku m'mbulu awa.

khwengwala mpaliro nshima nthochi

100

Chitsemo Kapiri ka kwathu kokewo ndi manja.

Yankhe nshima

1. Dowa lom'isang'ere kugawigawo.

2. Muthu amakonda.

3. Konoddo ka spongezi kusolelo.

4. Kalibe myendo, kalibe mapiko, popha nyama

lukulu, m'wana.

5. M'rikalli wovula zoyen m'kholo.

Chitsemo C Kutsiriza elignizo ndi afotokozi

Tsirizani zigipizo zetsatirizi ndi afotokozi ali

m'munumu.

yefirina yeikad iwi'itwa nthochi

1. Muthu amakonda.

2. A Zimba agula galimbo.

3. Ane.

4. Nyakameru ali ndi minda

5. A Chisole agula ribuzi.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- agwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe adaphunzira kale kuti amvetse nkhanzi
- achita sewero pankhani kapena macheza omwe amvetsera
- afotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo iliyonse kuchokera m'mutu 26 mpaka 29**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo yokhudza phunziroli.

## Ntchito 30.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomvetsa nkhanzi yomwe tidaphunzira kale. Sankhani nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi kuchokera m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Gwiritsani ntchito njirayi moyenera kuti ithandize ophunzira kumvetsa nkhanzi.

## Ntchito 30.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 16)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tamvetsera. Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu ochepa kuti achite sewero ku kalasi yonse.

## Ntchito 30.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tifotokoza zomwe taphunzira m'sewero. Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze maphunziro osiyanasiyana omwe aphunzira musewero lomwe achita.

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe amvetsera.

## MUTU 30

Phunziro 2

### MUTU 30 Kubwerezza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A Kupeza mwatu

Pesani mwatu asanu kuchokera mu bokosi la malumbo

ili m'mbulu

Chitsemo onu

p	i	k	t	s	a	n	a
e	n	a	m	w	b	k	p
m	n	k	h	w	a	m	i
p	h	o	k	s	o	m	l
h	b	w	e	r	n	y	a
a	n	o	r	t	t	b	n
g	y	n	s	t	m	a	i

Ntchito B Kupereka matonthauzo e zilapi/ndagi

Sankhani matonthauzo e zilapi zetsatirizi kuchokera

ku m'mbulu awa.

khwengwala mpaliro nshima nthochi

100

Chitsemo Kapiri ka kwathu kokewo ndi manja.

Yankhe nshima

1. Dowa lom'isang'ere kugawigawo.

2. Muthu amakonda.

3. Konoddo ka spongezi kusolelo.

4. Kalibe myendo, kalibe mapiko, popha nyama

lukulu, m'wana.

5. M'rikalli wovula zoyen m'kholo.

Chitsemo C Kutsiriza elignizo ndi afotokozi

Tsirizani zigipizo zetsatirizi ndi afotokozi ali

m'munumu.

yefirina yeikad iwi'itwa nthochi

1. Muthu amakonda.

2. A Zimba agula galimbo.

3. Ane.

4. Nyakameru ali ndi minda

5. A Chisole agula ribuzi.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhanzi/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- apezamawu m'bokosi la malembo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy, tchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy kuchokera pamakadi.

**Ntchito 30.2.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira yomvetsa nkhani yomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe inaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 30.2.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulemba mtengambali/mpangankhani mmodzi yemwe wakusangalatsani m'nkhaniyi ndi kupereka zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 30.2.3****Kupeza mawu**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tichita masewera opezamawu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 108. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Ena mwa mayankho:* pikisana, mnkhwani, phokoso, bwera, ana, nsima, pempha, kakowa, apima, kako, kowa, aba, pima, ima, imani, nanu, ena, enanu, akowa, ako, *ndi awoka ndi mawu ena omwe angapeza ophunzira. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola ndi kuwerengamawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy kuchokera pamakadi. Potsiriza uzani ophunzira kuti akapeze mawu ena asanu kuchokera m'bokosi lomwelo.*

**MUTU 30****Phunziro 3**

**MUTU 30** Kubwera za'm'buayo ndi kyewa ophunzira

Ntchito A. Kupeza mawu  
Pezani mowu esanu kuchokera mu bokosi la malumbo  
lili m'muridzo

Chitsanzo onu

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	
a	n	a	m	w	b	k	p	m	n	k	w	a	m	l	p	b	o	k	s	o	m	l	h	u	v	z
a	n	a	m	w	b	k	p	m	n	k	w	a	m	l	p	b	o	k	s	o	m	l	h	u	v	z
a	n	a	m	w	b	k	p	m	n	k	w	a	m	l	p	b	o	k	s	o	m	l	h	u	v	z

Ntchito B. Kupereka matonhuauzo e zilapi/ndagji  
Sekhona matonhuauzo e zilapi zotsutirezi kuchokera  
ku mawu onu.

kwenswala	mpalire	nsima
chikope	njokha	ntchichi

100 109

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba chimangirizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lopangamawu ndi maphatikizo omwe adaphunzira kale m'mutu 26 mpaka 29.*

**Ntchito 30.3.1****Kuwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka ophunzira awerenge nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo molondola ndi mofulumira m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi.*

## Ntchito 30.3.2

## Kulemba chimangirizo

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali m'munsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo chokhudza Masewera olimbitsa thupi poyankha mafunso ava.*

- 1 Kodi anyamata amakonda masewera anji?
- 2 Kodi atsikana amakonda masewera anji?
- 3 Nanga inu mumakonda masewera anji?
- 4 Kodi masewerawa mumachita nthawi yanji?
- 5 Kodi kuchita masewera ndi kofunikira bwanji?

*Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mundime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira amene zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerengere anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 30

## Phunziro 4

MUTU 30 Kubwezeza zam'mbuoyo ndi kuyese ophunzira	Chitsanze Kopiri ka kwathu kolwera ndi manja. Yankhe nima 1. Ntchito kufunzira kugwipiga. _____ 2. Nififeru kufubu. 3. Komodo ka opongezi kusulala. 4. Kololo ka kufunzira, kufibbe mosiko, pogha nyama, kachita kufubu. 5. Miskali wovula zoyera m'khosi. _____
Ntchito A Kupezo mswu Pezzo mswu isenu kuchokera mu bokosi la malemo Bla m'munsiwa Chitsanze anu	Ntchito C Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokoz ali m'munsiwa yofuna askulli yekakal wakkhondo aeng'ono Chitsanze Ophunzira sokondewa ndi ophunzizi Yankhe ophunzira sokondewa ndi ophunzizi 1. Muulu - sofowedwalo. 2. A Zonka regula galawo. 3. Ana omakonda kusewero. 4. Nyakamera ali ndi minda 5. A Chosole agulu mbuso. _____
kwangwala chikope impaliro njaka nshima nthochi	_____

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira
- apereka matanthauzo amawu

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, tchati lamawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira achite masewera okhwatchamawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy kuchokera patchati kapena pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 30.4.1

## Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo kuchokera m'buku lanu. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasaankhaaa. Kenaka awerenge nkhaniyi pogwiritsa ntchito njira imodzi ya kumvetsa nkhan yomwe aphunzira kale. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

## Ntchito 30.4.2

## Kuunikanso matanthauzo amawu

(Mphindi 13)

*Bwerezani kukambirana ndi ophunzira matanthauzo amawu omwe aphunzira m'mutu 26 mpaka 29 popanga ziganizo zomveka bwino.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera opanga ziganizo ndi mawu omwe apatsidwa.*

## MUTU 30

## Phunziro 5

MUTU 30 Kubwera zam'mbuoyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira																																																	
Ntchito A Kupezo mswu Pezani mswu issenu kuchokera mu bokosi la lembelo Bla m'mosine.																																																	
Chitsense oru																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>p</td><td>i</td><td>k</td><td>l</td><td>s</td><td>a</td><td>n</td><td>o</td></tr> <tr><td>e</td><td>n</td><td>ø</td><td>m</td><td>w</td><td>b</td><td>v</td><td>p</td></tr> <tr><td>ø</td><td>ø</td><td>k</td><td>ø</td><td>ø</td><td>t</td><td>ø</td><td>ø</td></tr> <tr><td>h</td><td>ø</td><td>w</td><td>e</td><td>r</td><td>a</td><td>y</td><td>ø</td></tr> <tr><td>n</td><td>n</td><td>ø</td><td>r</td><td>s</td><td>t</td><td>ø</td><td>n</td></tr> <tr><td>g</td><td>y</td><td>ø</td><td>s</td><td>ø</td><td>m</td><td>ø</td><td>l</td></tr> </table>		p	i	k	l	s	a	n	o	e	n	ø	m	w	b	v	p	ø	ø	k	ø	ø	t	ø	ø	h	ø	w	e	r	a	y	ø	n	n	ø	r	s	t	ø	n	g	y	ø	s	ø	m	ø	l
p	i	k	l	s	a	n	o																																										
e	n	ø	m	w	b	v	p																																										
ø	ø	k	ø	ø	t	ø	ø																																										
h	ø	w	e	r	a	y	ø																																										
n	n	ø	r	s	t	ø	n																																										
g	y	ø	s	ø	m	ø	l																																										
Ntchito B Kupereka matanthauzo o zilapi/ ndagi																																																	
Sankhani matanthauzo o zilapi zotsetrezi kuchokera ku mswu awa.																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>kwangewala</td><td>mpaliro</td><td>nsima</td></tr> <tr><td>chikope</td><td>njoka</td><td>nthochi</td></tr> </table>		kwangewala	mpaliro	nsima	chikope	njoka	nthochi																																										
kwangewala	mpaliro	nsima																																															
chikope	njoka	nthochi																																															
108	109																																																

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- achita sewero pankhani yomwe awerenga
- aperekwa matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera imodzi mwa nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 26 mpaka 29, makadi amawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy, tchati lamawu**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 4)

Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi ndi kuwerengamawu okhala ndi mph, ndw, mts, ntch, khw ndi thy.

## Ntchito 30.5.1

## Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tichita sewero pankhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe tiwerengere. *Tengani nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha kuchokera m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba la nkhani/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha ndipo awerenga mokweza. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo kuti achite sewero ku kalasi lonse.*

## Ntchito 30.5.2

## Kupereka matanthauzo a zilapi/ndagi

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tipereka matanthauzo a zilapi. Tsekulani buku lanu patsamba 108. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza kambiranani mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zolakwa zawo. Mayankho: 1. chikope 2. nthochi 3. njoka 4. mpaliro 5. Khwangwala*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

Uzani ophunzira kuti aponyerane zilapi/ndagi zina kupatula zomwe zili m'buku lawo.

## MUTU 30

## Phunziro 6

MUTU 30 Kubwera zam'mbuoyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira																																																	
Ntchito A Kupezo mswu Pezani mswu issenu kuchokera mu bokosi la lembelo Bla m'mosine.																																																	
Chitsense oru																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>p</td><td>i</td><td>k</td><td>l</td><td>s</td><td>a</td><td>n</td><td>o</td></tr> <tr><td>e</td><td>n</td><td>ø</td><td>m</td><td>w</td><td>b</td><td>v</td><td>p</td></tr> <tr><td>ø</td><td>ø</td><td>k</td><td>ø</td><td>ø</td><td>t</td><td>ø</td><td>ø</td></tr> <tr><td>h</td><td>ø</td><td>w</td><td>e</td><td>r</td><td>a</td><td>y</td><td>ø</td></tr> <tr><td>n</td><td>n</td><td>ø</td><td>r</td><td>s</td><td>t</td><td>ø</td><td>n</td></tr> <tr><td>g</td><td>y</td><td>ø</td><td>s</td><td>ø</td><td>m</td><td>ø</td><td>l</td></tr> </table>		p	i	k	l	s	a	n	o	e	n	ø	m	w	b	v	p	ø	ø	k	ø	ø	t	ø	ø	h	ø	w	e	r	a	y	ø	n	n	ø	r	s	t	ø	n	g	y	ø	s	ø	m	ø	l
p	i	k	l	s	a	n	o																																										
e	n	ø	m	w	b	v	p																																										
ø	ø	k	ø	ø	t	ø	ø																																										
h	ø	w	e	r	a	y	ø																																										
n	n	ø	r	s	t	ø	n																																										
g	y	ø	s	ø	m	ø	l																																										
Ntchito B Kupereka matanthauzo o zilapi/ ndagi																																																	
Sankhani matanthauzo o zilapi zotsetrezi kuchokera ku mswu awa.																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>kwangewala</td><td>mpaliro</td><td>nsima</td></tr> <tr><td>chikope</td><td>njoka</td><td>nthochi</td></tr> </table>		kwangewala	mpaliro	nsima	chikope	njoka	nthochi																																										
kwangewala	mpaliro	nsima																																															
chikope	njoka	nthochi																																															
108	109																																																

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga nkhani molondola ndi mosulumira
- atsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, zitsekerero za maphatikizo amawu awa: pempha, kondwera, mtsogoleri ndi khwimbi**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti atole zitsekerero zomwe zili ndi maphatikizo ndi kupangamawu awa: pempha, kondwera, mtsogoleri ndi khwimbi.

**Ntchito 30.6.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zothandiza kumvetsa nkhan zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani nkhan imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba la nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi panthawi yochepa. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwasankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 30.6.2****Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi**

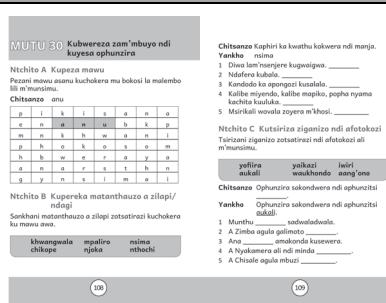
(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo ndi afotokozi. Tsekulani buku lanu patsamba 109. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 30****Phunziro 7****Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga nkhan molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba chimangirizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu ndi ziganizo zochokera m'mutu 26 mpaka 29 molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patchati.*

**Ntchito 30.7.1****Kuwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo kuchokera m'buku lanu. *Sankhani nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo imodzi yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba la nkhan/macheza/ndakatulo yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka awerenge nkhan yi pogwiritsa ntchito njira imodzi ya kumvetsa nkhan yomwe adaphunzira kale. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira motsatira zizindikiro za m'kalembedwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwamawu koyenera.*

**Ntchito 30.7.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. Tisanja ziganizo zingapo m'ndondomeko yoyenera. *Sankhani ziganizo zisanu zondondozaa kuchokera mu imodzi mwa nkhan zomwe ophunzira awerenga m'mutu 26 mpaka 29. Lembanzi ziganizozo pabolodi mozikoneza. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mmene angasanjire ziganizo m'ndondomeko yoyenera asanalembe m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Pomaliza, lembani chimangirizochi pabolodi/tchati ndi kuwerenga kuti ophunzira akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe anasanya ziganizo moyenera kuti awerenge ntchito yavo.*

## MUTU 30

## Phunziro 8

**MUTU 30** Kubwerozo zom'mbuvo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Ntchito A. Kupenze mawu  
Passi muvu asiana kuchukera mu bokosi la malembu  
lli m'musimba

Chitsanza anu

p	i	k	l	s	a	n	o
e	m	w	u	g	v	r	p
u	u	h	o	o	o	o	o
p	b	q	s	o	s	o	m
h	w	r	a	y	a	n	a
a	a	r	s	t	h	n	u
g	u	l	m	a	l	o	u

Ntchito B. Kuperekela matemthauzzo o zilapi/  
ndipgi

Senkhanu matemthauzzo e zilipi zotzinatzaizi kuchukera  
ku mawu mwa.

khawngwala	mpaliro	nsima	ntchichi
chikope	njaka		

(10) (10)

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomvetsa nkhani zomwe adaphunzira
- afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera omwe anabwereka kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

## Ntchito 30.8.1

### Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zothandiza kumvetsa nkhani zomwe tidaphunzira kale. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenga.*

## Ntchito 30.8.2

### Kufotokoza nkhani mwachidule

(Mphindi 10)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Kumbukirani kufunsa wophunzira aliyense kuperekala maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Lolani ophunzira abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembra wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 31 Nthambi ndi agogo ake

Phunziro 1



110

Agape

Iwe nthambini, usipite kumunda ndi ozzkhuli

ndi mukuthyole chitambe.

Nthambi

Chitambe chocchuluka bwezi?

Agape

Chododzo dengu lalikulu lija.

Nthambi

Masembwa onseovo ogope, tildazduye tsiku

tsiku.

Agape

Ayi, ndikufuna ndidzaforefusaze ndi

kuyingwa. Tildazduye mfutsu nthawi

nthawi.

Azakhali

Zondzili ogope, mwendimkumbutsa. Mifuto

unkokoma kwambiri ndi nshima yemgawa.

Agape

Iwe infa umekumveteera ndi nshima

yangwa, posombe yemgawa, tsiku ndi

micheni.

Nthambi

Kuma ethnasi zina micheni insipceza

yolo. Kodi tingachite chiyeni kuti

issonongedzi.

Agape

Zondzili, ndikufuna kuyingwa kuyingwa.

Nthambi

Chitambe chocchuluka bwezi. Ndiye mfutsoso

ukutamika kuyangaka pamelo obwino.

111

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- amvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera nkhanzi ya Njira zakale zosungira zakudya**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule zakudya zomwe amadya ku nyumba kwawo.*

## Ntchito 31.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano timvetsera nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamamvetsera muzidzifunsa mafunso pankhani yomwe mukumvetsera. Ndiwerenga nkhanzi ndipo inu mumvetserere. *Werengani nkhanzi ya Njira zakale zosungira zakudya pamene ophunzira akumvetsera. Kumbutsani ophunzira kuti pamene akumvetsera azidzifunsa mafunso.*

### Njira zakale zosungira zakudya

Ndine Gogo Mbendera. Ndinabadwa m'chaka cha 1959. Ndifuna kukufotokozerani momwe anthu ankasungira zakudya zosiyanasiyana makedzana.

Kale anthu ankasunga zakudya zaho m'njira zosiyanasiyana kuti zisaonongeke. Zina mwa njirazi ndi kufwafwaza ndi kuyanika zakudyazo padzuwa. Ndiwo zamásamba monga mnkhwani, khwanya ndi chitambe anali kuzifwafwaza ndi kuziyanika padzuwa. Zikuma ankasunga mfutsoso m'zikwatu. Nyama ndi nsomba ankaika kumpani ndi kuwamba pamoto ndipo amasunga pamalo abwino. Zipatso monga masawu ankayanika ndi kusunga m'thumba. Izi zinkathandiza kuti zakudyazi zipezeke nthawi yomwe sizipezeka.

Ngakhale zinali choncho, njirazi zidali ndi mavuto ake. Mchere wofunika m'ndiwo zamásamba unkatayika komanso nyama ikauma inkalimba kwambiri koteru kuti inkakhala ngati lusi.

Masiku ano anthu ena amasunga nyama, nsomba, ndiwo zamásamba ndi zipatso m'filiji. Zakudyazi amaziika m'majumbo ndi kuika m'filiji. Zakudya zosungidwa m'filiji sizimaonongeka msanga ndipo munthu amatha kuzitenga pa nthawi yomwe wazifuna. Anthu omwe alibe filiji amayanika zakudya monga anali kuchitira anthu a masiku kale.

## Ntchito 31.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pankhani yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Kodi chikwatu ndi chiyani?
- 2 Ndi mavuto otani omwe anthu amakumana nawo posunga zakudya?
- 3 N'chifukwa chiyani nsomba amaziwamba kaye asanazisunge?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhanzi yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 31

## Phunziro 2

**MUTU 31 Nthambi ndi agogo ake**

Dziwani mawu awa  
fayefawa impainia cipeweta inchenge

Nthambi onsi mynyamata wa zaka khumi. Jye enkakhalu ndi agogo ake kumudzi. Tisku line agognwa anutuma Nthambi kuti akathyole chitame kumunda.

Agogo Iwe Nthambi, upite kumunde ndi ozakhelli ala okukuyole chitame.  
Nthambi Chitame chochuluka bwenyi?  
Agogo Chododzo dengu lalikulu lila.  
Nthambi Massambwa onterwo ogope, tildazduya tsku line.  
Agogo Aya, nkukufuna ndifuzafusefazeze ndi kyunguza. Tildazduya infutsu ethawi jyembe.  
Azakhelli Zonozidu ogope, mwendikumbulka. Mfutsu umukoma kwambiri ndi nshima yemgawia.  
Agogo Iwe infutsu umundikomera ndi nshima yemgawia, pomene yangawila imkomona ndi mchere.  
Nthambi Eee, komi ethawi zina micheni insipezeka yolo. Kodi tingachice chiyani kumunda.  
Agogo Micheni imfunkika kupigika, pasangnate ethawi yetati kuvawedza. Tukurru mchere ndi kuliwambu tsku line, timatitsuka, kutturru mchere.  
Nthambi Chitame chochuluka bwenyi. Ndije mfutsu ukufunika kuusyanga pamelo obvino.

(110) (111)

### Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera macheza*
- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *alemba maganizo awo pamacheza omwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi amawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch ndi kuwerenga.*

## Ntchito 31.2.1

## Kulosera macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 110. Tiyen'i tikambiran'e za mutu ndi zomwe zili pachithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika m'machezawa. Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 31.2.2

## Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza mokweza kuchokera patsamba 110 pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamawerenga muzidzifunsa mafunso monga awa: Kodi ndikuwerengazi ndikuzimva? Nangamawu oti "chitambe" atanthetauza chiyani? Tikatha kuwerenga mufotokoza mafunso omwe mumazifunsa pamene mumawerenga komanso tikambiran'e ngati zomwe munaloza zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mwawerenga. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga machezawa m'magulu mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mafunso omwe amadzifunsa pamene amawerenga. Pomaliza, kambiranani ndi ophunzira ngati zomwe analosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe awerenga.*

## Ntchito 31.2.3

## Kulemba

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano mujambula mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani m'machezawa. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aonetse anzawo mtengambali yemwe ajambula.*

## MUTU 31

## Phunziro 3

**MUTU 31 Nthambi ndi agogo ake**

Dziwani mawu awa  
fayefawa impainia cipeweta inchenge

Nthambi onsi mynyamata wa zaka khumi. Jye enkakhalu ndi agogo ake kumudzi. Tisku line agognwa anutuma Nthambi kuti akathyole chitame kumunda.

Agogo Iwe Nthambi, upite kumunde ndi ozakhelli ala okukuyole chitame.  
Nthambi Chitame chochuluka bwenyi?  
Agogo Chododzo dengu lalikulu lila.  
Nthambi Massambwa onterwo ogope, tildazduya tsku line.  
Agogo Aya, nkukufuna ndifuzafusefazeze ndi kyunguza. Tildazduya infutsu ethawi jyembe.  
Azakhelli Zonozidu ogope, mwendikumbulka. Mfutsu umukoma kwambiri ndi nshima yemgawia.  
Agogo Iwe infutsu umundikomera ndi nshima yemgawia, pomene yangawila imkomona ndi mchere.  
Nthambi Eee, komi ethawi zina micheni insipezeka yolo. Kodi tingachice chiyani kumunda.  
Agogo Micheni imfunkika kupigika, pasangnate ethawi yetati kuvawedza. Tukurru mchere ndi kuliwambu tsku line, timatitsuka, kutturru mchere.  
Nthambi Chitame chochuluka bwenyi. Ndije mfutsu ukufunika kuusyanga pamelo obvino.

(110) (111)

### Zizindikiro zakakhozedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba lembetso*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi a maphatikizo awa: fwa, fwa, za, mga, i, wa, zi, pwe, te, mche ndi nga**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange mawu awa: fwafwaza, mgaiwa, zipwete ndi mchenga polumikiza makadi a maphatikizo.*

### Ntchito 31.3.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga gawo la macheza molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 110. Tiyamba poyambirira mpaka pamene palembewa; ‘Chodzadza dengu lalikulu lija’ Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetsye.* Tiyeni tiwerenge limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. *Ophunzira awerenge m’magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Ntchito 31.3.2

### Kulemba lembetso

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Ziganizo ndi izi.*

Nthambi anali mnyamata/ wa zaka khumi./ Iye ankakhala/ ndi agogo ake/ kumudzi./ Tsiku lina/ agogowa anatuma/ Nthambi kuti akathyole/ chitambe kumunda./ *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambirani ndi ophunzira kalembedwe koyenera ka ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 31

## Phunziro 4

**Agogo** Ete, ukulimedi zoza. Poyenka gefulisa kujewa fumbi ndi mchenga. Mchenga ukuswera mu mifusso ndeye kuti mifusoso.  
**Nthambi** Chodzivino agogo. Komatu ndipita ndi njala.  
**Agogo** Ufukwa ziyepete. Komundolo. Likhala phelati uzufuya ukabevera.  
Nthundi ndi ozashali ake adethysa chitambe chitambe. Chitambe ake aja additionalere ndipo odumyamikira kwambiri.  
Kuyankhiko mofunso  
Yinheremba mofunso.  
1 Kodzilifukwe eddi we saka zingari?  
2 Ndi chifukwe chijoni? Nthambi ukidzirayola chitambe chechukula?  
3 Mukathu ufuweza? ukutentheza chiyani munshingwi?  
4 Mukupuriza kuti ndi chifukwa chijoni Nthambi ukidzirayola?  
5 Fotokozani zinthu zomwe mufukwape limodzi ndi omulume kupena azakhili anu.

Ntchito A. Kuzindikira aonjezi  
Traktori morere kansi kwa aongezi m’ziganizo zotzatirazi.  
Chitambe kuti omayankhula mswesangalo.  
Yankhu: 1 Tye anakhu kwenibiri.  
2 Nthandi amphyoza ntchito mchengu.  
3 Azabhalu ake mchengu mwendoswalo.  
4 Drubo timodzo nsimo yampavie.  
5 Aphunzitsi amagwira ntchito molimbikira.

(112)

(113)

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso*
- *apereka matanthauzo amawu*
- *apeza aonjezi m’ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi fwa, mga, pwe ndi ndi mche**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano otola ndi kuwerengamawu okhala ndi fwa, mga, pwe ndi mche kuchokera pamakadi.*

### Ntchito 31.4.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yodzifunsa mafunso. Mukamawerenga muzidzifunsa mafunso monga awa: Kodi ndikuwerengazi ndikuzimva? Nangamawu oti “chitambe” atanthalua chiyani? Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokoza mafunso omwe mumadzifunsa pamene mumawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 110. *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m’magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Akamaliza kuwerenga uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mafunso omwe amadzifunsa pamene amawerenga.*

**Ntchito 31.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiperekwa matanthauzo amawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu.* Mawuwa ndi fwafwaza, mgaiwa, zipwete ndi mchenga. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 31.4.3****Kupeza aonjezi m'ziganizo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tipeza aonjezi m'ziganizo. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 113. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali.* Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 31****Phunziro 5**

**Agogo** Eee, ukurenadi zoona. Poyanika pa funika kipewa fundi ndi mchenga. Mchenga tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 114. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**Nthambi** Nthambi ndi ozakhali ake adethyula chitante chedzantza denpa. Agogo aja adakondwera ndipo adakondwera.

**Kuyankha mifunso** Yashikha mifunso estertrawa.

- Kodi Nthambi eddi ndi zala zingati?
- Ndi chifiluka chiyoni Nthambi eddathyla chifiluka chiyoni?
- Mowa wosi "Kufefewiza" akutonthanza chiyoni mifunso?
- Mukaluganza kuti ndi chifiluka chiyoni Nthambi ankuluha ndi agogo ake?
- Fotokozanzo mifunso mudachitapo limodzi eddi emulume kiperia ozakhali eru.

Ntchito A Kuzindikira aonjezi  
Tsakani mizeri kusni kwa aonjezi m'ziganizo  
testimoni.  
**Chitensee** Iye omyayikulu mivonsangalo.  
**Yoskhe** Iye omyayikulu mivonsangalo.  
1. Iye analuza.  
2. Nthambi omgapira ntchito mivonsangulo.  
3. Azakhali omgapira ntchito mivonsangulo.  
4. Dauli omgapira ntchito mivonsangulo.  
5. Aphunzira omgapira ntchito mivonsangulo.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yofotokozanso nkhani*
- ayankha mafunso molondola*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze momwe amasamalira zakudya m'makomo mwawo.*

**Ntchito 31.5.1****Kuwerenga macheza**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yofotokozanso nkhani. Mukatha kuwerenga mufotokozanso machezawa. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 110. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mwachinunu. Akamaliza kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso machezawa.*

**Ntchito 31.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiyankha mafunso kuchokera pa macheza omwe tawerenga. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 112. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso.* *Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 31

## Phunziro 6

Ntchito A. Kuzindikira oonjezi  
Tsekani mazere kundi kwa onjezi m'zigenzo  
zototirizwa.  
Chitanteze: Iye amoyankhula mwenzangalo.  
Yankho: Iye amoyankhula mwenzangalo.  
1. Iye onshukha kwembiri.  
2. Nthomoli amogwira ntchito mwechanga.  
3. Azakholi anga ukuyendo mwendawolo.  
4. Dzulu tindya nimia yemgaiwa.  
5. Aphunzitsi emagwira ntchito molimbita.

Ntchito B. Kutsiriza ndondomeko ya  
kakonzedwe ka mfutso  
Tzirizani ndondomeko ya momwe munokonzerre  
mfutso wa ndiro remasombwa m'mobokosi  
otatirizwa.  
1. Kuthyole  
2. ↓  
3. Kusodzala  
4. ↓  
5. Kuwarfwaza  
6. ↓  
7. ↓

(11)

(114)

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- atsiriza ndondomeko ya kakonzedwe ka mfutso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: fwafwaza, mgaiwa,  
zipwete ndi mchenga**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi: fwafwaza, mgaiwa, zipwete ndi mchenga.*

### Ntchito 31.6.1

### Kuwerenga macheza

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza molondola ndi mofulumira. Mukatha kuwerenga, mufotokozanso machezawa m'mawu anuanu. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 110. Mvetserani pamene tikuwerenga. *Itanani ophunzira awiri kutsogolo ndi kuwerenga nawo gavo loyamba la macheza mogawana mbali kuchokera moyambirira mpaka "... yosowa masamba."* Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti akhale m'magulu mwawo ndi kuwerenga macheza onse mogawana mbali. Mvetserani pamene akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta. Akamaliza kuwerenga uzani ophunzira kuti afotokozenso machezawa m'mawu awoawo.

### Ntchito 31.6.2

### Kupereka maganizo

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mutchula dzina la mtengambali yemwe wakusangalatsani ndi kufotokoza zifukwa zake. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Ntchito 31.6.3

### Kutsiriza ndondomeko ya kakonzedwe ka mfutso

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano titsiriza ndondomeko ya kakonzedwe ka mfutso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 114. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta. Mayankho: 2 kutsuka 4 kudula 6 kuyanika 7 kusunga.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 31

## Phunziro 7

Ntchito A. Kuzindikira oonjezi  
Tsekani mazere kundi kwa onjezi m'zigenzo  
zototirizwa.  
Chitanteze: Iye amoyankhula mwenzangalo.  
Yankho: Iye amoyankhula mwenzangalo.  
1. Iye onshukha kwembiri.  
2. Nthomoli amogwira ntchito mwechanga.  
3. Azakholi anga ukuyendo mwendawolo.  
4. Dzulu tindya nimia yemgaiwa.  
5. Aphunzitsi emagwira ntchito molimbita.

Ntchito B. Kutsiriza ndondomeko ya  
kakonzedwe ka mfutso  
Tzirizani ndondomeko ya momwe munokonzerre  
mfutso wa ndiro remasombwa m'mobokosi  
otatirizwa.  
1. Kuthyole  
2. ↓  
3. Kusodzala  
4. ↓  
5. Kuwarfwaza  
6. ↓  
7. ↓

(11)

(114)

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira kale
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.*

**Ntchito 31.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhani. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 31.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira.*

<b>Kodi wophunzira:</b>	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva za Njira zakale zosungira zakudya pogwiritsa ntchito njira yodzifunsa mafunso?</i>				
<i>walosera macheza pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?</i>				
<i>waperekwa matanthauzo olondola amawu?</i>				
<i>walemba lembetso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga macheza a Nthambi ndi agogo ake molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>waperekwa maganizo ake pa macheza omwe wawerenga?</i>				
<i>wapeza aonjezi m'ziganizo?</i>				
<i>watsiriza ndondomeko ya kakonzedwe ka mfutso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>waperekwa maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera yomwe wawerenga?</i>				

**Ntchito 31.7.3****Kuperekwa maganizo pankhani**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti aperekwa maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule chinthu chomwe sichinawasangalatse m'nkhaniyo ndi zifukwa zake.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwerekere mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwerekera.*

**MUTU 31**

Ntchito A. Kuzindikira empezi  
Takoma mware kundi kwa eengeli m'zopangizo  
zotsatiraz.

Chitaneze 1ye amayankulu mmenangala.  
Yembeza 1ye amayankulu mmenangala.  
1 Tye uruhutu kwambiri.  
2 Nsibiri amayankulu mmenangala.  
3 Asukhulu akwendo mwendesela.  
4 Dzulo tirodya ntima yampaleva.  
5 Aphunzitsi emagwira ntchito molimbiko.

Ntchito B. Kuzindikira indondomeko ya  
kalkonzedve ka mfutso  
Tsirizini ndondombola ya momve munyalozere  
mfutso wa ndiwe zomasemba m'mbokosi  
otutireew.

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Kathyola    |
| 2 |             |
| 3 | Kusazula    |
| 4 |             |
| 5 | Kufuefesaza |
| 6 |             |
| 7 |             |

(113)

(114)

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe**

*Ophunzira abwerezza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino m'sabatayi*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

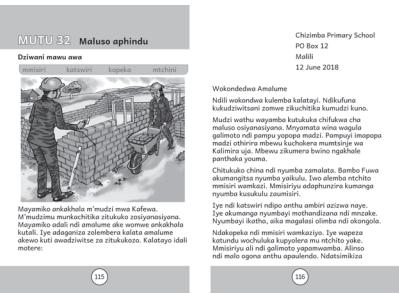
**Phunziro 8****Ntchito 31.8.1****Kubwerezza ntchito yam'sabatayi**

(Mphindi 35)

*Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwerezza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera.*

## MUTU 32 Maluso aphindu

Phunziro 1



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- *ayankha mafunso molondola*

### Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera ndakatulo ya Luso kusiyana

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule ntchito zamanja zomwe zimachitika m'mudzi mwawo.*

## Ntchito 32.1.1

### Kumvetsera ndakatulo

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano timvetsera ndakatulo pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Mukamvetsera mupanga mafunso. Ndiwerenga ndakatulo ndipo inu mumvetsera. *Werengani* ndakatulo *yomwe mwasankha. Mukatha kuwerenga, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza ampangankhani, malo, nthawi, mfundo zikuluzikulu kapena phunziro lopezeka m'ndakatuloyo. Mafunsowa ndi monga awa:* Kodi ndakatuloyi ikukamba za yani? Nanga ikuchitikira kuti? Kodi mwaphunziramo chiyani m'ndakatuloyi?

#### Luso kusiyana

Luso kusiyana abale  
Mfuko amanga nyumba  
Nyumba yozondoka m'dothi  
Dothi louma movuta kukumba

Luso kusiyana abale  
Namtchengwa amanga mumtengo  
Amanga nyumba yozira  
Azira ngati munthu

Luso kusiyana abale  
Timba amanga chisa  
Aluka udzu pomanga  
Amanga mwaluso

Luso kusiyana abale  
Mmisiri nyumba amanga  
Asanja njerwa pomanga  
Aimitsa khoma mwaluso

## Ntchito 32.1.2

### Kuyankha mafunso

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano ndikufunsani mafunso pa ndakatulo yomwe mwamvetsera. *Funsani mafunso otsatirawa:*

- 1 Tchulani nyama ziwiri zaluso zomwe zatchulidwa mu ndakatuloyi.
- 2 Fotokozani kusiyana kwa nyumba ya Mfuko ndi ya Nantchengwa.
- 3 Kodi mu ndakatuloyi mwaphunziramo chiyani?

## Mathero

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule ndakatulo yomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 32

## Phunziro 2



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *alosera nkhani*
- *awerenga nkhani pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso*
- *alemba maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi mm, tsw, sw ndi mtch**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi mm, tsw, sw ndi mtch kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 32.2.1

### Kulosera kalata

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tilosera kalata pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 116. Tiyen'i tikambirane za mutu ndi zomwe zili pa chithunzichi. *Funsani mafunso othandiza ophunzira kulosera zochitika monga awa:* Fotokozani zomwe zikuchitika pa chithunzichi. Kodi mukuganiza kuti muwerenga zotani poyang'ana mutu ndi chithunzi? *Lembani mayankho a ophunzira pabolodi.*

## Ntchito 32.2.2

### Kuwerenga kalata

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tiwerenga kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tipanga mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 116. Pamene mukuwerenga kumbukirani kuona ngati zomwe munalosera zikugwirizana ndi zomwe mukuwerenga. Werengani gawo loyamba kuchokera poyambirira mpaka "...adailemba motere:" *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi. Tsogolerani ophunzira kupanga mafunso kuchokera mu kalatayi monga:* Kodi adalemba kalatayi ndi yani? Nanga amalembera yani? *Pomaliza, uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza zochitika kalatayi.*

## Ntchito 32.2.3

### Kulemba

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano mulemba zinthu ziwiri zomwe zakusangalatsani m'kalatayi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

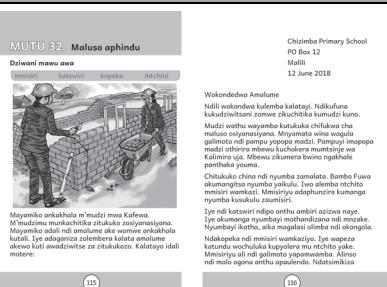
## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti awerengere anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 32

## Phunziro 3



### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- *awerenga ndime imodzi ya kalata molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba ziganiro mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi yotsanzira*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, lula la pabolodi, makadi amawu okhala ndi mm, tsw, sw ndi mtch**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola makadi amawu okhala ndi mm, tsw, sw ndi mtch ndikuwerenga.*

### Ntchito 32.3.1

### Kuwerenga kalata

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya kalata molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 116. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyeni tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muthandize omwe zikuwavuta.*

### Ntchito 32.3.2

### Kulemba ziganizo mwaluso

(Mphindi 19)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo mwaluso pogwiritsa ntchito njira yoonera ndi kutsanzira yomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Lembani ziganizozi pabolodi mwaluso ophunzira akuona.*

M'mudzi mwathu muli mmisiri wamkazi.

M'nyamata wina wagula mtchini.

Tsopano lembani ziganizozi m'makope mwanu. *Thandizani ophunzira amene zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo zomwe alemba.*

## MUTU 32

## Phunziro 4

Kulangavira ntchito zamana zotukula mudzi wathu. Sida kulemba ziganizo mwaluso zotukula. Ima...

Kodi umweghe ambe kulemba ziganizo mwaluso...

...kutukula landirani mazi.

Ndine mphwina

Mayamiko

Kuyankhha mafunso

Yankhha mafunso ottetrewa.

1. Kodi Mayamiko akulembere yani kalatayi?

2. Toto kulemba ziganizo mwaluso kulemba ziganizo...

...nyumbu yamolata m'rekhanji.

3. Kodi imenit wemwazi adapeza katumdu worji kulemba ziganizo mwaluso?

4. Fotokozani zitukulo zomwe mungafune...

...zitochika m'dera laru.

5. Tchukulidzilitsi zina zamana zomwe mukundzono.

Ntchito A Kulemba ziganizo zefotokoza za chithunzi

Lembani ziganizo zefotokoza za chithunzi chomwe...

...chili m'munthi pogoyitha madumiso etatuunzo.



1. Mukusana galimoto yamtunda worji?

2. Nanga gulengizze kuti galimotoj ili ndi...

...mukundzo etatuunzo?

3. Kodi ukuyendetsa galimotoj ndim?

4. Mukungwiza okupita kufi?

5. Kodi galimotoj mukundzo? Nenoni chifukawa chake.

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

### Ophunzira

- awerenga kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso
- apereka matanthauzo amawu
- alemba ziganizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi okhala ndi maphatikizo a mmi, tswi, swa ndi mtchi**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerengamawu okhala ndi maphatikizo awa: mmi, tswi, swa ndi mtchi omwe ali pamakadi.*

### Ntchito 32.4.1

### Kuwerenga kalata

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga mafunso. Tikatha kuwerenga tipanga mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 116. Werengani kalatayi. *Uzani ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmodzi. Tsogolerani ophunzira kupanga mafunso kuchokera mu kalatayi monga: Kodi Mayamiko amakhala kuti? Pomaliza uzani ophunzira kuti apange ndi kuwerenga mafunso okhudza zochitika m'kalatayi.*

**Ntchito 32.4.2****Kupereka matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiperek matanthauzo amawu. Gwiritsani ntchito njira zosiyanasiyana zoperekera matanthauzo amawu. Mawuwa ndi mmisiri, katswiri, kuswa ndi mtchini. *Kumbutsani ophunzira kulemba matanthauzo amawu m'nhokwe yawo.*

**Ntchito 32.4.3****Kulemba ziganizo zofotokoza za chithunzi**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tilemba ziganizo zofotokoza za chithunzi poyankha mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 118. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angayankhire mafunso omwe ali patsambali m'ndime posalemba manambala. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho antchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomw analakwa.*

**MUTU 32****Phunziro 5**

Kufungwa ntchito zamaengi zatula mafidi wothu. Sindifuna kudzihola mthchoma kudzira line. Kodi simangalwere omolome kudziora cimene zili kuno! Umiski wasanduka mgodi. Mudzi wa Kafewa wasanduka.

Pomiliza landirani moni. Ndine mphwana. Mayamiko.

Kuyankha mafunso

Yankha mafunso mafunzira.

1. Kodii Mayamiko akulimbera puni kalatayi?
2. Tokuloni dzina la bombo yewne ukumongtsa nyumbu yemolata ni vikhenyi.
3. Kati kulemba ziganizo zofotokoza kudzira wanj kuchokera ku nhchito yake?
4. Fotokozani zitulako zomwe munqafune poyankha mafunso?
5. Tokuloni nhchito zina zamenga zomwe mukuzidziva.

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- awerenga kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe akudziwa kale
- ayankha mafunso molondola

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atchule maluso osiyanasiyana omwe anthu ali nawo m'dera lawo.*

**Ntchito 32.5.1****Kuwerenga kalata**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe tidaphunzira kale yopanga ganizo pogwiritsa ntchito umboni womwe uli m'nhani ndi zomwe tikudziwa kale. Tikatha kuwerenga, tiperek maganizo athu poyankha mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 116. *Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenga mwachinumu. Akamaliza kuwerenga funsani ophunzira mafunso monga awa: Kodi mukuganiza kuti Mayamiko ndi wamwamuna kapena wamkazi? Fotokozani chifukwa chake? Kodi mukuganiza kuti amalume a Mayamiko anamva bwanji mu mtima atawerenga kalatayi? Chifukwa chiyani mukuganiza choncho?*

**Ntchito 32.5.2****Kuyankha mafunso**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano muwerenganso kalata. Mukatha tuyankha mafunso. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 117. *Perekani chitsanzo cha momwe ophunzira angalembere mayankho a mafunso. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mayankho a mafunso m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a mafunso ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 32

## Phunziro 6

Kudapaire ritchita zamana zatukulu mudi wathu. Sindikufuna kuchokhula mithcha kudera lino. Kodi simangawere amelume kudzono zimene sili kunzi Unisiteri wasanduka mogid. Mudi wa Kofewa wosinhe.

Pomiliza, landirani moni.

Ndine mphwani

Mayemiko

Kuyankha mafunso

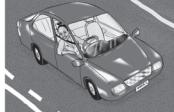
Yankhini mafunso otsetinewa.

1. Kodi Mayemiko okuluhela yanai kalatayi?
2. Tschulanu dzina la bombo yemne okumangitsa nyumbu yemodeta eti'khanji?
3. Kodi minstri wankazi odapeza ketundu wonji kuchokera ku mchito yake?
4. Fotokozani zitakulo zomme munugafune zitochikkiko m'dera lenu.
5. Tschulanu ritchita zina zamana zomme makulidzino.

117

Ntchito A Kulomba zigainza zofotokoza za chithunzi

Lemboni zigainza zofotokoza za chithunzi chome chil'i m'musnici poyankha mafunso otsetinewa.



1. Mukomo galimoto yemundu wangi?
2. Nanga mukupiniza kuti galimoto il'i ndi mistayala angif?
3. Kodi kuyayinisa gitezza kudzono indeni?
4. Mukupiniza okupira kuti?
5. Kodi galimotoyi mwakonda? Nenani chifukwa cheke.

118

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga kalata molondola ndi mofulumira
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga
- alemba kalata

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa:** mmisiri, katswiri, kuswa ndi mtchini

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu awa mofulumira kuchokera pamakadi: mmisiri, katswiri, kuswa ndi mtchini.

## Ntchito 32.6.1

### Kuwerenga kalata

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano tiwerenga ndime imodzi ya kalata molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patsamba 116. Poyamba ndiwerenga ndekha. Mvetserani. *Sonyezani ophunzira kuwerenga mosadodoma, mofulumira komanso momveka bwino. Werengani mobwereza kuti ophunzira amvetse. Tiyen tiwerengere limodzi. Tsopano werengani nokha. Ophunzira awerenge m'magulu, awiriawiri ndi mmodzimmmodzi. Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga ndipo muwathandize moyenera.*

## Ntchito 32.6.2

### Kupereka maganizo

(Mphindi 6)

Tsopano mufotokoza zifukwa ziwiri pa zinthu zomwe zinakusangalatsani m'kalatayi. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Ntchito 32.6.3

### Kulemba kalata

(Mphindi 17)

Tsopano tilemba kalata. Tsekulani mabuku anu patsamba 119. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere kalata yomwe ili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 32

## Phunziro 7

Kudapaire ritchita zamana zatukulu mudi wathu. Sindikufuna kuchokhula mithcha kudera lino.

Kodi simangawere amelume kudzono zimene sili kunzi Unisiteri wasanduka mogid. Mudi wa Kofewa wosinhe.

Pomiliza, landirani moni.

Ndine mphwani

Mayemiko

Kuyankha mafunso

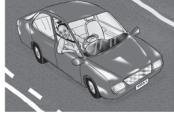
Yankhini mafunso otsetinewa.

1. Kodi Mayemiko okuluhela yanai kalatayi?
2. Tschulanu dzina la bombo yemne okumangitsa nyumbu yemodeta eti'khanji?
3. Kodi minstri wankazi odapeza ketundu wonji kuchokera ku mchito yake?
4. Fotokozani zitakulo zomme munugafune zitochikkiko m'dera lenu.
5. Tschulanu mchito kuta temanya zomme makulidzino.

117

Ntchito A Kulomba zigainza zofotokoza za chithunzi

Lemboni zigainza zofotokoza za chithunzi chome chil'i m'musnici poyankha mafunso otsetinewa.



1. Mukomo galimoto yemundu wangi?
2. Nanga mukupiniza kuti galimoto il'i ndi mistayala angif?
3. Kodi kuyayinisa gitezza kudzono indeni?
4. Mukupiniza okupira kuti?
5. Kodi galimotoyi mwakonda? Nenani chifukwa cheke.

118

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

#### Ophunzira:

- awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira
- asonyeza ntchito yomwe achita m'sabatayi
- apereka maganizo awo pankhani yomwe awerenga

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule nkhani zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera sabata yatha kusukulu ndi kunyumba.

**Ntchito 32.7.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe taphunzira kale kuti zikuthandizeni kumvetsa nkhanzi. Mukamaliza kuwerenga, ndikufunsani kuti mupereke maganizo anu pa zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 32.7.2****Kuyesa ophunzira**

*Pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mabuku oonjezera, sankhani ophunzira angapo ndi kuwayesa pa zizindikiro zakakhozedwe zam'sabatayi. Sankhani zizindikiro zomwe mungathe kuyesa koma zisapitirire zisanu. Gwiritsani ntchito mndandandawu ngati chitsanzo poyesa ophunzira:*

Kodi wophunzira:	wakhoza bwino kwambiri	wakhoza bwino	wakhoza pang'ono	akufunika chithandizo
<i>wamva za Ntchito za mtsogolo ndi maluso a ntchito pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopanga mafunso?</i>				
<i>walosera kalata pogwiritsa ntchito mutu ndi chithunzi?</i>				
<i>wapereka matanthauzo olondola amawu?</i>				
<i>walemba ziganizo mwaluso?</i>				
<i>wawerenga nkhanzi ya Maluso a phindu molondola ndi mofulumira?</i>				
<i>wayankha mafunso molondola?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yomwe wawerenga</i>				
<i>wapanga ziganizo?</i>				
<i>walemba kalata?</i>				
<i>wawerenga mabuku oonjezera?</i>				
<i>wapereka maganizo ake pankhani yam'mabuku oonjezera omwe awerenga?</i>				

**Ntchito 32.7.3****Kupereka maganizo pankhani**

(Mphindi 5)

Tsopano tiperekwa maganizo athu pankhani yomwe tawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. *Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti apereke maganizo awo mokambirana pankhani yomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera. Mwachitsanzo, uzani ophunzira kuti atchule mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhanziyo.*

**Mathero**

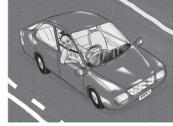
(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembira wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## MUTU 32

## Phunziro 8

Ntchito A Kolombia zifotozo za chitibusi  
Lembani zifotozo za chitibusi chomwe  
chili m' munsichi pojarkha mofunso osatiraro.



1. Mabuku galimozo zantanda ang'i?
2. Nunge mukuganiza kuti galimotoyi ili ndi matayala ang'i?
3. Kod' ukuza galimotoyi ndani?
4. Mukuganiza okupita kati?
5. Kod' galimotoyi mwakonda? Nenani chifukwa chake.

110

111

Ntchito B Kolombia kudera  
Lembani kudera kwa mucusu penafitikozera zomwe  
zikuchitsika kudera lanu pojarkha mofunso owo.

1. Tchulani zinthu ziviri zomwe zikuchitsika kudera  
lenu?
2. Fotokozani phindu la zochitikazo kuderalo.
3. Kodi inu mumachila chiyeni pa zochitikazo?

### Chizindikiro chakakhzedwe

Ophunzira abwereza ntchito yomwe sadachite bwino m'sabatayi

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi, matchati**

### 32.8.1

### Kubwereza ntchito yam'sabatayi

(Mphindi 35)

Sankhani ntchito yomwe ophunzira sanachite bwino m'sabatayi ndi kubwereza. Gwiritsani ntchito zipangizo ndi njira zosiyanasiyana zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera. Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga.

Lolani ophunzira kuti abwerekere mabuku kuti akawerenge kunyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembera wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwerekera.

## MUTU 33 Kubwereza za m'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira

Phunziro 1

<b>MUTU 33</b> Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Chitsanza Yankho	Mtsikana wollimbikira uja wopita kusekondole. Mtsikana wollimbikira uja wopita kusekondole.
Ntchito A Kutsiriza ziganizo Tizroni ziganizo zototrezi ndi mawu awa. ofewefweza yengangela kotswiri pamphwezi zipwete mchendi.		1. Iye ondika msochangi kusakulu. 2. Lusungu smathamange popita kumisika. 3. Ophunzira oli in'kati mwa kafisi yewo. Ophunzira ali _____ mwa kafisi yewo. 4. Atate stali gollimoto. Atate _____ gollimoto. 5. Ana amzingo ndi ochepa. Ana _____ ndi ochepa.
Chitsanza Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankho Nsomba ya mcheni ndi yokoma. 1. Nsomo _____ impatazha. 2. Amayi _____ mesamua amayi. 3. Nthombi wathiyola _____ kumunda. 4. Mayimiko ndi _____ wampira wampirendo. 5. Chifuriro wanyamula _____ yopopera mazdi.		
Ntchito B Kuperaka mawu otusutana in'mbenethauza.		
Perekani mawu otusutana in'mbenethauza ndi mawu omwe ali ndi mzere kunsi kwovo in'ziganizo zototrezi.		

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *amvetsera macheza/kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yomwe adaphunzira kale kuti amvetse nkhanzi*
- *achita sewero pamacheza/kalata amene amvetsera*
- *afotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
macheza/kalata kuchokera m'mutu 31 ndi 32**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti aimbe nyimbo ina iliyonse yogwirizana ndi nkhanzi yomwe amvetsera.*

## Ntchito 33.1.1

### Kumvetsera nkhanzi

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano timvetsera macheza/kalata pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale.  
*Sankhani macheza/kalata kuchokera m'mutu 31 ndi 32. Gwiritsani njirayi moyenera kuti ithandize  
ophunzira kumvetsa nkhanzi.*

## Ntchito 33.1.2

### Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tichita sewero pamacheza/kalata yomwe tamvetsera. *Uzani ophunzira kuti akonzekere  
kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo kuti achite sewero ku kalasi  
yonse.*

## Ntchito 33.1.3

### Kufotokoza zomwe aphunzira musewero

(Mphindi 8)

Tsopano tifotokoza zomwe taphunzira museweroli. *Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze maphunziro  
osiyanasiyana omwe aphunzira musewero.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe amvetsera.*

## MUTU 33

Phunziro 2

<b>MUTU 33</b> Kubwereza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Chitsanza Yankho	Mtsikana wollimbikira uja wopita kusekondole. Mtsikana wollimbikira uja wopita kusekondole.
Ntchito A Kutsiriza ziganizo Tizroni ziganizo zototrezi ndi mawu awa. ofewefweza yengangela kotswiri pamphwezi zipwete mchendi.		1. Iye ondika msochangi kusakulu. 2. Lusungu smathamange popita kumisika. 3. Ophunzira oli in'kati mwa kafisi yewo. Ophunzira ali _____ mwa kafisi yewo. 4. Atate stali gollimoto. Atate _____ gollimoto. 5. Ana amzingo ndi ochepa. Ana _____ ndi ochepa.
Chitsanza Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankho Nsomba ya mcheni ndi yokoma. 1. Nsomo _____ impatazha. 2. Amayi _____ mesamua amayi. 3. Nthombi wathiyola _____ kumunda. 4. Mayimiko ndi _____ wampira wampirendo. 5. Chifuriro wanyamula _____ yopopera mazdi.		
Ntchito B Kuperaka mawu otusutana in'mbenethauza.		
Perekani mawu otusutana in'mbenethauza ndi mawu omwe ali ndi mzere kunsi kwovo in'ziganizo zototrezi.		

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- *awerenga macheza/kalata molondola ndi mofulumira*
- *alemba maganizo awo pamacheza/kalata yomwe awerenga*
- *atsiriza ziganizo*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch**

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge mawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 33.2.1****Kuwerenga macheza/kalata**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza/kalata pogwiritsa ntchito njira yopereka mathero osiyanasiyana a nkhani yomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani macheza/kalata yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 31 ndi 32. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali machezawa/kalatayi. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi m'nthawi yochepa. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira. Akamaliza kuwerenga afunsei kupereka mathero osiyanasiyana a nkhaniyo.*

**Ntchito 33.2.2****Kulemba**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano mulembamawu awiri omwe akusangalatsani kuchokera macheza/kalata yomwe mwawerenga. Kenako mulemba ziganizo ziwiri zomveka bwino ndi mawuwo. *Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Ntchito 33.2.3****Kutsiriza ziganizo**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo ndi mawu oyenera. Tsekulani buku lanu patsamba 120. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito A m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 33****Phunziro 3**

MUTU 33 Kubweza zam'mbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	
Chitsenze	Makaluka wolumbikira uja wapita kusikondale
Yankhe	Miyomata wolumbikira uja wapita kusikondale
Chitsenze	1 Iye andika machezawenakulu. Iye andika _____ kusikulu. 2 Lusanga omthembenza popita kumisika. Lusanga _____ popita kumisika. 3 Ophunzira ali mazati _____ musu kaledi yewo. Ophunzira ali _____ musu kaledi yewo. 4 Atete _____ gallimoto. Atete _____ gallimoto. 5 Ane ammendo ndi ochepe. Ane _____ ndi ochepe.
Yankhe	Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Nsomba ya mchitira _____ ndi yokoma. 1 Yankhe _____ mafutso thocho. 2 Amayi _____ masambu amfutso. 3 Nthawu _____ kumundo. 4 Mphambwe ndi _____ wampiwo wambyendo. 5 Chifurwe wambyendo _____ yembyendo modzi.
Ntchito A. Kutsiriza ziganizo Tzirize ziganizo zotsatzira ndi mawu owo.  Chitsenze Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankhe Nsomba ya mchitira _____ ndi yokoma. 1 Yankhe _____ mafutso thocho. 2 Amayi _____ masambu amfutso. 3 Nthawu _____ kumundo. 4 Mphambwe ndi _____ wampiwo wambyendo. 5 Chifurwe wambyendo _____ yembyendo modzi.  Ntchito B. Kubweza mawu osutusana m'mattenhuza Perekoni mawu osutusana m'mattenhuza ndi mawu omwe ali ndi mzoze kusini kwano m'ziganizo zotsatzira.	120 121

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira**

- awerenga macheza/kalata molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba chimangirizo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera buku la ophunzira, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite sewero lokhwatchamawu omwe akuchokera m'mutu 31 ndi 32.*

**Ntchito 33.3.1****Kuwerenga macheza/kalata**

(Mphindi 10)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza/kalata pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani macheza/kalata imodzi yomwe anawerenga m'mutu 31 mpaka 32. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali macheza/kalata yomwe mwasankha. Kenaka ophunzira awerenga macheza/kalata molondola ndi mofulumira m'magulu awiriawiri ndi mmodzimodzi.*

**Ntchito 33.3.2****Kulemba chimangirizo**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tilemba chimangirizo. *Lembani mafunso omwe ali mmunsiwa pabolodi kapena patchati. Kambiranani ndi ophunzira momwe angalembere chimangirizo chokhudza Kusamalira zakudya poyankha mafunso ava:*

- 1 Kodi ndiwo zamasamba timazisamalira bwanji tisanaphike?
- 2 Fotokozani momwe ndiwo zanyama tingazisungire kuti tidzadye mtsogolo?
- 3 Kodi chimanga chomwe takolola chingaonongeke bwanji?
- 4 Tingatani kuti chimangachi chisaonongeke?
- 5 Fotokozani ubwino wosamalira zakudya?

*Uzani ophunzira kuti ayankhe mafunsowa m'ziganizo zomveka bwino mu ndime imodzi posalemba manambala. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti awerengere anzawo chimangirizo chomwe alemba.*

**MUTU 33****Phunziro 4**

MUTU 33 Kubereza zam'mbuvo ndi kuyesa ophunzira	Chitsenze Mtsikana wolimbirika uja wapita kusekondole.
Ntchito A Kusariza zigiziso. Tukizone zigiziso zekundole ndi manu eve.	Yankhe Mtsikana wolimbirika uja wapita kusekondole.
<b>Pampu</b> <b>zipweta</b> <b>lakwiré</b> <b>mekeni</b>	1 Iye onfika mewachinga kusukulu. Iye onfika mewachinga kusukulu. 2 Lusungu amshamonge popita kumisika. Lusungu amshamonge popita kumisika. 3 Ophunzira ali <b>m'zigi</b> mwa kolisi yayo. Ophunzira ali <b>m'zigi</b> mwa kolisi yayo. 4 Atete <b>gallimto</b> . Atete <b>gallimto</b> . 5 Ana <b>zimpo</b> ndi ochepe. Ana <b>zimpo</b> ndi ochepe.
Chitsenze Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankhe Nsomba ya zekundole ndi yokoma. 1 Nsimba _____ impetsa thanzi. 2 Amphi _____ mabambala thanzi. 3 Nthombi wathyolo _____ kumunda. 4 Mayamiko ndi _____ wampira waminyendo. 5 Chifunzo wathyolo _____ yopembe modzi.	Chitsenze Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankhe Nsomba ya zekundole ndi yokoma. 1 Nsimba _____ impetsa thanzi. 2 Amphi _____ mabambala thanzi. 3 Nthombi wathyolo _____ kumunda. 4 Mayamiko ndi _____ wampira waminyendo. 5 Chifunzo wathyolo _____ yopembe modzi.
120	121

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga nkhanzi pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomwe adaphunzira*
- *aperekwa matanthauzo amawu*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**  
*Buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch*

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira achite sewero la Bingo lopezamawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 33.4.1****Kuwerenga macheza/kalata**

(Mphindi 12)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza/kalata kuchokera m'buku lanu. *Sankhani macheza/kalata yomwe adaphunzira m'mutu 31 ndi 32. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba pamene pali machezawa/kalatayi. Kenaka awerenge machezawa/kalatayi pogwiritsa ntchito njira imodzi ya kumvetsa nkhanzi yomwe aphunzira kale. Limbiksani ophunzira kuwerenga mofulumira ndi molondola.*

**Ntchito 33.4.2****Kuunikanso matanthauzo amawu**

(Mphindi 13)

*Bwerezani kukambirana ndi ophunzira matanthauzo amawu omwe aphunzira m'sabatayi popanga ziganizo zomveka bwino.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite mpikisano wotola ndi kuwerenga makadi amawu okhala ndi fw, mg, pw ndi mch.*

**MUTU 33****Phunziro 5**

<p><b>MUTU 33 Kubweera zam'nbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</b></p> <p>Ntchite A Kuturizira ziginizo Tirizani ziginzo zotatirizi ndi mowu owo.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>ofwefewza</td><td>ymgawea</td><td>ketsorij pampu</td><td>zipweta</td><td>mcheni</td></tr> </table> <p>Chitsense Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankho Nsomba yo mcheni ndi yokoma. Nisima _____ impotse thindi. 3 Amayi _____ masenba m'zigenzo. Nithombi wathyle _____ kumunda. 4 Mayimiko ndi _____ wompira wambyendo. 5 Chifunivo wanyamula _____ yopopeyo medzi.</p> <p>Ntchite B Kupereka manu otsutsana m'matenthauzo Perkeni manu utsutsana m'matenthauzo ndi mowu omwe ali ndi miceru kuswo m'zigenzo zotatirizi.</p>	ofwefewza	ymgawea	ketsorij pampu	zipweta	mcheni	<p>Chitsense Mtsikana wollimbikira uja wapito kusekondole. Yankho Mtryiyatwa wollimbikira uja wapito kusekondole.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Iye onafika mwachanga kusukulu.</li> <li>2 Lusungu smathemonge popita kumuka.</li> <li>3 Ophunzira ali m'zalid mew kolasi yewo.</li> <li>4 Atate otukpa gallimoto.</li> <li>5 Ana ammengo ndi ochepe. Ana _____ ndi ochepe.</li> </ol>
ofwefewza	ymgawea	ketsorij pampu	zipweta	mcheni		

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- achita sewero pankhani yomwe awerenga
- aperekamawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**  
*nhani imodzi mwa zomwe zinawerengedwa m'mutu 31 ndi 32, makadi amawu okhala ndi mm, tsw, fw ndi mch, tchati lamawu*

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti atole makadi ndi kuwerengamawu okhala ndi mm, tsw, fw ndi mch kuchokera pamakadi.*

## Ntchito 33.5.1

## Kuchita sewero

(Mphindi 13)

Tsopano tichita sewero pamacheza/kalata yomwe tiwerenge. *Tengani macheza/kalata yomwe mwasankha kuchokera m'mutu 31 ndi 32. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba lomwe pali machezawa/kalatayi ndipo awerenge mokweza. Akamaliza kuwerenga, akonzekere ndi kuchita sewero m'magulu mwawo. Pomaliza, sankhani magulu angapo kuti achite sewero ku kalasi lonse.*

## Ntchito 33.5.2

## Kupereka mawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiperekamawu otsutsana m'matanthauzo. Tsekulani buku lanu patsamba 120. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito B m'makope mwawo. Sithani chiganizo cha yankho la chitatu kuti chikhale Ophunzira ali\_ \_ \_ kwa kalasi lawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

## Mathero

(Mphindi 4)

*Kambiranani mayankho a ntchito yomwe alemba ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

## MUTU 33

## Phunziro 6

<p><b>MUTU 33 Kubweera zam'nbuyo ndi kuyesa ophunzira</b></p> <p>Ntchite A Kuturizira ziginizo Tirizani ziginzo zotatirizi ndi mowu owo.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>ofwefewza</td><td>ymgawea</td><td>ketsorij pampu</td><td>zipweta</td><td>mcheni</td></tr> </table> <p>Chitsense Nsomba ya _____ ndi yokoma. Yankho Nsomba yo mcheni ndi yokoma. Nisima _____ impotse thindi. 3 Amayi _____ masenba m'zigenzo. Nithombi wathyle _____ kumunda. 4 Mayimiko ndi _____ wompira wambyendo. 5 Chifunivo wanyamula _____ yopopeyo medzi.</p> <p>Ntchite B Kupereka manu otsutsana m'matenthauzo Perkeni manu utsutsana m'matenthauzo ndi mowu omwe ali ndi miceru kuswo m'zigenzo zotatirizi.</p>	ofwefewza	ymgawea	ketsorij pampu	zipweta	mcheni	<p>Chitsense Mtsikana wollimbikira uja wapito kusekondole. Yankho Mtryiyatwa wollimbikira uja wapito kusekondole.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Iye onafika mwachanga kusukulu.</li> <li>2 Lusungu smathemonge popita kumuka.</li> <li>3 Ophunzira ali m'zalid mew kolasi yewo.</li> <li>4 Atate otukpa gallimoto.</li> <li>5 Ana ammengo ndi ochepe. Ana _____ ndi ochepe.</li> </ol>
ofwefewza	ymgawea	ketsorij pampu	zipweta	mcheni		

### Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe

Ophunzira:

- awerenga macheza/kalata molondola ndi mofulumira
- alemba lembetso

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**  
*buku la ophunzira, makadi amawu awa: mmisiri, katswiri, mtchini ndi inswa*

## Chiyambi

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti achite masewera a Bingo opezamawu awa: mmisiri, katswiri, mtchini ndi inswa kuchokera pamakadi.*

**Ntchito 33.6.1****Kuwerenga macheza/kalata**

(Mphindi 7)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza/kalata pogwiritsa ntchito imodzi mwa njira zothandiza kumvetsa nkhanzi zomwe tidaphunzira kale. *Sankhani macheza/kalata yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 31 ndi 32. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba lomwe pali machezawa/kalatayi. Kenaka awerenge ndime imodzi nthawi yochepa. Gwiritsani ntchito njira yomwe mwankha. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira.*

**Ntchito 33.6.2****Kulemba lembetso**

(Mphindi 18)

Tsopano mulemba lembetso. *Sankhani ziganizo zitatu kuchokera mu ndime ya nkhanzi yomwe awerenga. Tsatirani ndondomeko yoyenera yophunzitsira lembetso. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo omwe alemba bwino kuti aonetse anzawo.*

**MUTU 33****Phunziro 7**

Chitsanzo	Mtsikana wolumbikira uja wapita kusekondole. Myuyemata wolumbikira uja wapita kusekondole.
Yankho	1. Iye ondika mveshongu kusakulu. 2. Lomwe _____ amayenda pamsenu. Lusungu _____ poppa kumisiko. 3. Ophunzira eli m'koto mwa kalasi yovo. Ophunzira eli _____ mwa kalasi yovo. 4. Ama _____ atsilembe. Atsite _____ qillimeto. 5. Ana amayenda ndi ochepe. Ana _____ ndi ochepe.
Ntchito C	Katsiriza ziganizo ndi aonjezi Tsirizani ziganizo zotsetrezi ndi aonjezi ewa.
Yankho	kamofidi      msesemala      msesekhulu kumafidi      msesemakwesi      bwino
Chitsanzo	Zondive amayenda _____ pamsenu. Yankho      Zondive amayenda msesemala pamsenu.
Yankho	1. Yope _____ 2. Khambo amayenda nyumba _____ 3. Tomaro wapita _____ 4. Wajomba _____ kusakulu. 5. Atupele amayanhula _____

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira**

- awerenga macheza/kalata molondola ndi mofulumira
- atsiriza ziganizo ndi aonjezi

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera  
buku la ophunzira, tchati la ziganizo**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 3)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ziganizo zochokera pamutu 31 ndi 32 molondola ndi mofulumira kuchokera patchati.*

**Ntchito 33.7.1****Kuwerenga macheza/kalata**

(Mphindi 9)

Tsopano tiwerenga macheza/kalata kuchokera m'buku lanu. *Sankhani macheza/kalata yomwe yaphunzitsidwa m'mutu 31 ndi 32. Uzani ophunzira kuti atsekule patsamba lomwe pali machezawa/kalatayi. Kenaka awerenge machezawa/kalatayi pogwiritsa ntchito njira imodzi ya kumvetsa nkhanzi yomwe adaphunzira kale. Limbikitsani ophunzira kuwerenga molondola ndi mofulumira potsatira zizindikiro zam'kalemedwe komanso kukweza ndi kutsitsa kwamawu koyenera.*

**Ntchito 33.7.2****Kutsiriza ziganizo ndi aonjezi**

(Mphindi 20)

Tsopano titsiriza ziganizo ndi aonjezi. Tsekulani buku lanu patsamba 122. *Kambiranani ndi ophunzira chitsanzo chomwe chili patsambali. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe Ntchito C m'makope mwawo. Thandizani ophunzira omwe zikuwavuta.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 3)

*Kambiranani ndi ophunzira mayankho a ntchitoyi ndipo auzeni kuti akonze zomwe analakwa.*

**MUTU 33****Phunziro 8**

Chitsenso Mtsikana wolumbikira uja wapita  
Yankha Mysenata wolumbikira uja wapita  
kusekondole.

1. Iye amafika msoochangu kusakuli.
2. Lousungu amthamanga popita kumilika.
3. Ophunzira oil \_\_\_\_\_ mwa kolosi yoso.
4. Aitate \_\_\_\_\_ stslip gelimoto.
5. Ana amazima nli ochepe.  
Aho \_\_\_\_\_ nli ochepe.

Ntchito C Kutsiriza zigonizo ndi oonjezi  
Tsirizani zigonizo cotsezaudi ndi oonjezi owo.  
komadzi mosamala mwachikulu  
kumadzi mwaukutsiri bwino

Chitsanze Zondwe omayendo \_\_\_\_\_ pomsewu.  
Yankha Zondwe omayendo mosumitja pomsewu.  
1. Youfie \_\_\_\_\_ zondwe.  
2. Khumbo omomanga nyumba  
3. Tamara wapita \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Wajomba \_\_\_\_\_ kusakuli.  
5. Atupela amyanthuka \_\_\_\_\_

121

122

**Zizindikiro zakakhzedwe****Ophunzira:**

- *awerenga mabuku oonjezera pogwiritsa ntchito njira zomvetsa nkhanzi zomwe adaphunzira*
- *afotokoza mwachidule zomwe awerenga m'mabuku oonjezera*

**Zina mwa zipangizo zophunzitsira, zophunzirira ndi zoyesera**  
**Mabuku oonjezera, makadi, matchati**

**Chiyambi**

(Mphindi 5)

*Uzani ophunzira kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe anawerenga m'mabuku oonjezera omwe ophunzira anabwereka*

**Ntchito 33.8.1****Kuwerenga mabuku oonjezera**

(Mphindi 15)

Tsopano tiwerenga mabuku oonjezera. Aliyense asankhe buku lomwe afuna kuwerenga. Kumbukirani kugwiritsa ntchito njira zothandiza kumvetsa nkhanzi zomwe tidaphunzira kale. Mukamaliza kuwerenga ndikufunsani kuti mufotokoze mwachidule zomwe mwawerenga. *Lolani wophunzira aliyense kuti asankhe buku lomwe akufuna kuwerenga. Apatseni ophunzira mpata wokwanira kuti awerenge.*

**Ntchito 33.8.2****Kufotokoza nkhanzi mwachidule**

(Mphindi 10)

*Uzani ophunzira angapo kuti afotokoze mwachidule zomwe awerenga. Kumbukirani kufunsa wophunzira aliyense kupereka maganizo aka pankhani yomwe wawerenga.*

**Mathero**

(Mphindi 5)

*Lolani ophunzira kuti abwereke mabuku kuti akawerenge ku nyumba. Kumbukirani kuchita kalembira wa mabuku onse omwe ophunzira abwereka.*

## **Matanthauzo a mawu**

### **Mutu 1**

mwansangala	mokondwera
jomba	khala/tandala osapita kusukulu/kuntchito
lonjera	pereka moni kapena chanza polandira munthu

### **Mutu 2**

mswachi	chipangizo chotsukira mano
langiza	pereka mwambo
chiseyeye	nthenda yotulutsa magazi m'nhama chifukwa chosatsuka m'kamwa
mphere	nthenda yapakhungu
litsiro	zinthu zakuda monga fumbi pa chovala kapena thupi la munthu wosasamba

### **Mutu 3**

Chonde	nthaka yabwino yolola mbewu
kasakaniza	kulima mbewu zingapo m'munda umodzi
mlangizi	munthu wopereka uphungu/wophunzitsa kachitidwe ka zinthu
mbewu	zomera zosiyanasiyana zimene anthu amalima

### **Mutu 4**

mfolo	mzere
mwachangu	mwamsanga
lemekeza	pereka ulemu
mvera	tchera khutu

### **Mutu 6**

mgwirizano	mchitidwe wochitira zinthu limodzi
lambula	lima udzu ndi zomera zina pabwalo pogwiritsa ntchito khasu
tchetcha	dula udzu

### **Mutu 7**

malikhweru	miluzu
tanganidwa	chulukidwa ndi ntchito
kaso	chidwi
bulu	nyama yonga ng'ombe koma ilibe nyanga

### **Mutu 8**

pweteka	vulala
weruka	lekeza ntchito kuti upumule

### **Mutu 9**

nthudza	chipatso cham'tchire
katope	chipatso cham'tchire
maula	chipatso cham'tchire

### **Mutu 11**

chisankho	kupeza munthu woti akhale pa udindo
woleza mtima	wokhululuka msanga/wosapsa mtima msanga
mtsogoleri	munthu amene ali ndi udinso pakati pa anzake
nkhanza	kuipa mtima/khalidwe lozunza anthu ena

**Mutu 12**

nsabwe

tizilombo tokhala m'tsitsi kapena m'zovala

**Mutu 13**

mwambo  
chodzadza tsaya  
kumtima kwake  
tchalitchi  
thobwa

khalidwe labwino, laulemu ndiponso laumunthu  
chosefukira/chochuluka  
kukonda kwake  
malo amene akhirisitu amapempherera  
bota/phala la chimera

**Mutu 14**

katswiri  
malingaliro  
sirira  
namwino

munthu waluso kwambiri  
zofuna/zokhumba  
khumbira  
munthu wothandiza odwala kuchipatala

**Mutu 16**

ntchuwa  
mphatso  
ntchedzero  
jinggo

bawo  
chinthu chopatsidwa/choperekedwa mwaulere  
zifanifani/mawu ofananitsa zinthu  
masewera ogwiritsa ntchito chingwe

**Mutu 17**

tenthetsa  
vundikira  
ngumbi

ika chinthu chozizira pamoto  
phimba chinthu kuti chisaoneke  
inswa

**Mutu 18**

zobiriwira  
chipata  
nkhalango  
nthengo

zooneka ngati masamba aawisi  
khomo lampanda  
malo amene ali ndi mitengo yambiri  
tchire

**Mutu 19**

mdulamoyo  
nkhawa  
toto  
zunguzika  
mphini

chinthu chakupha  
mantha amumtima  
ayi/nono  
sokonezeka  
kabala kamene munthu amatema pathupi ndi kuthirapo mankhwala

**Mutu 21**

gwada  
njuta  
nyonyomala

ima ndi maondo poonetsa ulemu  
khala mopinda maondo ngati uli pampando  
khala tsonga utaponda ndi zala zakumapazi

**Mutu 22**

dzimbiri  
tanganidwa  
nona  
mudyo  
gwirizana

zinthu zofiira zomwe zimaoneka pa chitsulo chosagwirtsidwa ntchito  
khala ndi zinthu zichita zambiri nthawi imodzi  
khala ndi mafuta ambiri mu mnofu  
chilakolako chosonyeza kukoma kwake kwa chakudya  
chitira zinthu pamodzi

**Mutu 23**

kuwa  
thamanga

kweza liwu kwambiri/fuula  
chita liwiwo poyenda

oloka pita tsidya lina la msewu kapena mtsinje

**Mutu 24**

dodometsa dabwitsa kwambiri  
losera nena zamtsogolo  
nkhwenzule mtundu wa mbalame youluka usiku  
tsoka vuto  
vuvumale umo amaonekera munthu akakhala mosasangalala  
yatisiya yamwalira  
zyoli gwetsa nkhope/werema mwamanyazi

**Mutu 26**

pempha funsa chinthu chomwe ukufuna  
tchuthi nthawi yopumula pasukulu kapena pantchito  
phunzira dziwa kanthu  
thyoka duka

**Mutu 27**

mphotho chinthu chimene walandira chifukwa cha zosangalatsa wachita  
nkhongono mphamvu  
thanzi mphamvu yam'thupi mosadwaladwala  
mphekesera mbiri yongomveka isanatsimikizike  
kolapitsa kwambiri  
mpikisano kuchita zinthu pofuna kupeza wopambana

**Mutu 28**

mnkhwani masamba amaungu  
nkhomaliro chakudya chamasana  
masawu zipatso zam'tchire

**Mutu 29**

khwimbi gulu la anthu  
mtolo zinthu zomangidwa pamodzi  
chinyachinya kuyenda modzitukumula  
akakowa mbalame zoyer zakunyanja

**Mutu 31**

fwafwaza phika ndiwo zamasamba pang'ono ndi kuziyanika kuti ziume  
zipwete zipatso zonga nkhaka koma zokhala ndi minga  
chitambe masamba akhobwe  
mfutso ndiwo zofwafwaza ndi kuyanika  
mcheni mtundu wa nsomba  
wamba umika chinthu monga nsomba/nyama pamoto  
dengu chitete/mtanga  
zakhali mlongo kapena mchemwali wa atate ake a munthu  
ola vunda

**Mutu 32**

mmisiri munthu waluso pa ntchito zamanja  
mtchini makina/chipangizo chogwira ntchito mofulumira kuposa munthu  
mtchona munthu wokhazikika m'dera lina koma osabwereranso kwavo  
mgodi malo amene anthu amakumbako miyala yamtengo wapatali  
zizwa dabwitsa kwambiri/dodometsa

## Mabuku

---

- Centre for Language Studies (2000), *Mtanthauziramawu wa Chinyanja*. Blantyre: Dzuka Publishing Company
- Chichewa Board (1990). *Chichewa Orthography Rules*. Zomba: Chichewa Board.
- Fountas & Pinell (2006). Fountas, I. C., & Pinnell, G. S. (1996). *Guided reading: Good first teaching for all children*. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.
- Levy, E (2007). Gradual release of responsibility: I do, we do, you do. Retrieved from <http://www.sjboices.org/doc/Gifted/GradualReleaseResponsibilityJan08.pdf>
- Malawi Institute of Education (1996). *TDU Students' Handbook 1, 2, 3, 4, 5*. Domasi: Malawi Institute of Education
- Malawi Institute of Education (1996). *TDU Students' Handbook 1, 2, 3, 4, 5*. Domasi: Malawi Institute of Education
- Malawi Institute of Education (2004). *Silabasi yophunzitsira kuwerenga, kulemba ndi chiyankhulo-Chichewa m'Sitandade 3*. Domasi: Malawi Institute of Education.
- Malawi Institute of Education (2013). *Chichewa Buku la Ophunzira la Sitandade 3*. Domasi: Malawi Institute of Education
- Malawi Institute of Education (2013). *Chichewa Buku la Mphunzitsi m'Sitandade 3*. Domasi: Malawi Institute of Education.
- Ministry of Education, Science, and Technology. (2014). Malawi National Reading Strategy 2014-2019.
- Moore, P & Lyon, A (2005). New Essentials for Teaching Reading in Pre-K-2: Comprehension, Vocabulary, fluency. Scholastic: New York.
- National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD) [US]. (2000). *Report of the National Reading Panel. Teaching children to read: An evidence-based assessment of the scientific research literature on reading and its implications for reading instruction: Reports of the subgroups* (NIH Publication No. 00-4754). Washington, DC: NICHD.  
<https://www.nichd.nih.gov/publications/pubs/nrp/Pages/smallbook.aspx>
- Ngoma, S & Chauma, A (2014). *Tizame m'Chichewa Malamulo Ophunzitsira ndi Kuphunzirira Chichewa*. Blantyre: Bookland International.
- Steven P, (2016) *Oxford Chichewa Dictionary*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Cape Town: Oxford University Press
- Vacca JL et al. (2003). *Reading and Learning to Read*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Boston: Pearson Education Inc.
- Vacca JL & Vacca RT (2005). *Content Area Reading; Literacy and Learning Across the Curriculum*, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. Boston: Pearson Education Inc.

## NOTES

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



